3 1761 05478616 5

# PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY

BRUCE AND HARPER

EGR Ardagh

5-

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/practicalchemist00brucuoft

# PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY

MACMILLAN AND CO., Limited
LONDON · BOMBAY · CALCUTTA
MELBOURNE

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
NEW YORK · BOSTON · CHICAGO
ATLANTA · SAN FRANCISCO

THE MACMILLAN CO. OF CANADA, Ltd.
TORONTO

# PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY

BY

JAMES BRUCE
PH.D. (MUNICH), B.SC. (LOND.), F.I.C.
ASSOCIATE OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, LONDON
FELLOW OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETIES OF LONDON AND BERLIN
HEAD OF THE CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT OF THE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
HUDDERSFIELD

AND

HARRY HARPER
A.R.C.S. (LOND.)
HEAD OF THE CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT OF THE TRADE AND GRAMMAR
SCHOOL, KEIGHLEY

MACMILLAN AND CO., LIMITED
ST. MARTIN'S STREET, LONDON
1910

LIBRARY
MAR 15 1967
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

GLASGOW: PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
BY ROBERT MACLEHOSE AND CO. LTD.

# PREFACE.

DURING many years' experience in teaching practical chemistry to students who have completed a course of elementary work, the authors have felt the need of a laboratory manual more general in character than those commonly used. The preparation of inorganic compounds is a very important branch of experimental work which is too often neglected, but which forms a most valuable preliminary to the study of the analytical methods adopted for the detection and separation of the elements.

In this volume a selection has been made of typical preparations which can easily be carried out by a careful student. The methods described have all been repeatedly practised in the authors' laboratories, and found to yield satisfactory results. A number of simple organic preparations has also been added. While full instructions are given, so as to render it possible for a student of little experience to work by himself, it has been assumed that the work will be supervised by a teacher.

The arrangement of the inorganic preparations is not necessarily that in which they should be taken ; this must be left to the discretion of the teacher. But it would be well for a student beginning the study of organic chemistry to work through the organic part in the order given.

Some knowledge of elementary chemistry is expected to be possessed by students using this book. In order, however, to facilitate the work of those who have not much laboratory experience, an introductory section has been included, containing a short account of the apparatus and appliances required for the work which follows, and commonly found in laboratories.

The section on Qualitative Analysis has been made sufficiently complete for most practical purposes, and should be undertaken after the preparation of inorganic compounds. Some knowledge of organic chemistry, however, will be required for a proper understanding of the reactions and detection of the organic acids.

Quantitative work is dealt with in a simple manner in Part II. of the book, and here also a short account of the principles underlying quantitative analysis, and of the apparatus employed in carrying out the work, has been included in the introduction. The sections on Volumetric and Gravimetric Analysis are intended to serve only as a short introduction to these branches of Quantitative work.

It is hoped that the book will be found useful by teachers, and by students preparing for the various University examinations in Practical Chemistry, the examinations of the Board of Education, the Pharmaceutical Society, and other bodies.

J. B.
H. H.

# CONTENTS.

## *PART I.*

INTRODUCTION

PAGE
THE USE OF SOME COMMON LABORATORY APPARATUS AND METHODS - - - - - - - - 1

SECTION I. PREPARATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS - - - - - - 23
A. INORGANIC COMPOUNDS - - - - - - 24
B. CARBON COMPOUNDS - - - - - - 71
C. PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS - - - - - 93

SECTION II. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS - - - - - - 102

REACTIONS OF THE METALS

THE SILVER GROUP: SILVER, LEAD, MERCURY - 103
THE COPPER GROUP: MERCURY, LEAD, BISMUTH, COPPER, CADMIUM, ARSENIC, ANTIMONY, TIN - 105
THE IRON GROUP: IRON, CHROMIUM, ALUMINIUM - 113
THE ZINC GROUP: ZINC, MANGANESE, NICKEL, COBALT - - - - - - - - - 118
THE BARIUM GROUP: BARIUM, STRONTIUM, CALCIUM 123
THE SODIUM GROUP: POTASSIUM, SODIUM, LITHIUM, AMMONIUM, MAGNESIUM - - - - - 125

PAGE
REACTIONS OF THE ACIDS - - - - - - 128
ORGANIC ACIDS - - - - - - - - 138
A METHOD OF ANALYSIS - - - - - - 144
TREATMENT OF INSOLUBLES - - - - - - 158
DETECTION OF ORGANIC ACIDS - - - - - 159

## PART II.

INTRODUCTION

THE BALANCE - - - - - - - - - 163
VOLUMETRIC APPARATUS - - - - - 168

SECTION I. VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS

EQUIVALENTS - - - - - - - - - 171
ACIDIMETRY AND ALKALIMETRY - - - - - 174
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE - - - - - - 183
POTASSIUM DICHROMATE - - - - - - 188
SILVER NITRATE - - - - - - - - 191
IODINE AND THIOSULPHATE - - - - - - 192
STANDARD SOAP SOLUTION - - - - - - 198

SECTION II. GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS

ESTIMATION OF SOME COMMON METALLIC AND ACIDIC RADICALS - - - - - - - - - 200
SEPARATIONS - - - - - - - - - 222

APPENDIX - - - - - - - - - - 228
INDEX - - - - - - - - - - - 236

# *PART I.*

## INTRODUCTION.

**1. Glass tube.** It is necessary frequently to cut and bend glass tube in the fitting up of apparatus. For connections, soft glass, that is, readily fusible glass, of small diameter, is generally employed. To break this, make a cut with a sharp file at the required position ; hold the tube firmly in both hands, pressing the thumbs together on the glass opposite to the cut, and pull the hands apart. The tube will break evenly at the cut. For wider tube this will be found difficult ; it is better to make a deep cut on one side of the tube, and apply to it a red-hot point of glass. The tube will crack all round, or partly so. In the latter case, apply the hot point to the end of the crack and so lead it all round the tube. The glass-cutter (Fig. 1) is very effective for glass tube of all kinds. By rotating the tube in the cutter, the edge of the steel wheel makes a circular cut, and with this even hard combustion tube can easily be broken.

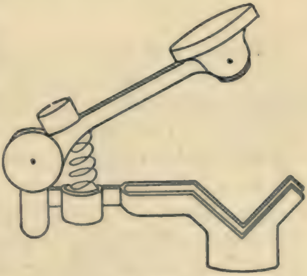


Fig. 1.

**2. To bend glass tube.** Hold the tube in the upper part of the flame of a fish-tail burner, and in the same plane with it, and rotate the tube slowly and continuously on its axis, so that it is uniformly heated (Fig. 2, *a*). When it becomes soft, remove it from the flame and bend it to the required angle.

The bend should then appear as Fig. 2, *b*. If the tube is heated in a Bunsen burner, only a short length becomes softened, and it then bends like Fig. 2, *c*. This is much weaker than the proper bend, and is liable to break under a slight stress.

**To draw out** glass tube to a capillary, the tube is first softened in the Bunsen burner, with continued rotation, then removed from the flame and the two portions drawn apart until the capillary is of the required diameter. If the capillary is to have a thick wall, the tube must be kept soft in the flame, before drawing, until the wall has thickened sufficiently.

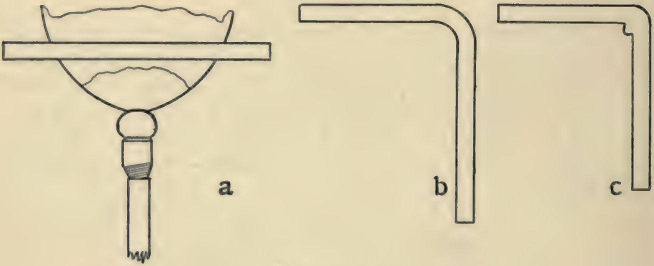


Fig. 2, *a. b. c.*

**To seal the end** of a tube, it is best to draw off a portion as just described, and then, in a small flame, draw off the narrow portion where the narrowing just begins. In this way the inside of the tube is kept free from moisture.

For hard Jena glass or combustion tube, the blow-pipe flame will be required, and for the hardest combustion tube, the oxy-coal gas flame. The blow-pipe flame may be made much more effective by allowing it to impinge on a vertical firebrick slab, placed just behind the article to be heated. The heat is thus to some extent conserved.

**3. Corks and cork-borers.** Corks should be made of sound bark only. Before use they should be well softened in the cork-press, or by rolling under a flat weight. To bore the cork, a borer should be selected slightly less in diameter than the tube to be inserted. Begin at each end of the cork and bore half-way through, rotating the borer on its axis and applying only a slight pressure. With a little care the holes will meet midway. Subsequent filing of the hole is not to be recommended, as this seldom gives a gas-tight joint.

**Rubber stoppers** may be bored similarly, but the hole should be made from one end only. The borer should be a little larger than the hole required, and should be lubricated with caustic soda solution or glycerine. The borer must also be sharp. It may be sharpened by rubbing the outside of the edge with a file, but better results are obtained by using the special sharpener.

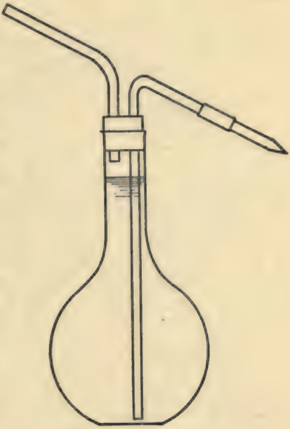


Fig. 3.

**4. To fit a wash-bottle.** The construction is shown in the diagram (Fig. 3). A rubber cork gives a more gas-tight apparatus, but should not be used with organic liquids, as alcohol, ether, etc. When using unpleasant-smelling liquids like sulphuretted hydrogen water, a rubber tube may be placed on the end of the glass tube, air blown in and the rubber then closed by the finger and thumb. The stream of water will continue for a short time. The pressure on the tube should be released before again applying the mouth.

## SOLUTIONS.

**5. Preparing a substance for solution.** Materials that occur in large crystals should be ground to a more or less fine state of division in a Wedgwood or porcelain mortar (Fig. 4). The process of solution will then be much more rapid, whatever the solvent may be. For hard materials an iron mortar may be used, but there is some risk of contamination

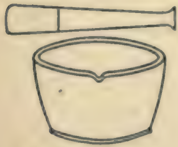


Fig. 4.

with iron, and in quantitative analysis this is to be avoided. Minerals, which must be reduced to an impalpable powder before the treatment with the acid to obtain a solution for analysis, may be crushed to small pieces in the steel crusher (Fig. 5). This consists of three parts. The hollow cylinder fits into the cavity in the base, and the ram fits into the cylinder. The mineral is placed in the latter, and the ram hammered in. The coarse powder so obtained is then very finely ground in the agate mortar (Fig. 6). To obtain the finest powder, a very small quantity is ground at one time, until the gritty sensation can no longer be detected.

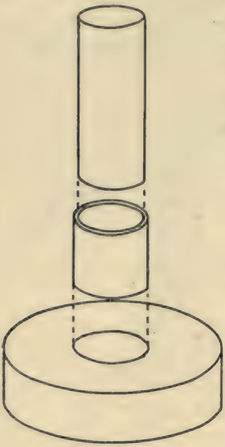


Fig. 5.

**6. Making a solution.** In general it is sufficient to bring the substance, in a sufficiently fine state of division, and the solvent together in a beaker or flask, stirring or shaking frequently, and heating if necessary on the water-bath. The stirring, if it has to be long-continued, may be effected by means of a water-turbine (Fig. 11).

When a volatile solvent like alcohol or chloroform is being used, the solution should be made in a flask fitted with a reflux condenser, and heated on the water-bath (Fig. 18).

To ensure that a solution is saturated, there must be some of the substance (the solute) remaining undissolved when the operation is over.

## SOLUBILITY.

**7.** The solubility of a substance varies with the temperature, increasing in the majority of cases with increase of temperature. All

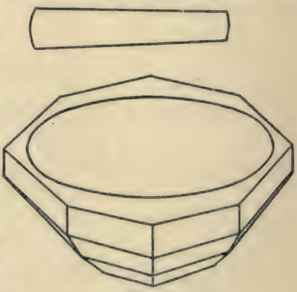


Fig. 6.

determinations must, therefore, be made at a definite temperature, which must be kept constant while the solution is being prepared.

The **thermostat** is an apparatus for this purpose. It consists of a water-bath of sufficient magnitude, the water being kept gently moving by means of a current of air from a tube let down to the bottom, or by some form of mechanical stirrer. The temperature is kept constant by interposing a **gas-regulator** between the gas-tap and the burner. There are many forms of regulator. A simple one, Reichardt's, is shown in Fig. 7. The bulb of mercury is clamped in the bath. The gas passes in at *a*, enters the opening at the bottom of the hollow ground-in stopper, and passes from the latter at *b* to the burner under the bath. Should the temperature rise, the mercury expands and partially closes the sloping opening at the bottom of the stopper, thereby diminishing the gas-supply and lowering the flame. A fall of temperature results, with opposite effects. In this way the temperature of the thermostat can be kept within very narrow limits, say half a degree, this depending on the construction and sensitiveness of the regulator, size of bath, etc. For different temperatures the amount of mercury is varied by means of the brass screw at *c*. A small by-pass prevents extinction of the flame.

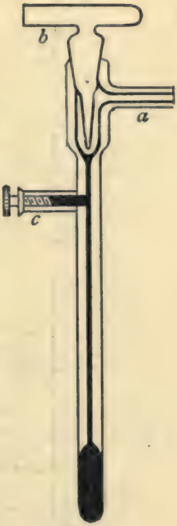


Fig. 7.

**8. To determine solubility.** The material to be examined is placed, together with the solvent, in a flask or bottle, which is then closed, immersed in the thermostat, and frequently shaken or kept in motion mechanically. After an hour or more a portion of the clear liquid is poured into a weighed, stoppered bottle, allowed to cool and weighed. The amount of dissolved substance is then determined by a chemical analysis, or by evaporating and weighing the dry residue.

The relation of solubility to temperature may be shown graphically by means of curves like those in the diagram[1] (Fig. 8). Nearly all exhibit a regular increase, the curves for sodium chloride and potassium iodide being almost straight lines. In the case of anhydrous sodium sulphate the solubility attains a maximum at 33°, and then diminishes.

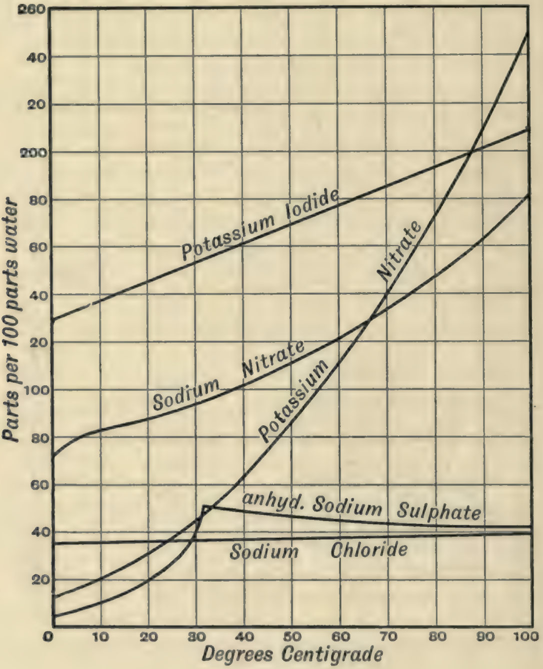


Fig. 8.

As an example, determine the solubility of potassium dichromate at various temperatures, and draw the solubility curve. Begin with a solution saturated at 80°—90°, by immersing in a large beaker of water. The gas-regulator may be dispensed with. Decant a portion into the weighing-bottle, allow to cool, weigh, then wash out into a weighed porcelain dish, evaporate to dryness on the water-bath, and heat gently with the naked flame until the weight is constant. Allow the remainder of the liquid to cool, take off portions at 60°, 40°, etc., and proceed as before. From these weights the solubility may be calculated at once, in grams of dry solid per hundred grams of water.

---

[1] The data for these curves are taken from Comey's *Dictionary of Chemical Solubilities.*

## CRYSTALLISATION.

**9.** From the above solubility curves it is obvious that if a solution, say of potassium nitrate, saturated at 80°, and containing therefore 172 grams of solid per 100 grams of water, be cooled to 20°, the liquid then retains only 31.2 grams per 100 grams of water. A quantity of nitrate therefore, 140.8 grams, must separate from the liquid. This separation of a dissolved substance on cooling a solution saturated at a higher temperature generally takes place in forms of definite shape, called crystals, and the process is called crystallisation.

**10. Purification** by crystallisation. If the original substance contains a soluble impurity, this may be wholly or partly removed by crystallisation. If the impurity does not saturate the liquid at the lower temperature, it will all remain in the mother liquor, and the crystallised substance will therefore be free from it. The degree of purification thus depends on the amount and solubility of the impurities, and repeated recrystallisation is sometimes necessary to obtain a pure product.

In cases where a substance is much less soluble in the cold than in the hot solvent it may be obtained in the form of very small crystals ("meal") by rapidly cooling a hot saturated solution, stirring or shaking meanwhile.

**11. Fractional crystallisation.** In the case of two substances of different solubilities, the less soluble will crystallise first, with only a small amount of the more soluble. A solution, made from the product thus obtained, will by a second crystallisation yield a less impure substance. The product should always be tested for the more soluble substance, and if this is found, the process should be repeated.

By fractional crystallisation, substances having similar solubilities may be separated if one is present in much larger quantity than the other.

A separation may often be effected by pouring off the liquor from the first crop of crystals, before it has cooled to the temperature at which it is saturated with the second substance. The latter will then crystallise on further cooling, together with some of the first substance.

The table of solubilities given in the appendix will be found useful in the above operations.

Certain substances crystallise together in the form of double salts, *e.g.* ferrous sulphate with ammonium sulphate to form ferrous ammonium sulphate, $FeSO_4(NH_4)_2SO_4+6H_2O$. Such compounds cannot be separated by this method.

**12. Isomorphism.** Substances of similar chemical constitution, having an equal number of atoms in their molecules, and crystallising in the same form, are termed **isomorphous.** They often have certain elements in common, and show analogous properties. Such substances have also the property of mixed crystallisation, that is, the crystals separated from a solution of two such bodies contain a mixture of the isomorphous compounds, even when the concentrations of the two bodies in the solution differ considerably. Such compounds, therefore, cannot be separated by crystallisation.

The law of isomorphism was discovered by Mitscherlich in 1820, by an examination of the corresponding salts of phosphoric acid, $H_3PO_4$, and arsenic acid, $H_3AsO_4$. Examples will be given later, in the alums, etc.

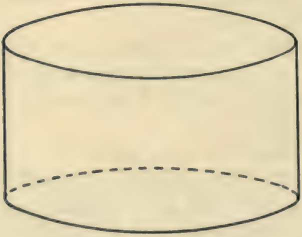


Fig. 9.

**13. Growth of crystals.** By slow evaporation of the solvent larger and purer crystals are obtained. This may be effected in a shallow flat-bottomed crystallising dish (Fig. 9). The small crystals which separate first from a solution are usually perfect. If such crystals are suspended in the saturated solution by a hair or silk fibre, or if they are turned every day on different faces, so that all are equally exposed to the action of the solution, large and perfect crystals can readily be obtained. In a crystalline mass, however, the individual crystals are usually incomplete or distorted.

## PRECIPITATION.

**14.** When solutions are mixed containing two bodies which can, by interaction, produce another substance insoluble or sparingly soluble in the solvent, then, in general, this other substance is produced, and separates from the liquid in the form of a **precipitate**. Thus when barium chloride and sodium sulphate are dissolved separately in water, and the solutions mixed, barium sulphate is at once separated as a white precipitate, this being practically insoluble in water.

Precipitation may take place slowly or rapidly, and is less or more complete, according as the precipitated substance is more or less soluble in the solvent. A change in the composition of the solvent often brings about precipitation or rapid crystallisation, as, for example, in the purification of common salt (par. **28**) by dissolving hydrochloric acid in its saturated aqueous solution, the addition of water to the alcohol in the preparation of iodoform (**117**, 5; **129**), or the addition of alcohol in the precipitation of lead sulphate (**303**). The rate of precipitation is often increased by vigorous stirring or shaking in a tightly stoppered precipitation jar (Fig. 10). In all cases the solution should be constantly stirred while the precipitant is added, to ensure thorough mixing. A large excess of the precipitant should be avoided, when possible, in order to facilitate the subsequent washing.

When the solubility of the precipitate is not appreciably increased by heating the liquids, it is often advisable to do this; the result is to render the precipitate more granular. Many precipitates also which are produced at first in a gelatinous form, as magnesium ammonium phosphate from strong solutions, become crystalline on standing for some hours. This is very

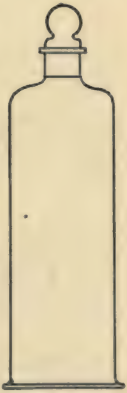


Fig. 10.

important with regard to the subsequent filtration, as a crystalline or granular precipitate is always more easily and rapidly filtered and washed than one of a gelatinous or coherent nature.

When a large quantity of material has to be dealt with, or when the precipitation occupies some time, the stirring or shaking may be done by means of a water-turbine (Fig. 11), electric motor or hot-air engine. The first of these is generally available. The small wheel *a* of the turbine is coupled by means of a thin cord or rubber band to the wooden pulley *b*, in which the bent glass rod stirrer is firmly fixed.

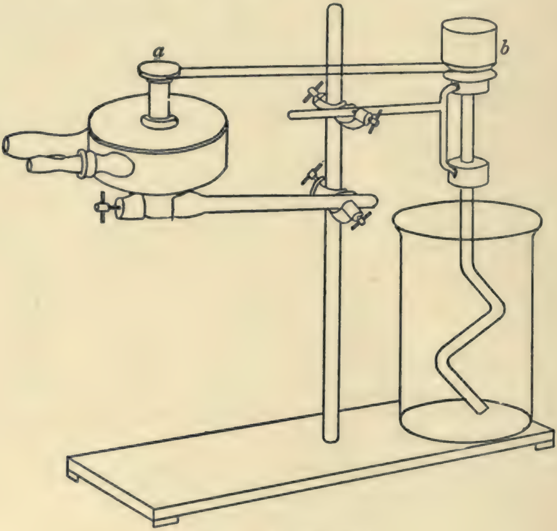


Fig. 11. (Turbine, etc.)

## FILTRATION.

**15.** Before filtering off a precipitate it is in general advisable to allow it to settle, and to filter the clear liquid first. The precipitate may then be washed by **decantation**, that is by mixing it with fresh solvent and again allowing to settle, after boiling if necessary to facilitate the removal of the impurities.

For the large quantities of liquid employed in preparations, a cloth bag filter may be used, made of stout calico and supported on a wood frame. It is also useful to employ a **fluted** filter of paper. This is made by folding the paper into 8, 16, or 32 folds according to the size of paper, instead of 4, and then arranging the folds alternately inwards and outwards. The filter is then arranged in a series of ridges meeting at the apex. This ensures more rapid filtration.

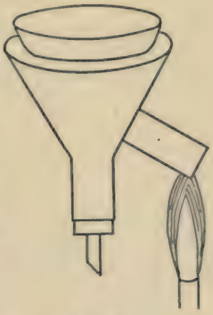


Fig. 12.

When it is desirable to filter a hot, nearly saturated solution, the filter funnel must be kept hot to avoid crystallisation of the substance. This may be done by placing the funnel in the hot water jacket (Fig. 12), passing the stem through a good cork in the bottom of the jacket.

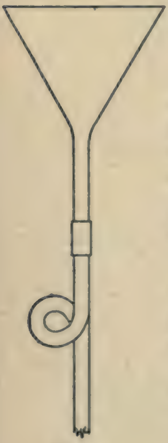


Fig. 13.

Filtration may be hastened in several ways. In analysis it often saves time to place a small fall-tube (Fig. 13) on the end of the funnel. This can easily be made by softening a glass tube in a large flame and then bending it into a complete circle. The lower straight piece should be six or seven inches long, the upper one short.

**16. Filter pumps** are commonly used to accelerate filtration. The upper end of the pump (Fig. 14), which may be of glass or metal, is firmly connected to the water-tap by means of strong pressure tube, secured by copper wire. The water issues through the narrow jet *a*, and at a high speed enters the slightly wider upper end of the lower tube, forcing the air down this tube in its flow. The bendings in this tube are intended to obstruct the backward passage of air. A diminished pressure is thus created in the bulb of the pump, and in any vessel connected with it by means of the side tube. These pumps are very useful for vacuum distillation, and the pressure can readily be reduced to 10-12 mm.

The pump flask *b* shown in the diagram is of strong glass, and the Buchner funnel *c* is made of porcelain, with a flat perforated bottom which is either of one piece with the funnel or detachable. An ordinary glass funnel may be used, and the perforated porcelain plate *d* inserted.

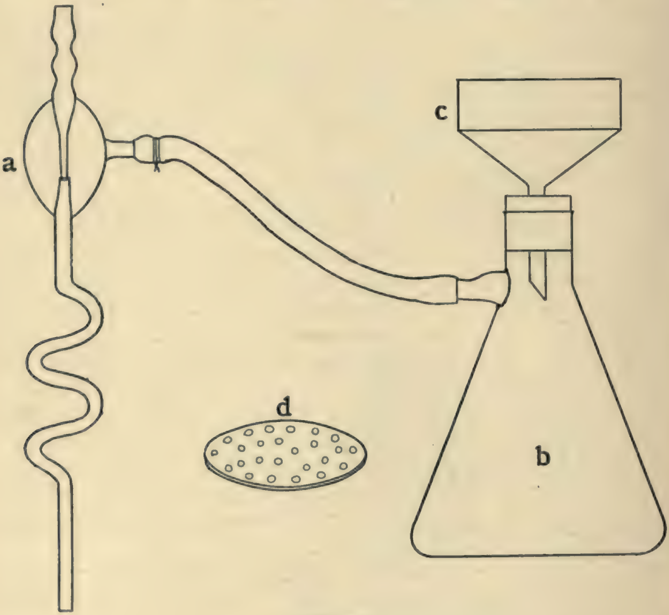


Fig. 14.

The perforated bottom or plate is covered with filter paper or linen, cut to the required shape. This is then moistened with water, and pressed down so that the edge is completely closed. The pump should be working slowly while this is done. To stop the pump when filtration is over, *first detach the tube* from the pump flask, and then turn off the water. If the water is first turned off, some may run into the pump flask on account of the low pressure therein.

**17. Washing precipitates.** As already explained, this may be done partially in the precipitation vessel by decantation. The liquid in each washing should be run off as completely as possible before adding the next. This applies also to the final washing on the filter. Suppose that in good and defective working respectively one-tenth and one-half of the liquid is left each time when the next washing is added. Then after three washings the concentration of the impurity is reduced in the first case to one-thousandth, in the second case to one-eighth only of its original value.

When the material to be filtered is soluble, as in the preparation of crystallised salts, the quantity of solvent used for washing must of course be as small as possible.

When the pump is being used for filtration, it must not be at work when the washing is done. Detach the tube from the pump flask, add the washing liquid to the funnel, and gently mix it with the upper portion of the substance, taking care not to disturb the filter cloth. Then allow the liquid to percolate through the mass by gravitation, and use the pump only to complete the draining. In this way the whole mass of the material is washed by the liquid. If the pump is constantly at work, the washing liquid is simply drawn through the mass by the easiest route, and the washing is consequently incomplete.

To make the draining off of the liquor as complete as possible, the substance in the funnel may be pressed down by aid of a flattened glass rod, or the top of a flat giass stopper.

## ASPIRATORS.

**18.** These are employed for various purposes in which a slightly reduced pressure is required, as *e.g.* for drawing a current of air through an apparatus or a liquid, to assist filtration, etc. They are of various forms, some of which are shown in the diagrams. An ordinary glass bottle may be employed (Fig. 15, *a*), fitted with stopper and two tubes. Water is run from the bottle by the longer tube, which acts as a syphon, and air is drawn in by the shorter tube. The second form, *b*, acts

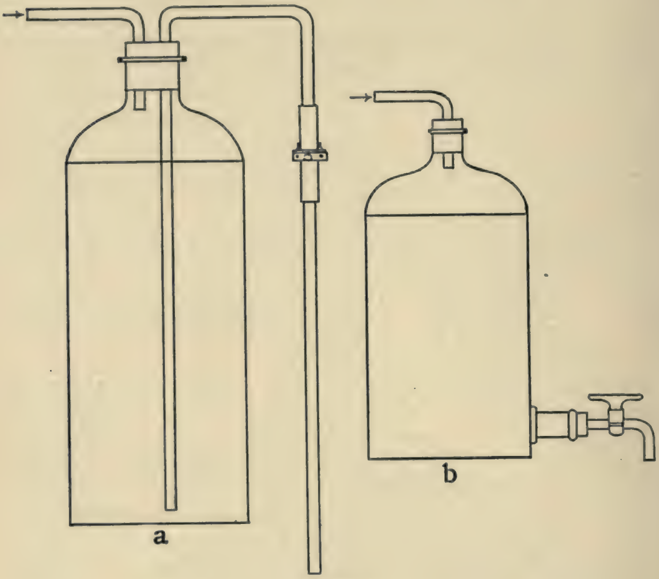


Fig. 15.

similarly, the water being drawn off by the glass tap at the bottom. A small aspirator may be made at once by simply inverting the wash-bottle (Fig. 16), and allowing the water to run off by the short tube. A screw clip on the rubber tube regulates the flow of the water.

These aspirators are, however, intermittent in action, and not of great power. The most generally useful, and at the same time the most powerful and continuous for ordinary laboratory use, is the water pump already described (Fig. 14).

By means of the water pump also, a current of air under increased pressure may be obtained. The arrangement is shown in Fig. 17. Water and air together are forced into the bottle by the pump. The water is run off at the bottom, and the compressed air escapes by the side tube at the top of the bottle. This current of air can be made powerful enough to work an ordinary gas blow-pipe.

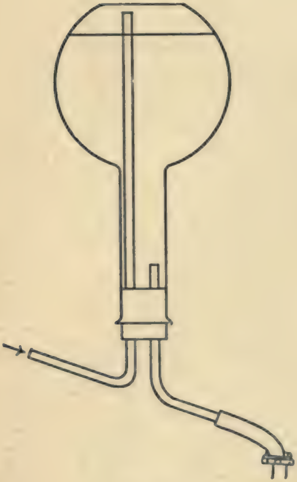


Fig. 16.

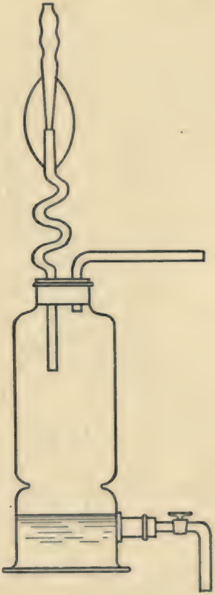


Fig. 17.

## EVAPORATION.

**19**. In many cases a liquid may be evaporated by boiling it in an open vessel, preferably one which gives the liquid a large surface, without detriment to, or loss of, the dissolved substance. Porcelain dishes are usually employed for this purpose.

Evaporation may also be carried on more slowly, by heating on a steam-bath. A simple steam-bath may be made by boiling water in a beaker, and placing the dish containing the liquid on the mouth of the beaker.

A water-bath, strictly regarded, is one in which the vessel to be heated is immersed in the water. Such baths are often employed, as *e.g.* in determining solubilities as described earlier. But the term is also applied to all kinds of steam-baths in which the steam is generated from water in the same bath.

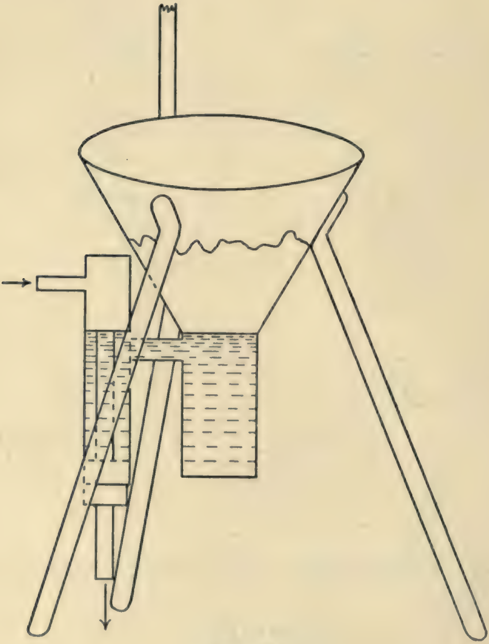


Fig. 18.

One of the most convenient forms of such water-baths for the working bench is shown in Fig. 18. As indicated in the diagram, the amount of water required is small, and this admits of rapid heating. The constant-level arrangement at the side obviates the risk of boiling to dryness. A series of concentric rings of copper or porcelain on the mouth of the bath makes possible the accommodation of vessels of different sizes. Lastly, one of the legs is continued in the upright iron rod, on which a clamp may be held for the support of a reflux condenser.

Evaporation may also be carried on by distillation, with condensation of the solvent if this is of value.

When it is desirable to evaporate a liquid rapidly without much increase of temperature, this may be done by distillation under diminished pressure, at the ordinary temperature or a little over it. In this case the liquid is contained in a strong, round-bottomed flask, and a tube drawn to a fine capillary passes into the liquid. For receiver a distilling flask or pump flask is taken, and this is exhausted by the pump, with an interposed empty bottle in case of accident from a back-flow of water. The capillary above referred to admits a stream of minute air-bubbles through the liquid, which secures regular boiling.

The vacuum desiccator (Figs. 19, 20), may also be used for rapid evaporation at the ordinary temperature.

## DRYING.

**20. Desiccators.** A desiccator is a vessel in which a dry atmosphere can be maintained, and which can be made gas-tight.

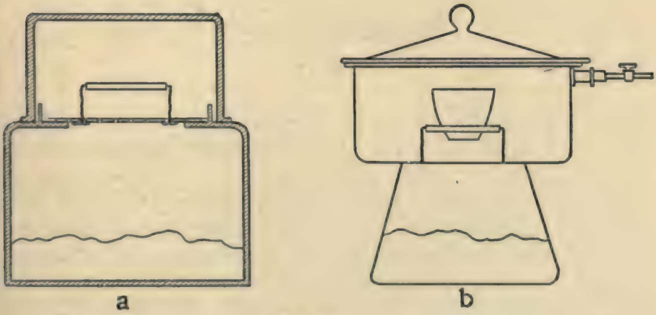


Fig. 19.

It is employed for a variety of purposes. Crucibles are allowed to cool, before weighing, in the desiccator; weighing bottles containing substances for analysis may be kept therein ; crystals may be dried, or liquids evaporated, especially in the vacuum form of apparatus. Two forms are shown in Fig. 19, and a third in Fig. 20. The drying agent, sulphuric acid, with or without pumice, or anhydrous calcium chloride, is placed in the lower part of the vessel. Calcium chloride is preferable to a liquid, in an apparatus which has to be carried to and fro, and for vacuum desiccators sulphuric acid should not be used. The under edge of the cover is slightly greased. The bell-jar (Fig. 20) has the lower rim well ground, and stands on a thick ground glass plate. The drying agent is placed in the porcelain trough, on which a dish or crucible may be laid. The bell-jar is closed by a stopper and glass tap, so that, like Fig. 20, *b*, it may be exhausted, and the tap then closed. A good vacuum desiccator should preserve the vacuum for several days, but this should be tested, and the exhaustion repeated.

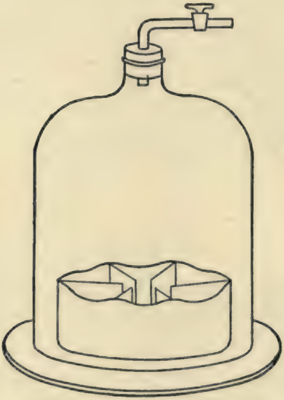


Fig. 20.

The drying of a solid substance may be assisted greatly by spreading it on a **porous clay plate**, especially if it be finely divided and retentive of moisture. The clay absorbs the water slowly ; the drying may be further accelerated by placing the plate in the vacuum desiccator.

**21. Ovens.** For drying at higher temperatures, water, steam or hot-air ovens are employed. The construction of a water-oven is shown, partly in section, in Fig. 21. It consists of a double-walled box, usually made of copper, the water being contained in the space between the walls. The glass gauge at the side shows the level of water. A constant-level device may also be fitted.

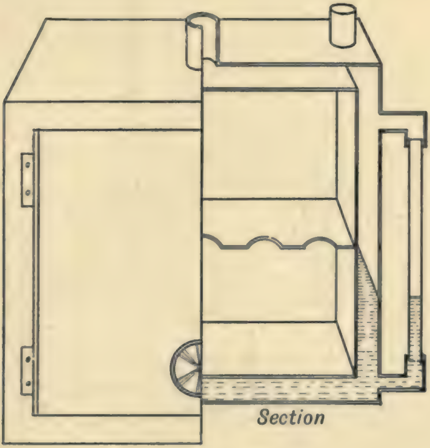


Fig. 21.

The steam oven is of similar construction, the steam circulating through the space between the inner and outer walls. A number of these ovens are generally built together, the steam-space surrounding each compartment.

For temperatures below or above 100°, similar ovens may be used, with other liquids, or hot air may be circulated through the walls.

The air-oven (Fig. 22) need be only a simple box, and is made of sheet copper or iron. The outside is sometimes covered with asbestos board to diminish the loss of heat. A thermometer is inserted in the top, and the temperature may be kept constant if desired by using a thermo-regulator such as that already described (Fig. 7, par. **7**).

Great care must be exercised in the drying of all substances which are affected by heat, as, *e.g.* salts containing water of crystallisation. Such bodies must, in general, be dried at a low temperature.

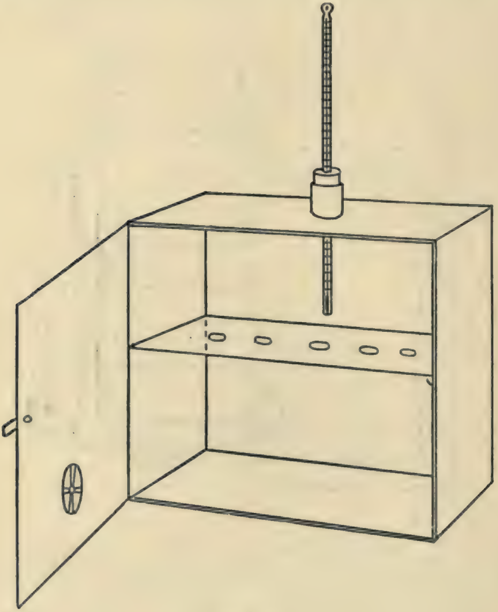


Fig. 22.

**22. The drying of gases.** The operations of washing and drying gases are continually used in the laboratory, the general procedure being to bubble the gas through the liquids in wash-bottles. An ordinary bottle fitted as shown in Fig. 23, *a*, will serve for this purpose. A ground-in top carrying the two tubes is often fitted. This has the advantage of being entirely made of glass, but the stopper is sometimes loosened by the pressure of gas. A better form is the Drechsel wash-bottle

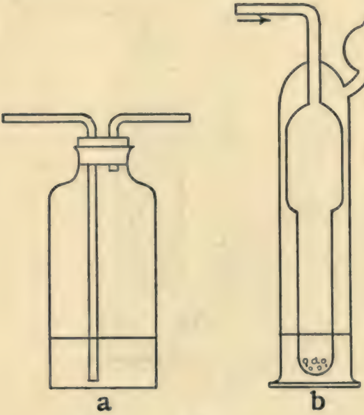


Fig. 23.

(Fig. 23, *b*), which is all of glass and in one piece. The entrance tube is widened inside, so that in the event of a back-pressure the liquid cannot reach the upper part of the tube.

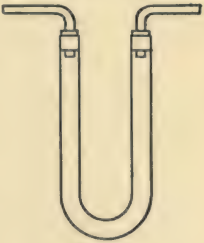


Fig. 24.

Water may be used for removing soluble impurities from gases which are themselves sparingly soluble in water. If the gas is soluble in water, its saturated solution may be employed to wash it. For drying, sulphuric acid is generally useful.

To ensure efficient washing or drying, however, it is not enough to use wash-bottles in this manner. The gas should be passed through large **U**-tubes (Fig. 24) which are filled with chips of pumice or glass beads, drenched with water for washing, or with sulphuric acid for drying. Calcium chloride may be used for drying most gases. For ammonia, caustic potash or quick-lime in small pieces is used, and these may be placed in the eprouvette (Fig. 25), resting on the perforated lead plate. For the most complete drying phosphorus pentoxide is used, and should be dusted over the glass beads in the U-tube, so that the passage does not become stopped by the pasty metaphosphoric acid.

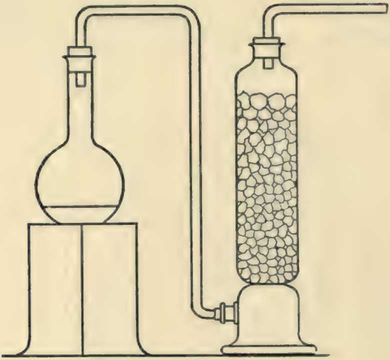


Fig. 25.

## SECTION I.

# PREPARATIONS.

## INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS.

BEFORE commencing a preparation make certain that you understand the reactions involved. Read carefully through the whole of the instructions, and if anything is not clear, have it explained before proceeding. The quantities of materials to be used are in most cases given. Compare them with the formula weights, and if the proportions do not agree, that is, if an excess of one or other material is employed, find out why this is so.

In cases where an apparatus has to be devised, or put together from a description in the text, make a drawing of the apparatus you propose to use, and submit it for approval. When the apparatus has been fitted up, do not commence the experiment until it has been examined and approved by the teacher. In all cases follow carefully the instructions given.

Enter all work in the note-book at the time of observation, leaving nothing to be written up afterwards from memory. If your observations do not agree with the text, make a note of the fact. Weigh all finished products, and note the amount in your book. Calculate wherever possible the theoretical yield of product from the quantity of the original substance used, and deduce the percentage of the theoretical yield obtained in your experiment. Make a note, so far as you can, of reasons for the deficiency.

Before throwing away any liquors or residues, consider carefully whether you can make any further use of them.

# A. INORGANIC COMPOUNDS.

## THE ALUMS.

**23.** The alums have the general formula

$$R_2SO_4 . M_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O,$$

where R is a monovalent element or group and M may be either aluminium, iron, chromium, manganese, etc. The alums are all isomorphous.

### Crystallisation of Potash Alum.

$$K_2SO_4 . Al_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O.$$

Weigh out 200 grams of potash alum, dissolve in water, filter if necessary and allow to cool. If crystals separate on cooling, add water to dissolve them. Allow the solution to stand in a large crystallising dish (Fig. 9), covering the dish with a sheet of paper to protect the solution from dust. From the crystals first formed pick out those free from adhering crystals. Transfer the clear solution to a similar dish, place the selected crystals in it and allow them to grow. Each day if necessary remove the selected crystals and place in the clear solution as before, after redissolving any smaller crystals which may have separated. The crystals will be octahedral in shape, but unless turned (par. **13**) on different faces, to allow each face the same opportunity to grow, irregular octahedra will be obtained.

The 200 grams of alum may be replaced by molecular proportions of potassium sulphate, $K_2SO_4$, and aluminium sulphate, $Al_2(SO_4)_3 . 18H_2O$.

9·5 grams of potash alum dissolve in 100 grams of water at 10° C.

Alum is chiefly used as an aluminium mordant in dyeing.

### Crystallisation of Chrome Alum.

$$K_2SO_4 . Cr_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O.$$

The solution obtained in the preparation of aldehyde may be used (par. **120**), or one prepared by passing sulphur dioxide into a solution of 50 grams of potassium dichromate and 20 grams of sulphuric acid in one litre of water, until the reduction is complete. The temperature should not exceed 60-70° C. during the reduction and subsequent crystallisation. Otherwise the alum is obtained in the green modification, which is more soluble and more difficult to crystallise. The crystals are obtained as in the previous preparation. They are isomorphous with those of potash alum (compare them) and crystals of either substance, when placed in a solution of the other, will continue to grow (par. **12**).

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + H_2SO_4 + 3SO_2 = K_2SO_4 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + H_2O.$$

The crystals of chrome alum are deep violet in colour, and are efflorescent. They melt in their water of crystallisation at 89° C.

Chrome alum is used as a chrome mordant, and in chrome tanning.

## Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate.

$$FeSO_4 . (NH_4)_2SO_4 . 6H_2O.$$

**24.** Dilute 50 c.cs. of concentrated sulphuric acid to 200 c.cs., pouring the acid into the water in small quantities at a time. The mixture should be continually shaken. Divide the solution into two equal parts. Neutralise one part with ammonium hydrate, boiling to expel any excess of ammonia, and warm the other with iron filings (in the fume cupboard) till no more iron will dissolve. Filter the solutions into the same crystallising dish, add a few ccs. of dilute sulphuric acid to keep the solution clear and prevent the formation of basic sulphate of iron, and allow to crystallise.

$$H_2SO_4 + 2NH_4OH = (NH_4)_2SO_4 + 2H_2O.$$
$$H_2SO_4 + Fe = FeSO_4 + H_2.$$

The substance may be purified by recrystallisation.

Molecular proportions of ferrous sulphate, $FeSO_4 . 7H_2O$, and ammonium sulphate, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, may be used.

Ferrous ammonium sulphate crystallises in transparent bluish-green monoclinic crystals, and, being stable in the air, is used for the standardisation of solutions used in the volumetric estimation of iron. 17·5 grs. of the salt dissolve in 100 grs. of water at 12° C.

## Iron Alum.

$K_2SO_4 . Fe_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O$.

**25.** Weigh out one molecular proportion of potassium sulphate and two of ferrous sulphate, dissolve in water, filter into the same evaporating dish, add 6 c.cs. of strong sulphuric acid and 4 c.cs. of strong nitric acid. Boil until the solution which is at first brown (see explanation of brown ring test) becomes pale yellow. Evaporate to saturation point and crystallise at a low temperature.

$$6FeSO_4 + 2HNO_3 + 3H_2SO_4 = 3Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + 4H_2O + 2NO.$$

Iron alum crystals are isomorphous with those of the other alums. They are of a pale violet colour, and when exposed to dry air effloresce and form a basic salt of iron. The substance is chiefly used as an iron mordant.

## Nickel Potassium Sulphate.

$NiSO_4 . K_2SO_4 . 6H_2O$ ;

and

## Copper Ammonium Sulphate.

$CuSO_4 . (NH_4)_2SO_4 . 6H_2O$.

**26.** Prepare these salts from molecular proportions of the sulphates and compare the crystals with each other and with those of ferrous ammonium sulphate.

## Potassium Nitrate.

$KNO_3$.

**27.** Weigh out molecular proportions of potassium chloride, $KCl$, and sodium nitrate, $NaNO_3$, dissolve the mixture in boiling water, evaporate till crystals of sodium chloride begin to settle out, filter hot and allow to cool. Crystals of potassium nitrate form and may be purified by recrystallisation. The mother liquor should be evaporated for a second crop of potassium nitrate crystals.

$$KCl + NaNO_3 = KNO_3 + NaCl.$$

As Chili saltpetre contains chlorides, bromides, iodides and sulphates of sodium and magnesium with traces of iron salts, it should first be purified, or a pure sodium nitrate used.

The student should note the following solubilites :

| | At 15° C. | At 100° C. |
|---|---|---|
| $KNO_3$ | 26·2 | 247 |
| KCl | 33·4 | 59 |
| NaCl | 35·9 | 39 |
| $NaNO_3$ | 83·5 | 180 |

Potassium nitrate crystallises in long rhombic prisms. It is largely used in pyrotechnics, in making gunpowder and other explosives, and in the laboratory as an oxidising agent.

## Purification of Common Salt.

**28.** Make 500 c.cs. of a saturated solution of common salt in water. Place the clear solution in a wide beaker and pass in hydrochloric acid gas. Owing to the great solubility of the gas in water, the liquid must be prevented from rushing back into the generator.

This may be effected by delivering the gas from the mouth ot an inverted funnel dipping just below the surface of the liquid. Sodium chloride is precipitated owing to its slight solubility in a strong solution of hydrochloric acid, but magnesium chloride, the chief impurity, is much more soluble and is not precipitated.

Filter by suction, wash with pure concentrated hydrochloric acid, partially dry with filter paper, then in the air oven, and finally by heating in a porcelain dish, to remove the last traces of hydrochloric acid.

## Purification of Oxalic Acid.

**29.** The commercial oxalic acid contains oxalates. Place 50 c.cs. of hydrochloric acid in a porcelain dish, dilute with water, heat, and add 100 grs. of oxalic acid in small portions, stirring all the time till the solution is saturated. Allow to settle while kept warm on the steam-bath. Pour off the clear liquid and cool rapidly. Filter, wash with *cold* water, redissolve, filter if necessary and allow to crystallise slowly. Drain the crystals at the pump and dry in a desiccator.

## PREPARATION OF THE GASES REQUIRED IN SUBSEQUENT EXPERIMENTS.

For the experiments involving the use of a gas, a constant stream will be required. The following methods will be found convenient.

### Chlorine.

**30.** The liquid chlorine now supplied in cylinders by most dealers is a convenient source of the gas when large quantities are required. The gas may be obtained from common salt as follows:

In a flask of 1½ litres capacity fitted with a good cork, safety funnel and delivery tube, place a cold mixture of 110 c.cs. water and 150 c.cs. strong sulphuric acid. To this add an intimate mixture of 120 grams common salt with an equal weight of powdered manganese dioxide. There is no action in the cold, but on warming the mixture on a sand-bath or in a water-bath a slow and continuous stream of chlorine is evolved. The gas should be washed with water to free from hydrochloric acid, and may be dried if necessary by passing through sulphuric acid. (See par. **22.**)

The above quantities will give about 20 litres of chlorine. In cases where measured quantities are required, the student should calculate the amounts to be used.

$$2NaCl + MnO_2 + 2H_2SO_4 = Na_2SO_4 + MnSO_4 + 2H_2O + Cl_2.$$

Chlorine may also be obtained readily from a mixture of strong hydrochloric acid and granular manganese dioxide, or coarsely powdered potassium dichromate, heated on wire gauze over a small flame. By regulating the flame the gas may be obtained at the requisite speed.

$$MnO_2 + 4HCl = MnCl_2 + 2H_2O + Cl_2.$$
$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + 14HCl = 2KCl + Cr_2Cl_6 + 7H_2O + 3Cl_2.$$

For another method see the preparation of sodium hypochlorite (par. **38**).

### Hydrogen.

**31.** A Kipp's generator is charged with commercial granulated zinc, and a mixture of equal volumes of strong hydrochloric acid and water, or a cold mixture of one volume of strong sulphuric acid with two volumes of water.

The gas liberated by ordinary zinc contains small quantities of arseniuretted hydrogen. This may be obviated to some extent by using platinised or coppered zinc, preferably that free from arsenic and antimony.

The ordinary gas may be purified by washing through potassium permanganate to remove arsenic and antimony (but this introduces slight traces of oxygen), then through caustic soda or potash to remove acids, and finally dried by passing through a sulphuric acid or calcium chloride tube.

## Hydrochloric Acid.

**32.** A Kipp's generator with lumps of rock salt or fused common salt and concentrated sulphuric acid is convenient, and supplies the gas practically pure and dry.

The gas may also be obtained from common salt, using an apparatus similar to that described for the preparation of chlorine. The salt is covered with a cold mixture of sulphuric acid and water in the proportion used for chlorine. No gas is evolved in the cold, but on warming gently a continuous stream of the gas is produced. This may be dried in a sulphuric acid tube, or with calcium chloride.

## Ammonia.

**33.** The gas may be obtained pure by heating a mixture of pure ammonium chloride and lime. For most purposes it may be obtained sufficiently pure by warming the strong aqueous solution in a small flask, and drying in a lime tower (Fig. 25). If much gas is to be prepared a preliminary partial drying may be effected by passing the gas through a small quantity of the strong aqueous solution contained in a wash-bottle cooled by ice and salt.

## Carbon Dioxide.

**34.** Chips of marble, and hydrochloric acid diluted with an equal volume of water, form the most convenient source of the gas. A Kipp's apparatus is usually kept charged and ready for use. The gas should be washed in water to free from hydrochloric acid, and may be dried by passing through sulphuric acid.

Small quantities of the gas may also be made by heating sodium bicarbonate or magnesium carbonate.

## Carbon Monoxide.

**35.** When formic acid or oxalic acid is heated with strong sulphuric acid, carbon monoxide is evolved, in the latter case mixed with an equal volume of carbon dioxide.

$$H.COOH = H_2O + CO.$$
$$(COOH)_2 = H_2O + CO + CO_2.$$

1. In a small distilling flask heat some concentrated sulphuric acid, and allow formic acid to drop slowly in from a tap-funnel.

2. From oxalic acid the gas may be obtained by heating 50 grams crystallised oxalic acid with enough strong sulphuric acid to cover it. The carbon dioxide is removed by passing the evolved gases through a strong solution of caustic potash.

3. Potassium ferrocyanide also gives carbon monoxide when heated with strong sulphuric acid.

$$K_4FeC_6N_6 + 6H_2SO_4 + 6H_2O$$
$$= 2K_2SO_4 + 3(NH_4)_2SO_4 + FeSO_4 + 6CO.$$

Cover the powdered ferrocyanide in a small flask with strong sulphuric acid, and heat over wire gauze. The action is easily regulated, and the supply of gas may be stopped by cooling the flask.

The gas should be washed in a strong solution of caustic soda or potash, and may be dried with sulphuric acid or calcium chloride.

## Sulphur Dioxide.

**36.** The liquid sulphur dioxide supplied in syphons is very pure. If this is not available the gas may be conveniently prepared by dropping concentrated sulphuric acid from a tap-funnel on to a quantity of solid sodium bisulphite or of the commercial bisulphite solution, contained in a bottle or flask. Sulphur dioxide gas is immediately liberated, and may be dried, if necessary, by means of sulphuric acid.

## Sulphuretted Hydrogen.

**37.** Ferrous sulphide is readily decomposed by dilute hydrochloric or sulphuric acid, liberating sulphuretted hydrogen. The gas may be generated in a Kipp's apparatus. Hydrochloric acid (equal volumes of acid and water) is preferable to sulphuric acid, as ferrous chloride is more soluble than the sulphate, and there is therefore less risk of the salt crystallising and blocking the apparatus. The gas should be washed with water to remove hydrochloric acid.

Since sulphide of iron often contains particles of free iron, the gas obtained in this way contains a little hydrogen. For ordinary purposes, however, this is not objectionable.

Many forms of apparatus are employed for the preparation of sulphuretted hydrogen. Any apparatus used for hydrogen or carbonic acid gas, such as a Woulff's bottle with thistle funnel and delivery tube, will also serve for the preparation of sulphuretted hydrogen. When a large quantity of the gas is required, this may be made by using two large bottles connected with each other by means of caoutchouc tubing passing between tubulures at the bottom, one bottle containing sulphide and the other the acid. The acid bottle is raised or lowered when necessary.

In most forms of generator the acid is largely wasted, partly because of the imperfect arrangement for mixing the acid, as in the Kipp's generator, and also because the acid when nearly neutralised ceases to act sufficiently rapidly on the sulphide. It therefore has to be renewed before it is exhausted. To obviate this, the method may be used of dropping the acid slowly on to the sulphide contained in a tall glass tower. Before the liquid reaches the bottom of the column of sulphide the acid is in general almost completely neutralised.

## PREPARATION OF VARIOUS COMPOUNDS BY THE DIRECT ACTION OF CHLORINE.

### Sodium Hypochlorite.[1]

$NaOCl$.

**38.** When chlorine gas is passed into a cold solution of caustic potash or soda, a mixture of chloride and hypochlorite is obtained.

$$2NaOH + Cl_2 = NaCl + NaOCl + H_2O.$$

The reaction is quantitative, and can be employed to prepare solutions containing definite amounts of the hypochlorite.

The chlorine may be prepared by the action of potassium permanganate on hydrochloric acid.

Weigh out 25 grams potassium permanganate and place in a half litre distilling flask fitted with a tap funnel. Arrange to pass the chlorine gas first through a wash bottle with water to free from hydrochloric acid, and then into a solution of 50 grs. caustic soda in 400 c.cs. water, contained in a bottle surrounded by ice so that the temperature may be kept below 5° C. To the permanganate add slowly 150-170 c.cs. strong hydrochloric acid by means of the tap funnel. The reaction is at first instantaneous, chlorine being evolved, but towards the end the liquid should be heated until all the permanganate is reduced and no more chlorine is obtained.

$$K_2Mn_2O_8 + 16HCl = 2KCl + 2MnCl_2 + 8H_2O + 5Cl_2.$$

The chlorine is completely absorbed by the soda. Now make the solution of hypochlorite up to 500 c.cs.; calculate the quantity of hypochlorite contained therein, and estimate the amount by the method given in par. **275**. If the experiment has been well conducted, practically the theoretical amount will be found.

### Potassium Chlorate.

$KClO_3$.

**39.** Chlorine gas acts differently on hot solutions of caustic alkalies, producing a mixture of chlorate and chloride.

$$6KOH + 3Cl_2 = 5KCl + KClO_3 + 3H_2O.$$

[1] Graebe, *Berichte* 35, 2753 (1902).

Dissolve 50 grams caustic potash in 250 c.cs. water in a half-litre beaker, and heat on a sand-bath to 65°-75° C. throughout the experiment. Pass in chlorine gas prepared by one of the methods given, using a little more than the quantities of material which will supply the necessary chlorine. The gas should be washed in water to remove hydrochloric acid, and is introduced into the alkali by means of an inverted funnel just touching the surface of the solution. When the reaction is over, filter the solution if necessary, and evaporate slowly to about 180-170 c.cs. On cooling, potassium chlorate will crystallise, but the chloride will remain in solution. Filter at the pump, wash the crystals twice with small quantities of cold water, and set aside to dry. Concentrate the filtrate further, and examine each crop of crystals for chlorate and chloride. Yield of chlorate, 10-15 grs.

Potassium chlorate crystallises from water in colourless transparent monoclinic tables. These melt at 334° C., and begin to decompose at 352°, evolving oxygen. The salt is largely used for the preparation of oxygen, and generally as an oxidising agent.

## Potassium Chloride.

$KCl$.

**40.** The later crystalline separations obtained in the above experiment, consisting of chloride and chlorate, may be recrystallised together, and pure chloride obtained. This crystallises in cubes, like sodium chloride. It is largely used for the manufacture of other potassium salts.

## Potassium Perchlorate.

$KClO_4$.

**41.** Place 25 grams of pure potassium chlorate in a porcelain dish, and heat carefully on a sand-bath, stirring constantly until the melted chlorate just begins to solidify. When a small sample of the substance, warmed with hydrochloric acid, gives off little or no chlorine, the reaction is complete.

$$4KClO_3 = 3KClO_4 + KCl.$$
$$2KClO_3 = KClO_4 + KCl + O_2.$$

Allow to cool, grind the mass in a mortar with a little water to remove most of the chloride, pour off this liquid and warm the residue with a little hydrochloric acid to decompose any unchanged chlorate. Filter at the pump, wash with a little cold water, and crystallise the residue of perchlorate from hot water. The salt separates in small rhombic crystals. Yield, 10-12 grs.

When heated the perchlorate decomposes into oxygen and potassium chloride.

## Anhydrous Ferric Chloride.

$FeCl_3$.

**42.** A piece of combustion tube about 10 inches long is fitted at each end with a cork carrying a tube, so that dry chlorine gas may be passed through, the excess being absorbed in caustic soda. A porcelain boat is filled with iron filings free from grease (by washing with benzene if necessary), and inserted in the combustion tube near to the end at which the chlorine enters. The iron is heated to dull redness in the stream of dry gas, and anhydrous ferric chloride sublimes on to the cool part of the tube and is there deposited in dark brown hexagonal plates, which have a metallic lustre and appear red by transmitted light. The crystals are deliquescent and easily soluble in water, alcohol and ether. They should be transferred to a tube and sealed up.

## Aluminium Chloride.[1]

$AlCl_3$.

**43.** Arrange an apparatus similar to that used for ferric chloride, but use a longer combustion tube, and heat in a small furnace (Fig. 26). The tube is charged with clippings of aluminium foil, and the chloride, which is very hygroscopic, should be sublimed directly into a dry bottle, into which the end of the combustion tube is inserted through a gas-tight cork, and from which the excess of chlorine is conducted to an absorber.

---

[1] Gattermann, *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry*.

Pure aluminium chloride forms colourless hexagonal crystals. The commercial product is often yellow, owing to admixture of ferric chloride. The chloride absorbs water vapour, and is soluble in alcohol and ether. It may also be obtained by strongly heating a mixture of alumina and carbon in chlorine gas, as described below for chromium chloride.

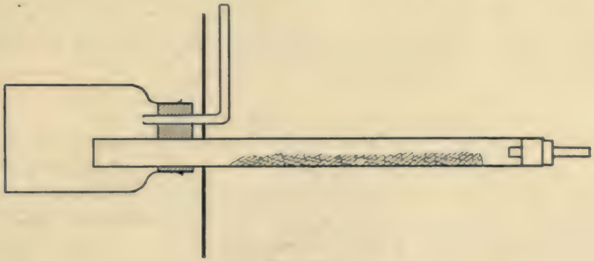


Fig. 26.

## Chromic Chloride.

$CrCl_3$.

**44.** Use the same apparatus as for aluminium chloride, but without the bottle as receiver. Grind up 5-10 grams of chromium sesquioxide and an equal weight of starch into a thick paste with a little cold water. Mould this into balls of the size of peas, dry these carefully and heat on an iron tray until the starch is completely charred. Transfer to the combustion tube, and heat to redness in the stream of dry chlorine. Chromic chloride is obtained in beautiful violet scales, almost insoluble in cold water.

## Stannic Chloride.

$SnCl_4$.

**45.** In a wide glass tube about a foot long and closed at one end, fit an upright condenser and a delivery tube. Fill the wide tube with granulated tin, and pass in dry chlorine gas. The delivery tube should reach at first to the bottom, and should be withdrawn as the liquid tin chloride forms, so that the end just dips into the liquid. When nearly all the tin is converted into chloride, pour the liquid into a dry distilling flask and collect the portion boiling at 118-122° C.

Tin tetrachloride is a colourless, mobile liquid, fuming in air. Sp. gr. 2·234 at 15°. B. Pt. 120° C. It forms several hydrates with water, of which the crystalline pentahydrate, $SnCl_4 . 5H_2O$, is used as a mordant in dyeing.

## Phosphorus Trichloride.

$PCl_3$.

**46.** Place 10 grams amorphous phosphorus in a small retort. Insert the stem through a good cork into a distilling flask as receiver, and on the side tube of this, place a small calcium chloride tube. From this lead a tube to an absorber for the excess of chlorine.

Pass dry chlorine gas over the phosphorus, and heat this gently on a sand-bath. If any solid pentachloride is formed, raise the delivery tube further from the phosphorus. The receiver should be kept cool in a vessel of water. Redistil the trichloride, keeping out moisture in a similar manner.

Phosphorus trichloride forms a colourless, fuming liquid ; spec. grav. 1·613 at 0° C. B. Pt. 76° C. The vapour is very irritating and poisonous.

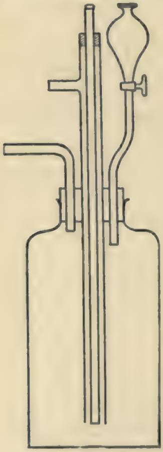


Fig. 27.

## Phosphorus Pentachloride.[1]

$PCl_5$.

**47.** Fit up an apparatus like that shown in Fig. 27. Through the upper delivery tube dry chlorine is admitted, the excess leaving by the lower tube, which is protected from moisture by a calcium chloride tube. Phosphorus trichloride is introduced, a few cubic centimetres at a time, from the tap-funnel, and when the pentachloride formed appears quite dry, the reaction is over. Thus any desired quantity may be prepared ; the chlorine delivery tube is raised to keep clear of the pentachloride, and if necessary it may be cleared by means of the glass rod provided. Preserve in the same bottle, well stoppered. Yield, quantitative.

---

[1] Gattermann, *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry.*

## Sulphur Monochloride.

$S_2Cl_2$.

**48.** The apparatus used for preparing phosphorus trichloride may also be used for this substance. In the retort place 20 grams dry sulphur, lead in dry chlorine and heat the sulphur gently. It melts and the monochloride distils as a light brown oily liquid. The receiver must be well cooled. The chloride may be purified by redistilling, excluding moisture.

Sulphur monochloride forms a clear, amber-coloured liquid, of specific gravity 1·7 and boiling at 138° C.

## Sulphuryl Chloride.

$SO_2Cl_2$.

**49.** In a two-necked bottle place 20 grams of camphor, stand the bottle in cold water, and lead in dry sulphur dioxide gas so long as it is absorbed. The camphor liquefies. Now pass in dry chlorine until it is no longer absorbed, then sulphur dioxide, and so on until the volume of liquid no longer increases. Transfer to a dry distilling flask, and collect the fraction below 100°. Purify by redistillation. The higher boiling portion may be used again to prepare more.

Sulphuryl chloride is a colourless liquid, boiling at 70° C. It fumes strongly in air, and is decomposed by water into sulphuric and hydrochloric acids.

$$SO_2Cl_2 + 2H_2O = H_2SO_4 + 2HCl.$$

## PREPARATION OF CHLORIDES BY MEANS OF HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

**50.** Chlorides may be prepared by one or more of the following methods.

(*a*) Direct union of chlorine with the element.

(*b*) Action of hydrochloric acid on the metal.

(*c*) Action of hydrochloric acid on the oxide, hydroxide or carbonate of the metal.

Examples of the first method have already been given. The other methods are applicable to the salts of any metal and may be used with other acids than hydrochloric.

## Anhydrous Ferrous Chloride.

$FeCl_2$.

**51.** In a bulb tube of combustion glass or a piece of combustion tubing 10-12″ long place a few grams of clean iron filings. Pass dry hydrochloric acid through the tube, and when air is expelled, heat the iron filings. The vapour of ferrous chloride condenses on the cooler parts of the tube in colourless, six-sided, shining scales, and by suitable heating may be obtained free from the iron and scraped from the tube. The product should be immediately placed in a dry test tube which should then be sealed by softening and drawing out.

$$Fe + 2HCl = FeCl_2 + H_2.$$

## Stannous Chloride.

(Tin Salt.)

$SnCl_2 . 2H_2O$.

**52.** Dissolve 25 grams of granulated tin in 50 c.cs. strong hydrochloric acid, diluted with 25 c.cs. of water, in a ½ litre flask, allow the solution to settle, and decant from any residue into an Erlenmeyer flask. Close this with a cork, and set aside to crystallise. The hydrated salt crystallises in transparent monoclinic prisms, which melt in their water of crystallisation at 40° C., and lose all the water in a vacuum over sulphuric acid. Yield, 35-40 grs.

Stannous chloride is a powerful reducing agent, combining with either chlorine or oxygen. When the solution is exposed to air, or diluted with much water, a basic chloride of the composition $2Sn(OH)Cl . H_2O$ is deposited.

## Zinc Chloride.

$ZnCl_2$.

**53.** This may be obtained by neutralising hydrochloric acid with zinc, or its oxide or carbonate. The solution so obtained is evaporated until the temperature reaches 240° C. Care must be taken that none of the substance comes in contact with the hands. Allow to cool, break into lumps and bottle immediately, making the stopper air-tight with paraffin.

Zinc chloride forms a white, deliquescent mass. It is used in the laboratory as a dehydrating agent, in surgery as a caustic, and in the textile trade for weighting cotton goods. It is also used as an antiseptic, as a preservative for timber, and in wool dyeing.

## Cupric Chloride.

$CuCl_2 . 2H_2O$.

**54.** Use pure copper oxide, prepared by dissolving copper in nitric acid, crystallising and heating the nitrate until decomposition to oxide is complete. Warm the oxide with dilute hydrochloric acid, using the oxide in slight excess. Filter and allow to crystallise. Rhombic prisms or needles of the above composition separate on standing. These are deliquescent, and are soluble in alcohol.

## Cuprous Chloride.

$CuCl$.

**55.** (*a*) A small quantity may be prepared as follows: In a test tube place a few copper turnings, cover with strong hydrochloric acid, add one or two drops of strong nitric acid and boil for five minutes. Pour the liquid into water. The cuprous chloride is precipitated as a white powder.

(*b*) Copper oxide may be substituted for nitric acid.

Place in a ¼-litre flask 20 grs. of copper and 26 grams of copper oxide and add 90 c.cs. of strong hydrochloric acid. Connect with an upright condenser and boil for two hours. Pour all the contents into water, filter quickly, using suction, and wash the precipitate with sulphurous acid, followed by glacial acetic acid.

Heat the product in a porcelain dish on the water-bath till no smell of acetic acid can be detected. Keep in a stoppered bottle.

$$Cu + CuO + 2HCl = 2CuCl + H_2O.$$

(*c*) Heat a solution of 50 grs. copper sulphate and 24 grs. of common salt to 60-70° C. Pass sulphur dioxide through the solution till no further precipitate of cuprous chloride is obtained. Filter, wash and dry as before.

$$2CuSO_4 + 6NaCl + 2H_2O + SO_2 = 2CuCl + 3Na_2SO_4 + 4HCl.$$

Cuprous chloride is insoluble in water, but soluble in hydrochloric acid and ammonia. These solutions are used for the absorption of carbon monoxide. Acetylene is also absorbed by the ammoniacal solution.

## Calcium Chloride.

### $CaCl_2$.

**56.** Use the solution of calcium chloride from the carbon dioxide generator. Neutralise the liquid by boiling with a small amount of milk of lime. This will precipitate any iron present. Allow to settle, pour off the clear liquid as far as possible, and filter the remainder. Evaporate until a portion taken on a glass rod rapidly solidifies. To make the product porous, add a few c.cs. of strong hydrochloric acid. Dry by heating in an iron pan, but do not allow the substance to fuse.

Calcium chloride is extremely hygroscopic, and is largely used as a desiccating agent. It combines with ammonia, forming the compound $CaCl_2 . 8NH_3$, and cannot therefore be used for drying ammonia.

Crystallised calcium chloride, $CaCl_2 . 6H_2O$, may be obtained by *slowly* evaporating a concentrated solution obtained as above.

## Barium Chloride.

### $BaCl_2 . 2H_2O$.

**57.** (*a*) **From Witherite.** Place 100 grams powdered witherite in a large porcelain dish and mix to a paste with 100 c.cs. water. Add slowly, with constant stirring, a mixture of 75 c.cs. strong hydrochloric acid and 100 c.cs. water. Heat finally on the steam-bath and stir well till all effervescence ceases. Now add a slight excess of finely powdered witherite and evaporate to dryness. This precipitates iron, calcium, etc., which commonly occur as impurities in the witherite. Extract the residue with half a litre of boiling water, filter, acidify the filtrate with hydrochloric acid, evaporate to half its bulk and allow to crystallise. Concentrate the mother liquor until no more crystals can be obtained and then recrystallise the whole from distilled water. Yield, about 100 grams.

$$BaCO_3 + 2HCl = BaCl_2 + H_2O + CO_2.$$

(*b*) **From Heavy Spar.** Mix 50 grams finely powdered barytes (or precipitated barium sulphate) with 10 grams powdered charcoal and heat to bright redness in a covered clay crucible in the muffle furnace for 1-2 hours. When cold, extract the mass with boiling water, filter and add hydrochloric acid to the filtrate till the barium sulphide is all decomposed. Crystallise and purify the barium chloride as above. Yield, about 35 grams.

$$BaSO_4 + 4C = BaS + 4CO.$$
$$BaS + 2HCl = BaCl_2 + H_2S.$$

## COMPOUNDS OF BROMINE AND IODINE.

### Hydrobromic Acid.

HBr.

**58.** (*a*) In a flask fitted with tap funnel and delivery tube place 5 grs. amorphous phosphorus and 15-20 c.cs. water. Allow 10 c.cs. (30 grs.) of bromine to drop slowly from the funnel. Hydrobromic acid is produced:

$$5Br + P + 4H_2O = H_3PO_4 + 5HBr.$$

To free the gas from bromine, conduct it through a U-tube containing moist asbestos dusted with red phosphorus, and then absorb the gas in 100 c.cs. of water by means of an inverted funnel or retort, or a large pipette, just dipping into the liquid. Distil the acid and collect the constant boiling liquid (123-129°).

(*b*) Pass sulphuretted hydrogen through a mixture of bromine and water until the bromine is decolourised. Remove the excess of hydrogen sulphide with a current of air, filter from sulphur and distil as above. Some sulphuric acid is also produced.

$$H_2S + Br_2 = 2HBr + S.$$
$$H_2S + 4Br_2 + 4H_2O = 8HBr + H_2SO_4.$$

(*c*) Carry out a similar experiment with sulphur dioxide gas. Leave a little free bromine, or add more bromine water until a slight yellow colour is obtained: remove the excess of bromine with air, and distil.

$$SO_2 + Br_2 + 2H_2O = 2HBr + H_2SO_4.$$

## Potassium Bromide.

### KBr.

**59.** (*a*) Place 20 grs. fine iron filings and 200 c.cs. water in a flask, and add slowly 30 grs. (10 c.cs.) bromine, shaking well after each addition. Bromides of iron are produced. To the liquid add now a solution of 25 grs. potassium carbonate so long as a precipitate is formed. Heat nearly to boiling, filter from the excess of iron and precipitated carbonate of iron, and evaporate the liquid. Potassium bromide crystallises in cubes with a saline taste. It is easily soluble in water, and is used in medicine as a sedative. Yield, about 35 grams.

(*b*) By the action of bromine on caustic potash, mixtures of bromide, hypobromite and bromate are obtained, according to temperature and concentration of the liquid (compare chlorine). If the liquid be evaporated to dryness and the residue gently ignited, pure potassium bromide is obtained. This may be redissolved and crystallised.

(*c*) Potassium or sodium bromide may also be obtained by neutralising waste hydrobromic acid solution (obtained in brominating benzene, etc.) with potassium or sodium carbonate, after removing free bromine with a stream of air. The dry residue left on evaporation may be used for the preparation of ethyl bromide, etc.

## Potassium Bromate.

### $KBrO_3$.

**60.** To a solution of 40 grs. caustic potash in 200 c.cs. of water, kept at a temperature of 70-80° in a water-bath, add carefully drop by drop 15 c.cs. (45 grs.) of bromine. Transfer the liquid to a crystallising dish and set aside to cool. Potassium bromate separates, the bromide remaining in solution.

$$6KOH + 3Br_2 = KBrO_3 + 5KBr + 3H_2O.$$

It may be recrystallised from hot water, and separates in hexagonal crystals, sparingly soluble in cold water.

## Potassium Iodide.

KI.

**61.** This salt may be prepared by the methods given for potassium bromide, but it is best prepared by the action of iodine on caustic potash and ignition of the dry residue. It crystallises in cubes, very soluble in water and having a sharp, saline taste.

## Hydriodic Acid.

HI.

**62.** (*a*) This acid may be obtained from iodine, red phosphorus and water, as for hydrobromic acid. Place 5 grs. red phosphorus and 20 grs. iodine in the flask, and add water slowly from the dropping funnel until the mixture is covered. Heat finally on the sand-bath to complete the reaction.

(*b*) Pass sulphuretted hydrogen through a mixture of 20 grams powdered iodine and 200 c.cs. water. After a few minutes, when air is expelled from the flask, close the outlet tube, and allow the mixture to stand in contact with sulphuretted hydrogen, with frequent shaking, until all the iodine is dissolved. Remove excess of sulphuretted hydrogen with a stream of air, filter from sulphur, and distil in a current of hydrogen to prevent dissociation of the hydriodic acid. The strongest acid obtained by distillation at ordinary pressures boils at 127°C, and contains 57·7 per cent. of the acid. Collect from 125°-130°C.

(*c*) The acid may be obtained by the direct union of hydrogen and iodine. A hard glass bulb tube is packed with platinised asbestos, prepared by soaking asbestos in a solution of platinic chloride and igniting the dried fibre. Into one end of the tube is inserted the side tube of a small distilling flask containing iodine, while the other end is connected with a U-tube filled with dry asbestos, from which a glass tube leads to the absorption flask containing water. Pure dry hydrogen is passed through the apparatus ; the bulb of platinised asbestos is heated to dull redness, while the distilling flask is gently warmed. A mixture of hydrogen and iodine vapour is thus carried over the platinised asbestos ; hydriodic acid is produced and the uncombined iodine is deposited in the U-tube.

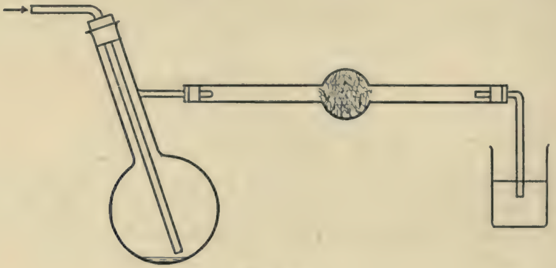


Fig. 28.

## Iodic Acid.

$HIO_3$.

**63.** Place 10 grams iodine in a 250 c.c. round flask, add 100 c.cs. fuming nitric acid, and warm gently until all the iodine is dissolved. Add more nitric acid if required. Nitric oxide is evolved.

$$3I_2 + 10HNO_3 = 6HIO_3 + 10NO + 2H_2O.$$

Evaporate to dryness and heat the residue to 200° to remove all trace of nitric acid. Iodine pentoxide remains as a white powder. Redissolve this in a small quantity of water, and allow to evaporate, when iodic acid will separate in colourless rhombic crystals. It is easily soluble in water, and is reduced by sulphur dioxide, sulphuretted hydrogen, hydriodic acid, etc., with separation of iodine.

## PREPARATION OF METALLIC OXIDES.

### Cuprous Oxide.

$Cu_2O$.

**64.** (*a*) Mix together 20 grams cuprous chloride and 15 grams dry sodium carbonate, and heat gently in a covered crucible. Cuprous oxide is obtained as a non-crystalline red powder.

$$Cu_2Cl_2 + Na_2CO_3 = Cu_2O + 2NaCl + CO_2.$$

Extract the residue when cold with water, to remove sodium chloride and excess of sodium carbonate, filter, wash till free from chloride, and dry the residue of cuprous oxide.

(*b*) Dissolve 20 grams crystallised copper sulphate and 15 grams grape sugar in 200-250 c.cs. water, and add excess of sodium hydrate. Heat gently on a sand-bath, with frequent shaking, until the copper is completely precipitated as cuprous oxide, and the liquid no longer has a blue colour. Allow the precipitate to settle, pour off the clear liquid, and add hot water to the residue. Wash in this way by decantation several times, and then filter and complete the washing on the filter till free from alkali.

Cuprous oxide dissolves in strong hydrochloric acid to form cuprous chloride. It is converted by nitric acid into cupric nitrate, with evolution of nitrogen oxides, and by sulphuric acid into a mixture of cupric sulphate and metallic copper.

$$Cu_2O + H_2SO_4 = CuSO_4 + Cu + H_2O.$$

### Manganous Oxalate.

$MnC_2O_4$;

### and Manganous Oxide.

$MnO$.

**65.** Dissolve separately in as little hot water as possible 20 grs. manganous sulphate and 12 grs. ammonium oxalate. Filter the two solutions if they are not quite clear, and mix together. Manganous oxalate is precipitated as a pale pink, crystalline powder. Drain on the pump, wash with a very little cold water, and dry on a porous plate. Place this dry powder in a piece of hard glass tube 8-12 inches long, pass a stream of dry carbon dioxide gas, and heat gently with the burner until the oxalate is completely decomposed. Manganous oxide remains as a grey-green powder,

$$MnC_2O_4 = MnO + CO + CO_2,$$

which, on exposure to air, changes to higher oxides. Transfer it, while the carbon dioxide is still passing, to a strong tube closed at one end and then seal the tube.

## Mercuric Oxide.

### $HgO$.

**66.** Dissolve mercury in nitric acid and evaporate to dryness. Mix the residue with about an equal weight of mercury, and heat in the porcelain dish, in the fume chamber. The temperature should not be more than sufficient to decompose the nitrate. Use a glass rod to stir the mixture, and break up the pieces of mercuric nitrate. If the temperature is too high, much of the mercury will volatilise, and some of the mercuric oxide will be decomposed. Allow the residue to cool, add water and boil. Filter and wash with hot water to remove undecomposed nitrate. Dry and press through wash leather to remove unaltered mercury. The residue is red.

Mercuric oxide may also be prepared by adding a solution of sodium hydrate to a solution of a mercuric salt. The precipitate is mercuric oxide, and is yellow. It must be *well* washed with hot water to remove the caustic soda. The residue may be dried in an air oven.

## Nickel Sesquioxide.

### $Ni_2O_3$.

**67.** Dissolve 10 grams of pure metallic nickel in dilute nitric acid, make up the solution to 250 c.cs. with distilled water, and filter from any residue. Evaporate to dryness on the steam-bath. Nickel nitrate remains as a green crystalline residue. Transfer to a weighed porcelain dish. [If pure metal is not available, take 50 grams of pure nickel nitrate, free from cobalt, in a weighed porcelain dish.]

Ignite the nitrate, gently at first, to expel all water of crystallisation, in which the salt melts, and then strongly until no further change occurs, and the weight of the residue is constant. Abundant red fumes are evolved, and the green nitrate changes to the dark grey oxide.

The oxide dissolves in nitric or sulphuric acid evolving oxygen, and in hydrochloric acid with evolution of chlorine, and nickelous salts are produced. It is readily reduced, by heating to 200-300° in hydrogen, forming metallic nickel.

Many other oxides may be prepared by this method, as $CuO$, $PbO$, $BaO$, etc.

## Chromium Sesquioxide.

$Cr_2O_3$.

**68.** Dissolve 20 grams chromium sulphate in 50 c.cs. distilled water, or use the chrome alum obtained in the preparation of aldehyde (par. **120**), heat and add dilute ammonia solution until no more precipitate is obtained. Boil for 15 minutes and allow the precipitate to settle. Decant the clear liquid and wash the precipitate by decantation with boiling water until free from ammonium sulphate. Filter on a fluted filter, and dry in the steam oven. Transfer to a crucible or dish and ignite to convert the hydrate to oxide, then grind to powder in a mortar. A dull green amorphous powder is left, almost insoluble in acids.

## Chromium Hydrate.
## Guignet's Green.

$Cr_2O(OH)_4$.

**69.** Mix together 30 grams finely-powdered potassium dichromate and 30 grams crystallised boric acid, and enough water to make a thick paste. Place in fire-clay crucibles and heat to a low red heat. On cooling, extract the fused mass with water and boil to remove boric acid. The residue is a fine green powder, insoluble in water and acids, and is used as a green pigment. Yield, 15-18 grams.

## Lead Peroxide.

$PbO_2$.

**70.** (*a*)[1] Dissolve 50 grams crystallised lead acetate in 200 c.cs. water in a large flask or porcelain dish and heat on the steam pan. Grind up 100 grams good bleaching powder with water, make up to 1,500 c.cs., shake well, and allow to settle. Filter the cleared solution and add it slowly to the hot solution of lead acetate, with constant stirring or shaking, until a filtered test portion gives no more brown precipitate on boiling with more of the bleaching powder. Continue heating for some time until the precipitated lead peroxide is dark brown in colour. Wash by decantation with hot water until the washings are free from chloride, drain on the pump and dry in the steam oven, or keep the peroxide as a paste under water. Yield, 25-30 grams.

(*b*) Mix 60 c.cs. strong nitric acid with 250 c.cs. water in a porcelain dish, warm gently on the steam-bath, and slowly stir in 70 grams red lead made into a paste with water. Two-thirds of the lead dissolves as nitrate, and lead peroxide remains.

$$Pb_3O_4 + 4HNO_3 = PbO_2 + 2Pb(NO_3)_2 + 2H_2O.$$

Heat on the steam-bath, stirring frequently, for half an hour; allow to settle, decant and wash by decantation as above till no lead can be detected in the washings. Yield, 20-22 grams.

From the filtered solution lead nitrate may be crystallised on cooling.

## REDUCTION OF METALLIC OXIDES.

### Copper.

**71.** Fill a porcelain boat with copper oxide. Place it in a piece of combustion tube with a stopper at each end carrying a delivery tube. Pass through the tube a current of hydrogen, taking care to test the gas before heating the tube. The heated oxide is rapidly reduced. Allow to cool in the current of hydrogen.

$$CuO + H_2 = Cu + H_2O.$$

---

[1] Gattermann, *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry.*

Coal gas may be substituted for hydrogen, and by finding the weight of oxide used and of copper produced, and repeating the experiment with cuprous oxide, the results obtained may be used to verify the law of multiple proportions.

The law of constant proportions may also be verified by finding the weight of oxide produced when a known weight of reduced copper is heated in air, and dissolving the same weight of copper in nitric acid, evaporating to dryness, decomposing the nitrate by heat and weighing the residue of copper oxide.

## Lead.

**72.** The lead may be obtained as in the last method, or as follows. Heat 6 or 7 grams of an oxide of lead in a carbon crucible in a muffle furnace till reduced.

When cool the bead of lead may be taken out, cleaned from adhering particles of the crucible, and weighed. By repeating with other oxides of lead, the law of multiple proportions may be verified.

## Manganese.

**73.** When certain metallic oxides are heated with aluminium powder, the metal is produced and aluminium oxide formed. The heat produced by the action is so great that it is only necessary to start the action at one point in the mixture. If sufficient material be used, the product will liquefy and a mass of the metal will be obtained.

Prepare about 80 grs. of trimanganese tetroxide by strongly heating the dioxide.

$$3MnO_2 = Mn_3O_4 + O_2.$$

Mix the product with the calculated quantity of aluminium powder and pack tightly in a fireclay crucible. To start the action cover with a thin layer of potassium permanganate and aluminium in equal parts, place a short piece of magnesium ribbon in the centre and light the magnesium. The crucible should be surrounded with sand and as soon as the action is started the lid should be placed on the crucible and more sand put round.

$$8Al + 3Mn_3O_4 = 4Al_2O_3 + 9Mn.$$

When cool break the crucible to obtain the mass of manganese.

Make a similar experiment with chromium sesquioxide.

A mixture of ferric oxide and aluminium powder, which is sold under the name of "Thermit" is used for the production of molten iron at a high temperature.

## Sodium Bicarbonate.

$NaHCO_3$.

**74.** Dilute 250 c.cs. of ·880 ammonia with twice its volume of water and place it in a litre flask. Pass in a steady stream of carbon dioxide till absorption ceases. Keep the flask cool during the operation. If a precipitate forms, add water to dissolve it. Make a saturated solution of 200 grs. of common salt in water and add to it the solution of ammonium bicarbonate till no further precipitation is observed. Keep the solution cool during the addition. Filter, wash the precipitate with small amounts of cold water to remove the ammonium chloride, and dry in a steam oven.

$$NH_3 + H_2O + CO_2 = NH_4HCO_3.$$
$$NH_4HCO_3 + NaCl = NaHCO_3 + NH_4Cl.$$

Compare this method with the Solvay or Ammonia Soda process.

The solubility of sodium bicarbonate is 9·8 at 20°C., that of the normal carbonate being 21·4.

Sodium carbonate may be prepared from the bicarbonate by heating or by boiling the aqueous solution:

$$2NaHCO_3 = Na_2CO_3 + H_2O + CO_2.$$

## Sodium Carbonate.

$Na_2CO_3 . 10H_2O$.

Washing Soda.

**75.** Heat 500 c.cs. of water to boiling in a beaker and add in small portions about 200 grs. of soda ash. If the solution is coloured add a small quantity of bleaching powder. Filter through a cloth filter, concentrate and allow to cool. Press the crystals between filter paper and dry in the air till efflorescence commences. Store in a well-stoppered bottle.

To obtain free from sulphates and chlorides commence with sodium bicarbonate. Place in a funnel plugged with cotton wool and wash repeatedly with small quantities of distilled water. Test the filtrate for chlorides and sulphates. When free from these, place the bicarbonate in a platinum dish and dry in the air oven. Heat strongly till the weight is constant. The product contains small traces of silica. Dissolve it in hot water and crystallise.

Sodium carbonate crystallises in large monosymmetric crystals containing 10 molecules of water of crystallisation. The crystals are efflorescent, forming $Na_2CO_3 . H_2O$. The student should notice the solubility curve for the crystals.

## Sodium Hydrate.

NaOH.

**76.** In a large beaker place some water and boil. Add in portions 50 grs. of sodium carbonate (anhydrous) or 100 grs. washing soda and when dissolved add about 50 grs. of slaked lime. Boil, filter 2 or 3 drops and test with acid. If no effervescence occurs the action is complete. Allow to settle, decant the clear liquid and evaporate.

$$Na_2CO_3 + Ca(OH)_2 = CaCO_3 + 2NaOH.$$

## Sodium Hydrate.

(By Electrolysis.)

**77.** Take a large beaker and place in it a large porous cell round which is placed a piece of wire gauze to act as a cathode. Inside the porous cell place a cylindrical lamp chimney fitted with a 2-holed rubber stopper. Through one hole place a carbon rod to act as anode and through the other an exit tube for the chlorine produced. Coat the rubber stopper with paraffin.

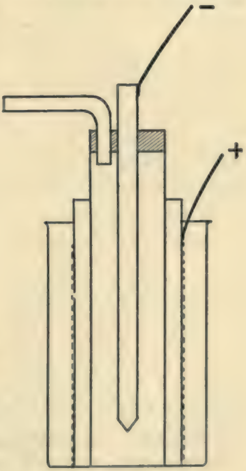


Fig. 29.

Pour into the porous pot and beaker a saturated solution of common salt in water. The porous pot prevents the chlorine produced during electrolysis from acting on the sodium hydrate. The most suitable current will depend upon the dimensions of the different portions of the apparatus, and the student should carefully note the nature of the current used. All phenomena should be entered in the notes, and should include the sp. gr. of the electrolytes before and after electrolysis, and of the sodium hydrate obtained. The chlorine may be absorbed by slaked lime to form bleaching powder.

## Sodium Sulphite.

$Na_2SO_3 . 7H_2O$.

**78.** Dissolve 30 grams crystallised sodium carbonate in 100 c.cs. of water, and divide the solution into two equal parts. Saturate one half with sulphur dioxide. Carbon dioxide is expelled and sodium bisulphite produced.

$$Na_2CO_3 + 2SO_2 + H_2O = 2NaHSO_3 + CO_2.$$

Now add the other half of the sodium carbonate solution. More carbon dioxide gas is evolved, and sodium sulphite formed.

$$2NaHSO_3 + Na_2CO_3 = 2Na_2SO_3 + CO_2 + H_2O.$$

The normal sulphite crystallises from this solution in transparent monoclinic prisms. The crystals are efflorescent, and lose the whole of the water of crystallisation at 150° C. The solution has an alkaline reaction.

## Sodium Hydrogen Sulphite.

$NaHSO_3$.

**79.** This salt may be obtained from the above solution saturated with sulphur dioxide in the cold. It can be crystallised by allowing the solution to evaporate slowly in the cold, and is precipitated from the aqueous solution in the form of a white powder, by the addition of alcohol. It has an acid reaction, smells of sulphur dioxide, and liberates the gas on heating or on boiling the aqueous solution, leaving the normal sulphite.

## Sodium Thiosulphate.

$Na_2S_2O_3 . 5H_2O$.

**80.** Prepare sodium sulphite as above from 25 grams sodium carbonate, or dissolve 25 grs. sodium sulphite in 100 c.cs. water, and add 5 grs. flowers of sulphur. Boil gently for about half an hour until the alkaline reaction of the sulphite has disappeared, and filter. Sodium thiosulphate is produced by the union of sulphur with the sulphite,

$$Na_2SO_3 + S = Na_2S_2O_3,$$

and crystallises from the filtrate in large transparent monoclinic prisms, containing five molecules of water.

It is also prepared by passing sulphur dioxide into a solution of sodium sulphide.

The salt is unchanged by exposure to air, and the aqueous solution is neutral. The crystals melt in their own water at 45°C., and lose all the water at 215°C. On further heating the substance decomposes with liberation of sulphur. When the solution is acidified with hydrochloric acid, no immediate change is apparent, but the unstable thiosulphuric acid is liberated, which gradually decomposes, liberating sulphur and sulphur dioxide.

$$H_2S_2O_3 = H_2O + SO_2 + S.$$

Iodine solution is at once decolourised, and thiosulphate is largely used for the estimation of free iodine and as an antichlor in the bleaching of paper pulp, calico, etc.

$$2Na_2S_2O_3 + I_2 = 2NaI + \underset{\text{Sodium tetrathionate.}}{Na_2S_4O_6}.$$

The solution of thiosulphate also dissolves silver halides, and is employed as a fixing agent in photography, usually under the erroneous name of "hyposulphite."

$$Na_2S_2O_3 + AgCl = NaCl + AgNaS_2O_3.$$

## Barium Dithionate.

$BaS_2O_6 . 2H_2O$.

**81.** 20 grams of finely-powdered manganese dioxide are suspended in water and sulphur dioxide is passed in, with frequent shaking, until no more of the oxide will dissolve. The solution contains manganese dithionate and a small quantity of sulphate.

$$MnO_2 + 2SO_2 = MnS_2O_6.$$
$$MnO_2 + MnS_2O_6 = 2MnSO_4.$$

The manganese salt may be obtained in easily soluble rhombohedral crystals, with three molecules of water, $MnS_2O_6 . 3H_2O$. It is better to prepare the barium salt, which can be obtained quite free from sulphate by adding a solution of barium hydroxide as long as a precipitate forms.

$$MnSO_4 + Ba(OH)_2 = BaSO_4 + Mn(OH)_2.$$
$$MnS_2O_6 + Ba(OH)_2 = BaS_2O_6 + Mn(OH)_2.$$

Warm gently and filter off the precipitated barium sulphate and manganese hydroxide. Barium dithionate can then be crystallised from the filtrate by slow evaporation in a warm place. It forms colourless, transparent rhombic prisms.

On heating dithionates in a dry tube, or on boiling the aqueous solution for some time, especially in presence of a little hydrochloric acid, they are all decomposed into sulphur dioxide and the sulphate.

$$BaS_2O_6 = BaSO_4 + SO_2.$$

**Note for student.** Devise a scheme to distinguish between sulphites, bisulphites, thiosulphates, sulphates, and dithionates.

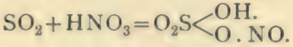
## Sulphuric Acid.

$H_2SO_4$.

**82.** The manufacture of sulphuric acid by the chamber process may be illustrated with the aid of the following apparatus: A large dry flask or bottle of 2-3 litres capacity is used as the reaction chamber, and into this are passed from separate generators sulphur dioxide, vapour of nitric acid, air, and steam. An exit tube must also be provided for the excess of gas. Fit up the apparatus in the fume chamber, and commence by introducing gradually into the dry flask sulphur dioxide from the generator (par. **36**), in which strong sulphuric acid is dropped into sodium bisulphite solution, and nitric acid from a small flask containing a mixture of sodium nitrate and strong sulphuric acid. The nitric acid is reduced by sulphur dioxide, forming red fumes of nitrogen peroxide, while sulphuric acid is simultaneously formed.

$$SO_2 + 2HNO_3 = H_2SO_4 + 2NO_2.$$

After a short time also a white crystalline deposit appears on the inside of the flask. This is chamber crystal, or nitrosulphonic acid, and is formed by the action of nitric acid on sulphur dioxide in the absence of water.



$$SO_2 + HNO_3 = O_2S{<}\begin{matrix}OH.\\O\,.\,NO.\end{matrix}$$

This deposit is at once decomposed on the admission of steam, forming sulphuric and nitrous acids,

$$SO_2\,.\,OH\,.\,NO_2 + H_2O = H_2SO_4 + HNO_2,$$

the latter decomposing with effervescence into water, nitric oxide and peroxide.

$$2HNO_2 = H_2O + NO + NO_2.$$

The nitrogen peroxide produced above also plays an important part in the oxidation of sulphur dioxide, being reduced to nitric oxide,

$$SO_2 + NO_2 + H_2O = H_2SO_4 + NO.$$

and this nitric oxide again combines with oxygen from the air introduced, thus acting as a "carrier" of oxygen to the sulphur dioxide. For this reason a small quantity only of nitric acid is required, provided the oxides of nitrogen are retained in the chamber. Hence the use of the Glover and Gay Lussac towers in the technical process.

When the above operations have been continued for about an hour, air being introduced from time to time from the gasholder, a considerable quantity of dilute sulphuric acid will have collected. The liquid will be strongly acid, and will decompose sodium carbonate and dissolve zinc or iron, liberating hydrogen. It will also give a white precipitate with barium chloride, insoluble in acids.

Evaporate one-fourth or less of the liquid in the fume cupboard, until white fumes begin to be evolved. The residue is now strong sulphuric acid, a heavy oily liquid. After cooling, pour into a little cold water in a test tube and note the evolution of heat. It may now be added to the main portion of the liquid, the whole boiled to expel oxides of nitrogen, and then converted into the following salts.

## Magnesium Sulphate.

$MgSO_4 . 7H_2O$.

(Epsom Salt.)

**83.** Neutralise one half of the dilute sulphuric acid obtained above with magnesium carbonate, heat nearly to boiling and filter at once. Magnesium sulphate crystallises from the filtrate in four-sided rhombic prisms containing seven molecules of water of crystallisation. When heated, the crystals melt in this water, and lose six molecules at 150°, the seventh at 200°. The crystals are isomorphous with the corresponding sulphates of zinc, iron, nickel, etc.

Epsom salt is used in medicine as a purgative, and is also employed in dressing and weighting cotton goods, and as a mordant in dyeing.

## Copper Sulphate.

$CuSO_4 . 5H_2O$.

(Blue Vitriol.)

**84.** The other half of the dilute sulphuric acid solution is neutralised by boiling with copper oxide, or by adding copper carbonate. The blue filtered solution deposits copper sulphate on cooling, in transparent, blue triclinic crystals containing five molecules of water. Four of these are lost at 100°, the fifth at 220-230°. Copper sulphate is used as a mordant in calico-printing, and in dyeing, in making certain pigments, as Scheele's green and emerald green, and in the electrometallurgy of copper.

## Purification of Copper Sulphate.

**85.** The commercial copper sulphate contains some iron. Dissolve 200 grams in 300 c.cs. of hot water, add 12 grams of lead peroxide and boil for an hour, keeping a constant bulk of liquid by addition of water. Add barium carbonate and stir well, keeping the solution warm.

Test a few c.cs. as follows. Filter, add ammonium hydrate in excess and filter again. Wash the filter paper, and if a brown precipitate is seen iron is present.

Oxidise the original substance further with lead peroxide, add more barium carbonate if necessary and again test. If free from iron filter the whole of the liquid, concentrate and crystallise.

## Zinc Sulphate.

$ZnSO_4 . 7H_2O$.

(White Vitriol.)

**86.** The solution from the hydrogen generator may be used, excess of zinc being added to render the solution as nearly neutral as possible and to prevent the solution of arsenic and lead which may be present as impurities. Filter the supernatant liquid through an asbestos filter. Oxidise any iron present by passing chlorine through the solution. The iron should not be precipitated with ammonium hydrate owing to the formation of ammonium sulphate which will crystallise with the zinc sulphate. It may be precipitated by boiling with a small quantity of zinc carbonate (which may be prepared by precipitating a small portion of the solution with sodium carbonate, filtering and washing the precipitate), stirring during the heating.

Test the clear liquid with potassium sulphocyanide for iron, and if free, filter through asbestos and evaporate the filtrate till saturated. Allow the solution to crystallise. Press the crystals between filter paper and dry at a low temperature.

Zinc sulphate crystallises in long rhombic prisms which are efflorescent. At 100° C. it parts with 6 molecules of water of crystallisation, and with the last molecule at 300° C. It decomposes on heating strongly, forming zinc oxide. It is used in medicine and in dyeing and printing.

## Potassium Dichromate.

$K_2Cr_2O_7$.

**87.** Take 30 grams of finely powdered chromite, or chromium sesquioxide, $Cr_2O_3$, and mix well by grinding in a mortar with 30 grams powdered potassium nitrate and 20 grams dry potassium carbonate. Place the mixture in a large earthenware crucible and heat to redness in a muffle furnace for several hours. Allow to cool and extract the yellow mass with boiling water. Filter from oxide of iron and concentrate the solution.

$$Cr_2O_3 . FeO + 4K_2O + 7O = 4K_2CrO_4 + Fe_2O_3.$$

Add sulphuric acid till the solution is strongly acid. The chromate is converted into dichromate, which crystallises readily. Filter the crystals at the pump, using a plug of asbestos or glass wool instead of paper, wash with a little cold water, and concentrate the filtrate. The later separations are liable to contain potassium sulphate. Recrystallise the dichromate from hot water. It crystallises in orange-red triclinic prisms, without water of crystallisation. These melt without decomposition below a red heat, and decompose at higher temperature into oxygen, chromium sesquioxide and the normal potassium chromate.

Potassium dichromate is largely used in dyeing and calico-printing, as an oxidising agent, and in the preparation of other chromium compounds. The solution has an acid reaction, and is poisonous.

## Potassium Chromate.

$K_2CrO_4$.

**88.** Dissolve 30 grams potassium dichromate in 100 c.cs. water, and add slowly to the warm solution 14 grams dry potassium carbonate. The normal chromate is produced :

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + K_2CO_3 = 2K_2CrO_4 + CO_2.$$

Boil the liquid to expel carbon dioxide, filter and evaporate. The salt crystallises in yellow rhombic pyramids and is very soluble in water, but insoluble in alcohol. The solution has a strong yellow colour, and an alkaline reaction. When heated the salt becomes darker in colour and melts at a high temperature without decomposition.

## Chromium Trioxide.

$CrO_3$.

(Chromic Anhydride.)

**89.** Dissolve 60 grams of potassium dichromate in 100 c.cs. water, and add 85 c.cs. strong sulphuric acid. Allow the mixture to stand overnight in a cool place, when potassium bisulphate will crystallise out. Decant the liquid, heat the mother liquor to 80-90° C., and add 30 c.cs. strong sulphuric acid. If a precipitate of chromium trioxide separates, add water till it just redissolves. Evaporate on the steam until crystals begin to form in the liquid, and set aside for a day. Decant the liquor and evaporate to obtain a further crop. Drain the crystals on a funnel loosely plugged with glass wool, using the pump, and wash twice with small quantities of strong nitric acid to remove sulphuric acid and sulphates. Place in a porcelain dish and dry by heating very gently on a sand-bath.

Chromium trioxide crystallises in long rhombic prisms of a deep crimson colour. It melts unchanged at 195°, forming a deep-red liquid, and at 250° decomposes into oxygen and the sesquioxide. It is a powerful oxidising agent.

## Lead Chromate.

$PbCrO_4$.

(Chrome Yellow.)

**90.** Dissolve 100 grs. of lead acetate or lead nitrate in water. Calculate the necessary quantity of potassium dichromate or potassium chromate and dissolve in water. Filter the solutions, mix the clear liquids and stir well. Wash the precipitate well by decantation, testing the supernatant liquid for lead and chromate. When free from these pour off the liquid and filter through a fluted filter or cloth filter. Press out as much water as possible, break up and dry in the steam oven.

$$2Pb(NO_3)_2 + K_2Cr_2O_7 + H_2O = 2PbCrO_4 + 2KNO_3 + 2HNO_3.$$

The precipitate is chrome yellow and may be obtained in lighter shades by replacing a portion of the potassium dichromate with sodium sulphate, when lead sulphate will be precipitated with the chromate.

## Chrome Red.

Take a portion of the yellow precipitate before drying and boil with dilute caustic soda solution. The yellow colour will change to orange or red owing to the formation of basic chromate of lead.

$$2PbCrO_4 + 2NaOH = PbCrO_4 . PbO + Na_2CrO_4 + H_2O.$$

These chromates are used as pigments.

## Potassium Permanganate.

$KMnO_4$.

**91.** Place 70 grams caustic potash and 30 grams potassium chlorate in a deep iron sand tray, add 50 c.cs. water and warm until all is dissolved. Stir in 60 grams finely-powdered pyrolusite, and evaporate with constant stirring until the paste solidifies. Cover with another dish and heat to dull redness until the mass is quite hard and dry. Allow to cool, break up and powder the dark green or brown mass of potassium manganate, and boil in 1½ litres of water for an hour, while passing a stream of carbon dioxide gas. A heavy precipitate of manganese dioxide is formed. Continue this until the liquid is violet in colour. The manganate is now changed to permanganate.

$$3MnO_2 + KClO_3 + 6KOH = 3K_2MnO_4 + KCl + 3H_2O.$$

$$3K_2MnO_4 + 2CO_2 = K_2Mn_2O_8 + 2K_2CO_3 + MnO_2.$$

Allow the precipitate to settle, decant through a glass-wool filter, wash the precipitate twice with boiling water, and concentrate the combined filtrates. Allow to cool in a covered dish and avoid all contact with dust, organic matter, or reducing gases.

Potassium permanganate crystallises in dark violet rhombic prisms, with a green metallic lustre. The crystals are isomorphous with potassium perchlorate. Heated alone, they decompose into oxygen, manganese dioxide, and potassium manganate which is also further decomposed. The substance is largely used as an oxidising agent in the laboratory, and as a disinfectant (Condy's fluid).

## Ammonium Nitrate.

$NH_4NO_3$.

**92.** In a porcelain dish place 100 c.cs. of strong nitric acid and dilute with twice its volume of water. Add ammonium hydrate (1 pt. of ·880 ammonia to 2 pts. of water) till the solution after stirring smells slightly of ammonia. Evaporate the liquid till a portion taken on the end of a glass rod rapidly solidifies. Allow to cool, and when solid, warm the dish to loosen the substance, and remove it from the dish. Break up into small pieces and use for the preparation of nitrous oxide.

If, during the neutralisation, a brown sediment is produced (probably traces of iron and tarry matter from the ammonia), allow to settle and filter.

To obtain crystals, evaporate the solution till saturated and allow to cool. Dry the crystals between filter papers.

$$NH_3 + HNO_3 = NH_4NO_3.$$

## Sodium Nitrite.

$NaNO_2$.

**93.** Place 20 grs. of sodium nitrate in a tin dish and melt over a bunsen flame. Add 60 grs. of lead parings and continue heating and stirring till nearly all the lead is converted to litharge. Allow to cool, lixiviate and allow the clear liquid to crystaliise.

$$NaNO_3 + Pb = NaNO_2 + PbO.$$

Sodium nitrite crystallises in deliquescent prisms and is largely used in the preparation of dye stuffs.

Estimate the nitrite by potassium permanganate (see par. **257**).

## Lead Nitrate.

$Pb(NO_3)_2$.

**94.** Wash the residue (litharge) obtained in the last experiment with hot water. Place it in an evaporating dish and add water, stir and add nitric acid in small portions till all the litharge is dissolved, keeping the solution hot during the experiment, and the bulk of liquid constant by addition of water. Evaporate to dryness on the water-bath. Dissolve in water, filter, add a few c.cs. of nitric acid, evaporate till concentrated and allow to crystallise.

$$PbO + 2HNO_3 = Pb(NO_3)_2 + H_2O.$$

Lead nitrate crystallises in regular octahedra, and has a solubility of 50 at ordinary temperatures.

## Hydroxylamine Sulphate.

$(NH_2OH)_2 . H_2SO_4$.[1]

**95.** Dissolve 75 grams sodium nitrite and 140 grams crystallised sodium carbonate in as little ice water as possible, and pass in sulphur dioxide until the solution is just acid, stirring well and keeping the liquid at 2-3° below zero by immersion in ice and brine. The nitrite is completely converted at this temperature into sodium oximidosulphonate.

$$NaNO_2 + Na_2CO_3 + 3SO_2 + H_2O$$
$$= HO . N(SO_3Na)_2 + NaHSO_3 + CO_2.$$

Add a few drops of sulphuric acid; the temperature rises, owing to hydrolysis of the oximidosulphonate into oxamidosulphonate.

$$HO . N(SO_3Na)_2 + H_2O = HO . NH(SO_3Na) + NaHSO_4.$$

Heat slowly to 90°, and keep the solution at 90-95° for two days, to complete the hydrolysis into hydroxylamine sulphate.

$$HO . NH(SO_3Na) + H_2O = NH_2 . OH + NaHSO_4.$$

The liquid must not be boiled, or much of the hydroxylamine will be destroyed. To ascertain whether the change is complete, add excess of barium chloride to a small portion of the liquid, filter, and boil the filtrate with a crystal of potassium chlorate, to convert any sulphonate into sulphate. If no further precipitate is obtained, the hydrolysis is complete.

Now neutralise the solution with sodium carbonate, using methyl orange as indicator, and evaporate till the liquid weighs 790-820 grams. Cool to 0° or $-5°$, when nearly all the sodium sulphate will crystallise out. Filter, wash the crushed crystals with a little ice-water, and evaporate until the liquor, on cooling to the room temperature, gives a large quantity of hydroxylamine sulphate. Evaporate the mother liquor carefully, separate sodium sulphate as before, and then obtain more hydroxylamine sulphate. Purify the latter by recrystallisation. Yield of crude hydroxylamine sulphate, about 60 grams.

The salt forms large, non-deliquescent crystals, soluble in three-quarters of its weight of water at 20° C. The free base is alkaline in reaction, and is a strong reducing agent, precipitating gold and mercury from their solutions, and cuprous oxide from cupric salts.

---

[1] Divers and Haga, *Trans. Chem. Soc.* (1896), 1665.

## Copper Acetate.

$(CH_3COO)_2Cu \cdot H_2O$.

**96.** To a solution of copper sulphate, made by dissolving 20 grs. of the salt in water, add sodium carbonate to precipitate the copper as basic carbonate. Filter by suction, wash well, transfer to a porcelain dish, and warm with acetic acid till dissolved. The acid should be diluted before use, and added in slight excess. Evaporate till concentrated and allow to crystallise.

$$CuCO_3 + 2CH_3COOH = (CH_3COO)_2Cu + H_2O + CO_2.$$
$$Cu(OH)_2 + 2CH_3COOH = (CH_3COO)_2Cu + 2H_2O.$$

Copper acetate is used as a mordant, chiefly in the form of verdigris, a basic copper acetate approximately of the formula $2Cu(C_2H_3O_2)_2 \cdot CuO$, but of varying composition. This is also used as a green pigment, but is not good, the colour being altered by moisture and light.

## Antimony Trichloride.

$SbCl_3$.

**97.** Place 50 c.cs. of concentrated hydrochloric acid in a porcelain dish and add in small portions 30 grs of antimony trioxide, stirring during the addition. Heat gently and then boil till excess of acid is driven off and a drop of the liquid solidifies on cooling. Transfer to a retort fitted with a thermometer, and distil. When the temperature reaches 200° C. collect the antimony trichloride in a dry receiver.

$$Sb_2O_3 + 6HCl = 2SbCl_3 + 3H_2O.$$

Antimony trichloride is a deliquescent white crystalline substance, melting at 72° and boiling at 223°. It decomposes in water, but dissolves in alcohol unchanged. It is known as "butter of antimony." It may be crystallised from carbon disulphide.

## Silicic Acid and Pure Silica.

**98.** In a dry half litre flask fitted with thistle funnel and delivery tube place a mixture of 20 grs. of fine sand and 25 grs. of powdered fluor spar. Allow the delivery tube to dip just below the surface of mercury (about 1 in. deep) contained in a gas jar. Have the delivery tube perfectly dry. Pour water (6 in. deep) on the surface of the mercury. Down the thistle funnel pour strong sulphuric acid and shake the flask to moisten the whole mass. (If any of the mixture at the bottom of the flask remains dry, the flask will probably crack on heating.) Heat the flask on a sand-bath. Silicon tetrafluoride is given off, and bubbling through the mercury is decomposed by the water, forming a precipitate of silicic acid and leaving in solution hydrofluosilicic acid. Filter, dry the precipitate and heat strongly. Pure silica is left. The filtrate may be used for the preparation of barium fluosilicate.

$$2CaF_2 + 2H_2SO_4 = 2CaSO_4 + 4HF,$$
$$4HF + SiO_2 = SiF_4 + 2H_2O,$$
$$3SiF_4 + 4H_2O = H_4SiO_4 + 2H_2SiF_6,$$
$$H_4SiO_4 = 2H_2O + SiO_2.$$

## Ammonium Sulphide.

$(NH_4)_2S$.

**99.** Take 50 c.cs. of ·880 ammonia and dilute to 200 c.cs. Divide into two equal parts. Saturate one with sulphuretted hydrogen and add it to the other.

$$NH_4OH + H_2S = NH_4SH + H_2O,$$
$$NH_4SH + NH_4OH = (NH_4)_2S + H_2O.$$

Ammonium sulphide is used as a reagent, but for this purpose it is generally best prepared by adding ammonium hydrate to the solution to be tested and passing a few bubbles of hydrogen sulphide through the mixture.

Ammonium sulphide decomposes on standing, liberating ammonia and sulphur, the latter dissolving in undecomposed ammonium sulphide, forming a yellow solution.

## Yellow Ammonium Sulphide.

$(NH_4)_2S_{1+x}$.

**100.** Pour the colourless solution of ammonium sulphide, as prepared above, over sulphur standing in a filter paper placed in a funnel. The sulphur dissolves, forming polysulphides of ammonium.

$$(NH_4)_2S + xS = (NH_4)_2S_{1+x}.$$

The polysulphides are decomposed by acids and sulphur is precipitated;

$$(NH_4)_2S_{1+x} + 2HCl = 2NH_4Cl + H_2S + xS.$$

Yellow ammonium sulphide is used as a solvent to remove the sulphides of arsenic, antimony and tin from those of the other metals of the copper group.

## Cadmium Sulphide.

CdS.

(Cadmium Yellow.)

**101.** Dissolve 10 grs. of cadmium sulphate or chloride in water and pass sulphuretted hydrogen through the solution. Wash the precipitate well and dry in the steam oven.

$$CdSO_4 + H_2S = CdS + H_2SO_4.$$

Cadmium sulphide has a pure yellow colour and is not precipitated in strongly acid solutions. Owing to the liberation of acid during precipitation a further precipitate may be obtained on dilution of the filtrate.

Cadmium sulphide is used as a yellow pigment (cadmium yellow). The colour is permanent, unlike that of chrome yellow (lead chromate) which is blackened by sulphuretted hydrogen. The colour becomes deeper, approaching orange, as the strength of the acid is increased in the solution in which the sulphide is precipitated.

## Phosphoric Acid.

$H_3PO_4$.

**102.** Place 10 grams of red phosphorus in a porcelain dish, cover with water and add concentrated nitric acid of equal bulk. Place in the fume cupboard and warm gently. Copious red fumes will be evolved. When the action moderates add nitric acid, if necessary, in small quantities till all oxidation ceases. Heat to drive off excess of nitric acid, dilute the syrupy liquid with water, filter and evaporate till the temperature reaches 200° C. About 25 grs. of syrup of sp. gr. 1·85 will be obtained.

## Sodium Phosphates.

**103.** Phosphoric acid is tribasic, and forms three distinct classes of salts, which may be obtained as follows.

### DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE.

Take some syrupy phosphoric acid, dilute with water and divide into three equal parts.

To one part add sodium hydrate solution till a drop taken on the end of a glass rod is just alkaline to litmus. The solution now contains disodium hydrogen phosphate. Crystallise.

The amount of sodium hydrate solution required for neutralisation should be noted.

$$H_3PO_4 + 2NaOH = Na_2HPO_4 + 2H_2O.$$

### MONOSODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE.

To a second part of the phosphoric acid solution add half the quantity of sodium hydrate solution used in the last preparation, and crystallise.

$$H_3PO_4 + NaOH = NaH_2PO_4 + H_2O.$$

### TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE.

To the third part add three times the quantity of sodium hydrate used in the last preparation, and crystallise the normal phosphate.

$$H_3PO_4 + 3NaOH = Na_3PO_4 + 3H_2O.$$

The disodium phosphate is the common phosphate of soda, and crystallises in large monoclinic prisms which contain 12 molecules of water of crystallisation and are efflorescent.

The monosodium phosphate forms large rhombic crystals, containing 4 molecules of water of crystallisation, and having an acid reaction.

The normal phosphate crystallises in thin six-sided prisms containing 12 molecules of water of crystallisation. Its solution in water is strongly alkaline.

When heated the first yields sodium pyrophosphate,

$$Na_2HPO_4 = Na_4P_2O_7 + H_2O,$$

and the second, at 204° sodium hydrogen pyrophosphate,

$$2NaH_2PO_4 = Na_2H_2P_2O_7 + H_2O.$$

At 240° this loses the remainder of its water, yielding sodium metaphosphate.

$$NaH_2PO_4 = NaPO_3 + H_2O.$$

## Microcosmic Salt.

(Salt of Phosphorus), $Na(NH_4)HPO_4 . 4H_2O$.

**104.** Calculate molecular proportions of sodium phosphate crystals and ammonium chloride to make 100 grams of the mixture. Dissolve the sodium phosphate by adding in portions to 100 c.cs. of boiling water in a flask which should be shaken during solution. Add the ammonium chloride, dissolve, filter if necessary and allow to crystallise. By fractional crystallisation free the substance from sodium chloride.

$$Na_2HPO_4 + NH_4Cl = Na(NH_4)HPO_4 + NaCl.$$

Microcosmic salt (sodium hydrogen ammonium phosphate) crystallises with 4 molecules of water. It is efflorescent and when heated leaves sodium metaphosphate. The fused metaphosphate unites with metallic oxides, forming orthophosphates, some of which are coloured, and is therefore used as a dry test for metals.

$$Na(NH_4)HPO_4 = NaPO_3 + NH_3 + H_2O,$$
$$NaPO_3 + CuO = \underset{\text{(blue bead)}}{CuNaPO_4}.$$

Silica is insoluble in a metaphosphate bead.

## Arsenic Acid.

$AsO(OH)_3$.

**105.** In a half-litre retort place 50 grams arsenious oxide in small lumps, and 50 c.cs. strong nitric acid. Direct the retort neck upwards to act as a reflux condenser, and connect the end by means of a glass tube with a small flask immersed in ice water, in which the nitrous fumes may be condensed. Heat the retort gently on a sand-bath until no more fumes are evolved. Pour off the liquid, evaporate to dryness and test the residue for arsenious acid. If present add aqua regia and again evaporate to dryness until free from arsenious acid. Dissolve in hot water and again evaporate to dryness to expel nitric acid. The residue can then be crystallised from a little hot water. It forms transparent crystals having the formula $2H_3AsO_4 . H_2O$. These melt at 100°, giving off the crystal water, and leaving a white crystalline powder of orthoarsenic acid, $H_3AsO_4$.

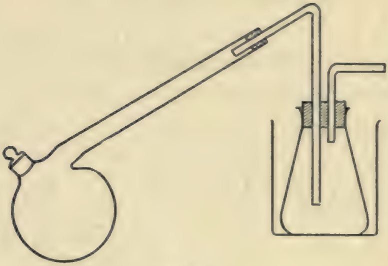


Fig. 30.

Examine the dark-blue liquid which has condensed in the small flask. It contains nitrogen trioxide and tetroxide. Pour it into cold water, and test the solution for nitrous and nitric acids.

## Sodium Arsenate.

$Na_2HAsO_4 . 12H_2O$.

**106.** (*a*) To the arsenic acid obtained in last experiment add a slight excess of sodium carbonate ; filter, and evaporate the solution at a temperature not exceeding 18° C. The crystals obtained have the above composition, are isomorphous with sodium phosphate, $Na_2HPO_4 . 12H_2O$, and efflorescent. At 20° and higher temperatures the crystals contain only seven molecules of water, and are not efflorescent.

(*b*) Place 20 grams of white arsenic in a porcelain dish, add water, and sodium carbonate solution in slight excess. When all is dissolved add a solution of 15 grams sodium nitrate, evaporate to dryness and ignite in a clay crucible. Dissolve the residue in water, filter and crystallise as above.

Sodium arsenate is readily soluble in water, and the solution has a feeble alkaline reaction. It is used in dyeing alizarines, and in calico-printing.

## Silver Nitrate.

(From Silver Residues.)

**107.** Add strong hydrochloric acid to the residues, allow to settle, pour off the clear liquid, filter, wash well and dry. Mix the dry residue with four times its weight of fusion mixture together with half its weight of potassium nitrate and place in a fireclay crucible. Heat strongly in a furnace, pour on to an iron plate and allow to cool. Remove as much carbonate from the button as possible by scraping, and boil the silver with hydrochloric acid to dissolve any remaining carbonate.

Dissolve the silver in nitric acid diluted with half its volume of water. Evaporate to dryness to remove nitric acid, dissolve in distilled water, filter and allow to crystallise.

Silver nitrate forms large colourless rhombic plates which melt at 218° C. and resolidify on cooling to a white fibrous mass known as lunar caustic. Silver nitrate is used largely in analytical and photographic work, and is also employed in medicine and for marking inks.

## Platinic Chloride.[1]

(From Scrap Platinum), $PtCl_4$.

**108.** Scrap platinum, which may contain iridium, osmium, etc., is dissolved in aqua regia, and the solution evaporated to dryness; the residue is dissolved in moderately strong hydrochloric acid, and again evaporated to dryness. The dry chloride is now dissolved in hot water containing some hydrochloric acid, and a large excess of caustic soda added. The liquid is boiled for some time to reduce the higher chlorides of metals other than platinum, the latter remaining in the platinic condition, and a few drops of alcohol are added to destroy any sodium hypochlorite that may be formed. The precipitate is redissolved in hydrochloric acid, the liquid filtered if necessary, and a hot, saturated solution of ammonium chloride is added so long as a precipitate forms. This precipitate consists of ammonium platinum chloride, and should be bright yellow in colour. It is washed by decantation, dried, and gently heated in a current of dry hydrogen. The reduced metal should then be weighed, dissolved in aqua regia, the solution evaporated to expel nitric acid, and then made up to a definite volume. The strength of this solution is thus approximately known.

---

[1] Thorpe, *Quant. Chem. Anal.*, Appendix.

## Purification of Mercury.

**109.** Allow the mercury to fall in a succession of small drops from the end of a funnel through a long column of dilute nitric acid of spec. grav. 1·1 (15 per cent. $HNO_3$, made by mixing 1 part of strong acid with three of water). Syphon off the acid, wash the mercury several times with water, syphoning off the water, and then dry the mercury, first with blotting paper, finally on the steam pan.

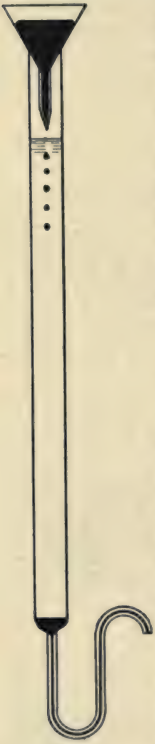


Fig. 31.

A mercury purification tube may also be used (Fig. 31). The bottom is first filled with pure dry mercury, nitric acid is introduced, and the stream of impure mercury started. The process is then automatic, the purified mercury syphoning over into a receiver, in which it may be dried by placing in the steam oven.

The best method for the purification of mercury is that of distillation, which may be carried out in a glass retort. Pure mercury boils at 357° C.

## B. CARBON COMPOUNDS.

### Methane.

(Marsh Gas), $CH_4$.

**110.** This gas may be obtained by heating anhydrous sodium acetate with caustic alkalies.

$$Na \,.\, C_2H_3O_2 + NaOH = CH_4 + Na_2CO_3.$$

Mix together 10 grs. of freshly-fused sodium acetate and 30 grs. of granulated soda-lime, which has been previously heated and allowed to cool in the desiccator. Place the mixture in a hard glass test-tube or flask, heat carefully, and collect the gas over water. About 2 litres of gas will be evolved.

Show that bromine water and potassium permanganate are not affected by the gas, by adding these reagents respectively to two jars of the gas and shaking well. The gas is therefore saturated. With a third jar show that lime-water is not affected; then burn the gas, noting the appearance of the flame, and show that carbon dioxide is produced.

$$CH_4 + 2O_2 = CO_2 + 2H_2O.$$

### Potassium Ethyl Sulphate.

$C_2H_5 \,.\, K \,.\, SO_4$.

**111.** 60 c.cs. of alcohol and 25 c.cs. strong sulphuric acid are mixed carefully in a half-litre round flask. Much heat is developed, and ethyl hydrogen sulphate is formed.

$$C_2H_5OH + H_2SO_4 \rightleftarrows C_2H_5 \,.\, H \,.\, SO_4 + H_2O.$$

As this reaction is reversible, it is incomplete unless a large excess of either alcohol or sulphuric acid be used. As the removal of much sulphuric acid from the product would be troublesome, excess of alcohol is employed, the above quantity being twice that theoretically required for 25 c.cs. of acid. Heat the flask for 3 hours in a boiling water-bath under a reflux condenser. The mixture now contains much ethyl hydrogen sulphate and water, together with some free sulphuric acid and alcohol. Cool the flask under the tap, and pour the liquid into cold water in a large flask or dish. Neutralise with chalk or barium carbonate. This precipitates insoluble calcium or barium sulphate, while the calcium or barium ethyl sulphate is left in solution. Filter and evaporate to crystallising point. Colourless crystals of the salt

$$(C_2H_5 . SO_4)_2Ca . 2H_2O \text{ or } (C_2H_5 . SO_4)_2Ba . 2H_2O$$

are obtained.

To prepare the potassium salt from these, dissolve in water and add carefully to this solution, or to the mother liquor, a dilute solution of potassium carbonate, until no further precipitate of calcium or barium carbonate is produced. On evaporating the filtered liquid colourless tables of the anhydrous potassium salt, $C_2H_5 . K . SO_4$, are obtained.

REACTIONS. 1. Heat a few crystals of the potassium salt in a dry test-tube. The salt melts and then decomposes, giving off ethylene gas, which can be ignited at the mouth of the test-tube, and leaving a residue of potassium bisulphate.

$$C_2H_5KSO_4 \rightarrow C_2H_4 + KHSO_4.$$

2. Dissolve a crystal of the potassium salt in water; add a little dilute hydrochloric acid and barium chloride. There is no precipitate. Boil for a few minutes. A white precipitate of barium sulphate is gradually formed, as ethyl sulphuric acid is hydrolysed by boiling water.

$$C_2H_5HSO_4 + H_2O \rightarrow C_2H_5OH + H_2SO_4.$$

## Ethylene.

(Olefiant Gas), $C_2H_4$.

**112.** The most convenient method is the action of sulphuric acid on alcohol.

30 c.cs. alcohol are placed in a $\frac{1}{2}$-litre flask, and 80 c.cs. concentrated sulphuric acid carefully mixed with it. Some sand may be added to diminish frothing during the experiment. The flask is fitted with a thistle-funnel or tap-funnel passing below the surface of the liquid, and a delivery tube. The gas should be washed by passing through one or two wash-bottles containing caustic soda solution, and collected over water.

The mixture is carefully heated on a sand-bath, the flame being turned low as soon as gas begins to be evolved, at about 140° C. To continue the supply of gas, a mixture of equal volumes of strong sulphuric acid and alcohol may be added slowly from the tap-funnel.

$$C_2H_5OH + H_2SO_4 = C_2H_5 . HSO_4 + H_2O.$$
$$C_2H_5 . HSO_4 = C_2H_4 + H_2SO_4.$$

Collect several jars of the gas and show that it decolourises bromine and potassium permanganate ; the gas is unsaturated. Show that it has no action on lime-water, but forms carbon dioxide when burned.

$$C_2H_4 + 3O_2 = 2CO_2 + 2H_2O.$$

## Ethylene Dibromide.

$C_2H_4Br_2$.

**113.** This may be prepared by absorbing ethylene gas in bromine. After collecting the gas required in last experiment, allow the supply to pass into two glass wash-bottles, the first containing 20 c.cs. (60 grams) and the second 10 c.cs. of bromine, covered with water one inch deep. These wash-bottles should be kept cool in a trough of water. The bromine is gradually decolourised, forming a heavy colourless oil. Transfer this to a separating funnel, separate from the aqueous layer, and wash the oil with caustic soda until all free bromine and hydrobromic and sulphurous acids are removed. The oil should now be colourless. Transfer it to a small Erlenmeyer flask, add some anhydrous sodium sulphate to dry it, cork the flask and allow to stand over night. The oil may then be filtered into a small distilling flask and distilled. B. pt. 131°·5 C., sp. gr. 2·17 at 20° C.

## Acetylene.

$C_2H_2$.

**114.** (*a*) From ethylene dibromide, by the action of alcoholic potash.

$$C_2H_4Br_2 + 2KOH = C_2H_2 + 2KBr + 2H_2O.$$

In a small flask place half a stick of caustic potash and 10 c.cs. alcohol and shake gently until the potash dissolves.

Then add 2-3 c.cs. ethylene dibromide and warm gently, collecting the evolved acetylene over water. Examine its behaviour with permanganate and bromine water, and on burning.

(*b*) From calcium carbide by the action of water.

$$CaC_2 + 2H_2O = C_2H_2 + Ca(OH)_2.$$

Place some pieces of carbide in a small distilling flask fitted with tap-funnel. From the latter allow water to drop slowly on to the carbide, when acetylene will be rapidly and continuously evolved. The gas may be collected over water, and its properties examined as above.

(*c*) From cuprous acetylide. See below.

## Cuprous Acetylide.

$C_2Cu_2$.

Dissolve a little cuprous chloride (par. **55**) contained in a small flask, in a slight excess of ammonium hydrate, and allow acetylene to enter. A dark red-brown precipitate is produced, consisting of cuprous acetylide.

$$Cu_2Cl_2 + C_2H_2 = C_2Cu_2 + 2HCl.$$

This precipitate is stable in water, but is very explosive when dry. Allow the precipitate to settle, and wash by decantation with cold water. Nearly fill the flask with dilute hydrochloric acid, attach a delivery tube, and warm gently. Acetylene is evolved.

$$C_2Cu_2 + 2HCl = C_2H_2 + Cu_2Cl_2.$$

## Acetylene Tebrabromide.

$C_2H_2Br_4$.

**115.** Acetylene unites with bromine to form a dibromide and a tetrabromide:

$$C_2H_2 + Br_2 = C_2H_2Br_2 ;\ + Br_2 = C_2H_2Br_4.$$

In the apparatus used for preparing ethylene dibromide, decolourise a similar quantity of bromine with acetylene from calcium carbide, and purify the heavy oily tetrabromide as for the ethylene compound. A colourless liquid is obtained, of sp. gr. at 21·5/4 = 2·9629 and b. pt. 114° at 12 mm.

## Ethyl Alcohol.

$C_2H_5 . OH$.

**116.** Ordinary alcohol is manufactured from starches, by converting those first into glucose and then fermenting the latter with yeast.

## Grape Sugar.

(Glucose) from Starch.

Mix 20 grams of potato starch to a thin cream with cold water, and pour this into about a litre of boiling water contained in a large flask. Transfer about 100 c.cs. to each of two smaller flasks and allow to cool to 30-40° C. To the main portion add 5 c.cs. dilute sulphuric acid and boil gently on a sand-bath until a few drops of the liquid, diluted with water in a test-tube, give no blue (starch) or brown (dextrins) colour with a drop of iodine solution. The starch is then completely hydrolysed into grape sugar.

$$(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x + xH_2O = xC_6H_{12}O_6.$$

Neutralise the sulphuric acid with chalk, filter and evaporate to dryness on the steam-bath.

To the two smaller portions of starch solution add respectively a little diastase and a little aqueous extract of crushed malt, which contains diastase. Trace the change into grape sugar as above, and then add to the filtered main portion and evaporate.

REACTIONS. 1. Heated in a dry tube, grape sugar melts readily, gives off water, and then chars, evolving combustible gases with an odour of burnt sugar, and leaving a residue of carbon.

2. Heated with strong sulphuric acid, the mixture turns yellow, then brown, afterwards charring and evolving sulphur dioxide and carbon dioxide.

3. Grape sugar reduces Fehling's solution on warming, giving a red precipitate of cuprous oxide. (Distinction from cane sugar.)

4. Ammoniacal silver is also reduced, giving a silver mirror.

## Alcohol.

(From Grape Sugar.)

**117.** 100 grams of commercial dextrose, or the substance prepared as in last experiment, is placed in a flask or bottle, dissolved in 750 c.cs. water, and 20 grams of yeast, mixed to a uniform cream with water, then added. Fermentation soon sets in, and proceeds most rapidly about 25° C. Attach a delivery tube to the flask and show that the gas evolved is carbon dioxide.

$$C_6H_{12}O_6 = 2C_2H_5 . OH + 2CO_2.$$

When the evolution of gas ceases (arrange to leave overnight), distil the filtered liquid, using a Young or Glinsky fractionating column. Collect in the first distillation up to 95° C. About 75 c.cs. of dilute alcohol will be obtained. Redistil this portion and collect up to 85° C. This will give about 50 c.cs. of alcohol, which may be further dehydrated by adding a few pieces of quick lime.

Alcohol is a colourless, pleasant smelling liquid, boiling at 78°·3 C. and of sp. gr. ·793 at 15°. It mixes with water in all proportions, evolving heat.

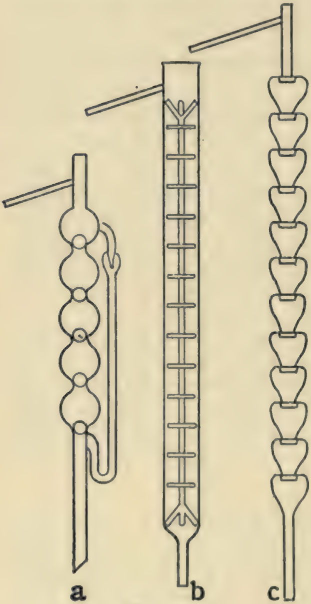


Fig. 32.

REACTIONS. 1. Ethyl alcohol burns with a pale, slightly luminous flame.

2. On mixing with strong sulphuric acid, ethyl hydrogen sulphate is formed with evolution of heat. On warming, the mixture gives off inflammable vapours (ethylene, ether, etc.).

3. When warmed with strong sulphuric acid and sodium

acetate, ethyl acetate is formed, recognised by its pleasant fruity smell.

$$C_2H_5 . OH + CH_3 . COOH = CH_3 . CO . OC_2H_5 + H_2O.$$

4. Acetaldehyde is produced on warming ethyl alcohol with potassium dichromate and dilute sulphuric acid, and is easily detected by its smell and its property of reducing ammoniacal silver.

$$C_2H_5 . OH + O = CH_3 . CHO + H_2O.$$

5. To an aqueous solution of alcohol add a little iodine solution and then sodium hydrate until the colour of the iodine is nearly destroyed. A pale yellow crystalline precipitate of iodoform is thrown down. Note the odour (distinction from methyl alcohol).

## Ethyl Bromide.

$C_2H_5Br$.

**118.** The hydroxyl group in alcohols may be replaced by one atom of a halogen, in various ways. The most convenient method for the preparation of ethyl bromide is to distil a mixture of alcohol and potassium or sodium bromide with sulphuric acid.

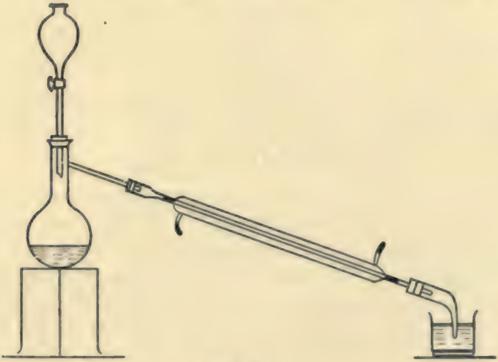


Fig. 33.

$$C_2H_5OH + HBr = C_2H_5Br + H_2O.$$

In a half-litre distilling flask (Fig. 33) place 25 grs. (30 c.cs.)

alcohol and 50 grs. (28 c.cs.) strong sulphuric acid. Mix well and cool under the tap. Then add 50 grs. coarsely powdered potassium bromide, and warm gently on a sand-bath. Ethyl bromide distils and is condensed in a long condenser, on the end of which is placed an adapter, which dips just under the surface of water in the receiver. The oily drops of ethyl bromide sink to the bottom of this water, and when no more oil is obtained the operation is finished. Transfer the contents of the receiver to a separating funnel, wash the bromide with dilute sodium carbonate solution, then with water, and place in a dry, well-corked flask with a little anhydrous calcium chloride or sodium sulphate. After standing overnight, or for at least six hours, decant or filter into a small distilling flask and distil over a small naked flame, placing a few chips of porous plate in the liquid. Collect as ethyl bromide the fraction boiling at 35-40° C. Yield 40 grs.

Ethyl bromide is a colourless, ethereal smelling liquid, insoluble in water, but miscible with alcohol and ether in any proportion. B. pt. 38·8° C.; sp. gr. 1·47 at 15° C.

## Ethane.

$C_2H_6$.

(From Ethyl Bromide.)

**119.** By replacing the atom of bromine by one of hydrogen, the hydrocarbon ethane is obtained.

$$C_2H_5Br + 2H = C_2H_6 + HBr.$$

This may be accomplished by using various reducing agents. In a small flask (100 c.cs., Fig. 34), place a mixture of 20 grs. zinc dust and 2-3 grs. powdered copper oxide. Fit a two-holed stopper to the flask, carrying a long straight calcium chloride tube and a bent tap-funnel. From the upper end of the calcium chloride tube, which is to be filled with coppered zinc, a delivery tube is connected to the collecting trough. The coppered zinc is prepared by placing a sufficient quantity of granulated zinc in a dilute solution of copper sulphate, until it becomes coated with copper, then washing with water and finally with alcohol. The object of this tube of coppered zinc is to remove vapour of ethyl bromide from the ethane.

In the tap-funnel place a mixture of 10 c.cs. of ethyl bromide and 10 c.cs. alcohol, and allow this to drop slowly on to the zinc copper couple in the flask. Ethane is evolved and is collected over water. Examine its properties as for methane, and compare with those of the hydrocarbons already prepared.

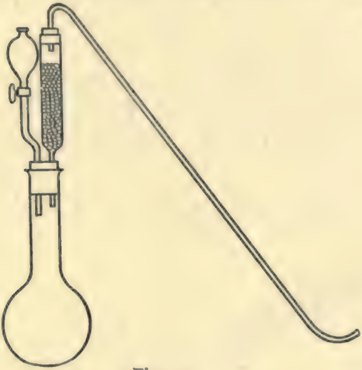


Fig. 34.

By this method also methane may be prepared from methyl iodide,

$$CH_3I + CH_3OH + Zn = CH_4 + ZnI(OCH_3),$$

ethylene from ethylene dibromide,

$$C_2H_4Br_2 + Zn = C_2H_4 + ZnBr_2.$$

## Oxidation of Alcohol.

**120.** Alcohol may be oxidised by the moderate action of oxidising agents, producing first acetaldehyde and then, by further oxidation, acetic acid.

$$C_2H_5OH + O = CH_3CHO + H_2O,$$
$$CH_3CHO + O = CH_3 . COOH.$$

### Acetaldehyde.

$CH_3 . CHO.$

In a flask of 1·5-2 litres capacity (Fig. 35) place 140 grs. coarsely powdered potassium dichromate and 550 c.cs. water.

The flask is placed on a sand-bath, and is fitted with a tap-funnel and connected with a good condenser and a receiver cooled in ice water. From the funnel introduce a cooled mixture of 148 grs. (190 c.cs.) alcohol and 184 grs. (100 c.cs.) strong sulphuric acid. The dichromate is reduced, as shown by the darkening of colour, and sufficient heat is evolved to cause the aldehyde to distil. When the first reaction subsides, heat the liquid and continue the distillation until all aldehyde has passed over ; no smell of aldehyde should then be detected on opening the flask, and the distillate should occupy 180-190 c.cs. The residue in the flask may be used to obtain chrome alum.

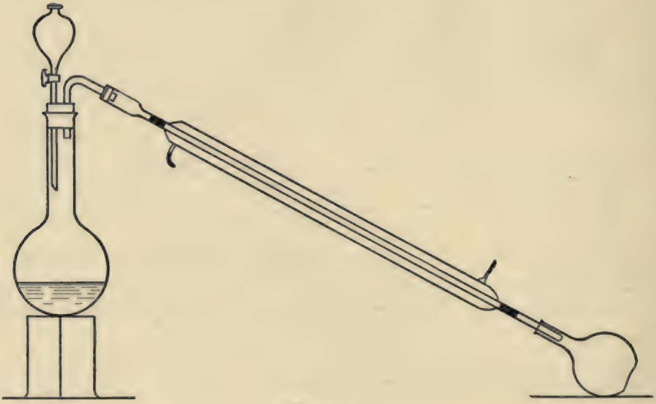


Fig. 35.

This distillate is a mixture of aldehyde, alcohol and water, and may be tested for aldehyde as follows :

REACTIONS. 1. Warm with ammoniacal silver solution in a test-tube placed in a beaker of hot water. A mirror of metallic silver is produced.

$$C_2H_4O + Ag_2O = 2Ag + C_2H_4O_2 \text{ (acetic acid).}$$

2. Apply the iodoform test (par. **117**, 5). A yellow precipitate of iodoform is produced.

3. Add a few drops to a small quantity of a saturated solution

of sodium bisulphite and shake well. A white, crystalline addition compound, $CH_3CH . OH . SO_3Na$, separates on standing.

## Aldehyde Ammonia.

$$CH_3 . CH<\begin{matrix}OH\\NH_2\end{matrix}.$$

**121.** The aldehyde obtained above may be purified by conversion into aldehyde ammonia.

$$CH_3CHO + NH_3 = CH_3 . CH<\begin{matrix}OH\\NH_2\end{matrix}.$$

To the flask containing the impure aldehyde connect, by means of an adapter or by inclining the flask, a reflux condenser (Fig. 36), the upper end of which is connected by a glass tube with a 100 c.c. pipette, which passes nearly to the bottom of the first of two small wash bottles connected in series. These last contain each about 25 c.cs. of ether, and are kept cool by standing in ice water. Through the condenser a stream of water at 30-40° C. flows. Place a few pieces of broken pot in the flask, and boil the liquid gently until all aldehyde has passed

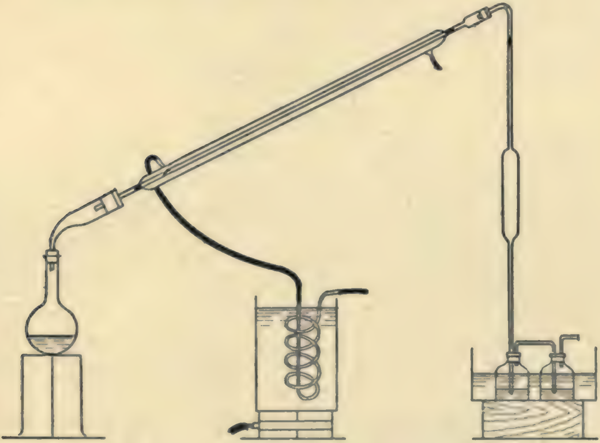


Fig. 36.

over into the ether. The water and alcohol are condensed and returned to the flask.

Now saturate this ethereal solution of aldehyde with ammonia, by passing the dry gas (see par. **33**, Fig. 25) through the pipette, still keeping the wash bottles in ice water. After a short time colourless crystals of aldehyde ammonia separate. These may be filtered at the pump, washed with a little ether and dried.

To obtain pure aldehyde from this substance, place it in a small flask, cover with a cold mixture of equal volumes of sulphuric acid and water, and distil from a water-bath, collecting the aldehyde in a well-cooled receiver. The distillate may be dehydrated over calcium chloride, and again distilled from this.

Pure aldehyde is a colourless liquid, with a pleasant smell. B. pt. 21° C.; sp. gr. ·807 at 0°. It mixes with water, alcohol and ether in all proportions.

## Acetic Acid.

$CH_3 . CO . OH.$

**122.** In a half-litre round flask connected with an upright condenser place 30 grs. coarsely powdered potassium dichromate and a cold mixture ot 30 grams strong sulphuric acid and 20 c.cs. water. From the top of the condenser introduce slowly a mixture of 10 c.cs. alcohol and 10 c.cs. water, so that the reaction does not become too violent. When all is introduced, boil gently on a sand-bath until the smell of aldehyde is no longer observed on opening the flask. This will require about half an hour. The alcohol is now completely oxidised to acetic acid.

Now rearrange the condenser, and distil until the distillate is only slightly acid. The pure acid is best obtained from its salts. Neutralise the dilute acetic acid with sodium carbonate, filter and crystallise the salt. Sodium acetate forms colourless crystals, containing three molecules of water of crystallisation, $Na . C_2H_3O_2 . 3H_2O$.

To obtain pure acetic acid, the sodium salt may be mixed with concentrated sulphuric acid and distilled. The acid is a colourless liquid, solidifying at low temperatures; m. pt. 16·5°; b. pt. 119°; sp. gr. 1·055 at 15° C. The acid has a pungent smell, and blisters the skin. The salts are soluble in water, and are decomposed on heating, giving off inflammable vapours (acetone, marsh gas, etc.) and leaving a residue of the metal or its carbonate or oxide.

$$(CH_3COO)_2Ca = CaCO_3 + CH_3 . CO . CH_3 \text{ (acetone)}.$$

REACTIONS. 1. Mix a little sodium acetate in a watch glass with a few drops of strong sulphuric acid, and note the smell of acetic acid.

2. To a little dry sodium acetate or glacial acetic acid in a test tube add a little alcohol and strong sulphuric acid, and warm gently. Ethyl acetate is formed, and is indicated by its pleasant fruity smell.

3. To a neutral solution of an acetate add ferric chloride solution. A red-brown colour, due to ferric acetate, is produced, and on boiling, brown ferric acetate is precipitated.

$$(CH_3COO)_3Fe + 2H_2O = (CH_3COO)Fe(OH)_2 + 2CH_3COOH.$$

## Lead Acetate.

(Sugar of Lead.)

**123.** Dilute 50 c.cs. of glacial acetic acid with 100 c.cs. of water and neutralise with litharge or lead carbonate, warming meanwhile on the water-bath. Filter and evaporate the solution of lead acetate. Colourless crystals are obtained, having the composition $(CH_3CO . O)_2Pb . 3H_2O$.

## Ethyl Acetate.

$CH_3 . CO . OC_2H_5$.

**124.** In a half-litre distilling flask place a mixture of 50 c.cs. alcohol and 50 c.cs. strong sulphuric acid. Fit the flask with a tap-funnel and a thermometer, the latter dipping into the liquid, and with a condenser and receiver. The flask is heated on a sand-bath until the thermometer indicates 140°, and at this temperature a mixture of 100 c.cs. alcohol and 100 c.cs. glacial acetic acid is dropped into the liquid, as rapidly as ethyl acetate distils over. The distillate is a mixture of ethyl acetate, alcohol, water and acetic acid, with sulphurous acid if any charring has occurred. It is washed with sodium carbonate solution in a separating funnel until neutral, then with calcium chloride solution, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate.

Filter into a dry distilling flask, and distil over a naked flame; some ether passes over first. Collect as ethyl acetate the portion from 74-80°.

Ethyl acetate is a colourless liquid, with a pleasant fruity smell. It mixes with alcohol and ether in all proportions and is soluble in about 11 times its volume of water. B. pt. 77° C.; sp. gr. ·9068 at 15° C.

## Hydrolysis of Ethyl Acetate.

**125.** In a small round flask fitted with upright condenser place 20 c.cs. ethyl acetate and 15 grs. of caustic potash dissolved in 50 c.cs. of water. Boil gently over wire gauze until the upper layer of acetate has disappeared, and no smell of the acetate can be detected. Then distil about 20-25 c.cs. of liquid; this is a mixture of alcohol and water. Add solid potassium carbonate until the alcohol separates as an upper layer, which may then be distilled.

Neutralise a portion of the residue in the flask, and test for acetic acid as above. The ethyl acetate has been hydrolysed or saponified.

$$CH_3COOC_2H_5 + H_2O = CH_3COOH + C_2H_5OH.$$

## Soap.

**126.** Soaps are the sodium salts (hard soaps) or potassium salts (soft soaps) of the acids occurring in the natural fats and oils, from which they are prepared by the action of the caustic alkalies. Chemically, the process is similar to that used in the last experiment.

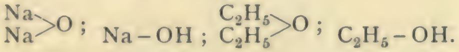
Weigh out 100 grs. of beef suet or palm oil, place in a large porcelain dish with half its bulk of water, and warm until melted. Add 20 grams of caustic soda dissolved in 100 c.cs. of water, and boil gently with frequent stirring, or blow steam into the liquid, until the mixture is homogeneous, and all fat has disappeared. Now add 200 c.cs. of a saturated solution of common salt, stir well, and set aside to cool. The soap will separate as a firm curd on the surface, and may be removed with a spatula.

$$\underset{\text{Glycerin palmitate.}}{(C_{15}H_{31}COO)_3C_3H_5} + 3NaOH = \underset{\text{Sodium palmitate.}}{3C_{15}H_{31}COONa} + \underset{\text{Glycerin.}}{C_3H_5(OH)_3}.$$

## Ether.

$(C_2H_5)_2O$.

**127.** Ethers have structurally the same relation to the alcohols that sodium oxide has to its hydroxide.



$$\begin{matrix}Na\\Na\end{matrix}\!\!>\!O\ ;\ Na-OH\ ;\ \begin{matrix}C_2H_5\\C_2H_5\end{matrix}\!\!>\!O\ ;\ C_2H_5-OH.$$

They are prepared by the dehydration of alcohols, usually by means of sulphuric acid ; the alkyl hydrogen sulphate is first formed, and reacts with a second molecule of the alcohol, producing the ether :

$$C_2H_5OH + H_2SO_4 = C_2H_5HSO_4 + H_2O.$$
$$C_2H_5HSO_4 + C_2H_5OH = (C_2H_5)_2O + H_2SO_4.$$

The ether and some of the water distil, while sulphuric acid is regenerated. A large quantity of ether may therefore be prepared from a relatively small amount of sulphuric acid.

In a half-litre distilling flask, connected to a long condenser (see preparation of aldehyde, par. **120**), and fitted with a thermometer reaching nearly to the bottom, and a tap-funnel, place a mixture of 120 c.cs. alcohol and 80 c.cs. concentrated sulphuric acid. Heat the flask on a sand-bath to 140°, and keeping the temperature at 140-145°, run in alcohol as fast as the ether distils. This should be collected in a well-cooled receiver, connected to the condenser by means of an adapter. It is advisable also to place a tinplate or cardboard screen across the working bench between the receiver and the burner, as ether vapour is very inflammable.

Collect about half a litre of ether, transfer to a separating funnel and wash with dilute sodium hydrate to remove sulphurous acid. Then wash with a strong solution of calcium chloride or common salt to remove alcohol, and finally transfer the ether to a dry flask and allow to stand over dry calcium chloride. The last traces of water and alcohol can only be removed with metallic sodium, which has no action on pure ether.

Ether is a colourless, mobile liquid, boiling at 35° C., and of sp. gr. ·720 at 15°. It burns with a luminous flame, is miscible with alcohol, but sparingly soluble in water (9 vols.).

**Note.** In all operations with ether, the neighbourhood of flames must be avoided.

## Chloroform.

### $CHCl_3$.

**128.** 150 grs. of good bleaching powder are triturated in a large mortar with 500-600 c.cs. water, using the water in portions, and the milky liquid is poured into a 2-litre flask. To this liquor add 35 c.cs. alcohol or acetone, connect with a good condenser, and warm gently on a sand-bath. Chloroform and water, with a little alcohol or acetone, distil. When no more can be obtained, dilute the distillate with water to precipitate the chloroform completely, separate in a funnel, and wash with caustic soda, then with water, and dry in a corked flask with dry calcium chloride. Distil the chloroform from a small dry distilling flask.

Chloroform is a colourless, highly-refractive liquid of sp. gr. 1·526 at 0°; b. pt. 61° C. Miscible with alcohol or ether, but only slightly soluble in water. It has a sweet smell, and is a valuable anaesthetic.

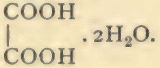
## Iodoform.

### $CHI_3$.

**129.** In a quarter-litre flask place 20 grs. crystallised sodium carbonate and 100 c.cs. water and warm on the steam or water-bath. When the carbonate is dissolved, add 10 c.cs. acetone, and then, keeping the temperature at 60-70°, add gradually 10 grs. of powdered iodine. Iodoform separates as a pale yellow crystalline powder. Filter on the pump, wash with cold water, and crystallise from a little acetone.

Iodoform crystallises in thin, yellow, hexagonal plates, melting at 119° C. Insoluble in water; soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform, etc. It is volatile on heating, and the vapour has anaesthetic properties. (Note the structural resemblance to chloroform.) It is extensively used in surgery as an antiseptic dressing, and in ointments, and has a peculiar and very persistent odour.

## Oxalic Acid.



$$\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{COOH}\\ |\\ \mathrm{COOH}\end{array} . 2H_2O.$$

**130.** Oxalic acid is manufactured by oxidation of wood sawdust. It may also be obtained from many carbohydrates by oxidising with nitric acid.

In a large beaker place 100 c.cs. strong nitric acid, and 30 grams powdered cane sugar. Cover with a clock glass and heat gently on a water or steam-bath, in the fume chamber, until the reaction sets in. Abundant red fumes are evolved. When the first violent reaction is over, evaporate in the fume chamber to about 30 c.cs. and allow to cool. Oxalic acid crystallises in long colourless crystals, which should be drained on a small porcelain funnel and recrystallised from a little hot water.

The acid forms colourless crystals, containing two molecules of water of crystallisation. The crystals melt at 101·5°, losing their water, and the anhydrous acid sublimes slowly, melts at 189°, and decomposes at higher temperatures into carbon dioxide and formic acid.

Reactions. 1. Heated with a little strong sulphuric acid, oxalic acid decomposes, without charring, into carbonic oxide, carbon dioxide, and water.

$$H_2C_2O_4 = CO + CO_2 + H_2O.$$

2. To a neutral solution of an oxalate add calcium chloride; a white crystalline precipitate of calcium oxalate, $CaC_2O_4$, is formed, insoluble in ammonia or dilute acetic acid.

3. To a solution of oxalic acid or a salt add dilute sulphuric acid and a little potassium permanganate, and warm gently. The permanganate is reduced and decolourised, and the oxalic acid oxidised to carbon dioxide and water.

$$H_2C_2O_4 + O = 2CO_2 + H_2O.$$

The oxalates of the alkali metals on ignition leave carbonates, those of heavy metals, oxides. Refer to the preparation of manganous oxide, $MnO$ (par. **65**).

## Methyl Alcohol.

$CH_3 . OH$.

**131.** This alcohol is obtained in the distillation of wood, and is the chief constituent of wood spirit. The pure alcohol is a mobile colourless liquid ; b. pt. 66-67° : sp. gr. ·796 at 20°. It is miscible with water, and in general properties resembles ordinary alcohol, but it does not give the iodoform reaction. Commercial wood spirit contains a little acetone, which does give iodoform.

REACTIONS. 1. Methyl alcohol is readily oxidised on heating with potassium dichromate and sulphuric acid, giving formaldehyde and formic acid.

$$CH_3OH + O = H . CHO + H_2O.$$
$$H . CHO + O = H . COOH.$$

The formic acid may be distilled and detected as under.

2. To a little methyl alcohol add some salicylic acid and strong sulphuric acid and warm gently. Methyl salicylate (oil of wintergreen) is produced.

## Formic Acid.

$H . CO . OH$.

**132.** The acid may be obtained by oxidising methyl alcohol, but is most conveniently prepared from oxalic acid, by decomposing it in presence of glycerol, which prevents the further decomposition of the formic acid.

$$H_2C_2O_4 = H . COOH + CO_2.$$

In a large retort place 100 c.cs. glycerol and 50 grs. crystallised oxalic acid. Attach a condenser, and fit a thermometer in the retort, with the bulb dipping into the liquid. Heat on a sand-bath. At 90° carbon dioxide begins to be evolved, and at 100-110° water and formic acid distil. When the temperature reaches 110° allow to cool to about 80°, add another 50 grs. of oxalic acid and distil as before to 110°. Repeat until 150-200 grs. oxalic acid have been used. The residue in the retort still contains some glyceryl formate. It should be transferred to a large flask, and distilled with steam until the distillate is no longer acid. The distillate consists of an aqueous solution of formic acid. It may be converted into

## Lead Formate.

$Pb(HCO.O)_2$.

**133.** Neutralise the heated liquid by stirring in lead carbonate until the addition of more produces no further effervescence. Filter, wash the residue, and evaporate the filtrate. The lead formate crystallises in long colourless needles.

Pure formic acid may be obtained by heating the dry lead salt to 100° in a stream of dry sulphuretted hydrogen,

$$Pb(HCOO)_2 + H_2S = PbS + 2H.COOH,$$

or by distilling the dilute acid until the constant boiling hydrate ($4CH_2O_2 + 3H_2O$) is obtained, boiling at 107·1° at 760 mm. This contains 77 per cent. of formic acid. Dissolve in this, anhydrous oxalic acid, which on crystallising will remove the water. The liquid remaining is now almost pure formic acid, and may be distilled again.

*Properties.* A colourless, mobile liquid, m. pt. 8·6° C., b. pt. 100·6° C., sp. gr. 1·22 at 20°. It mixes with water and alcohols in all proportions, has a pungent, acid smell, and raises blisters on the skin.

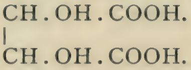
REACTIONS. 1. Heated with concentrated sulphuric acid, formic acid or formates decompose into carbon monoxide and water.

$$H.COOH = H_2O + CO.$$

2. Formic acid reduces ammoniacal silver solutions forming a mirror of metallic silver, and mercuric chloride solution giving a white precipitate of mercurous chloride.

3. Neutral solutions of formates give a red-brown colour with ferric chloride, and on boiling, a brown precipitate of basic ferric formate (compare acetic acid).

## Tartaric Acid.



$$\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{CH\,.\,OH\,.\,COOH.} \\ | \\ \mathrm{CH\,.\,OH\,.\,COOH.} \end{array}$$

**134.** The acid crystallises in large monoclinic prisms, readily soluble in water or alcohol. The solution turns the plane of polarised light to the right, or is dextro-rotatory. Heated rapidly, the acid melts at 167-170°, and then chars, as do the salts, and evolves vapours smelling of burnt sugar. Charring also occurs on heating with strong sulphuric acid.

REACTIONS. 1. To a neutral solution of a tartrate add calcium chloride solution, cool and shake well. Crystalline calcium tartrate separates, soluble in acetic acid, insoluble in ammonia.

2. To a neutral solution of a tartrate add silver nitrate: a white crystalline precipitate of silver tartrate is formed. This is soluble in ammonium hydrate, and the solution on warming gives a mirror of metallic silver.

3. To a solution of tartaric acid add some saturated solution of potassium chloride, cool and shake: a white crystalline precipitate of potassium hydrogen tartrate, $KC_4H_5O_6$, is obtained.

## Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate.

(Cream of Tartar), $K.H.C_4H_4O_6$.

**135.** This salt is deposited, in the form of argol, during the fermentation of grape juice. It is nearly insoluble in alcohol, and while readily soluble in hot water, requires sixty parts of cold water. The commercial cream of tartar is made by purifying crude argol.

Dissolve 20 grs. of tartaric acid in 100 c.cs. of warm water, and filter if necessary. Divide into two equal parts, and carefully neutralise one half with a clear solution of about 13-14 grams caustic potash in 50 c.cs. water. This liquid now contains normal potassium tartrate $K_2C_4H_4O_6$. Heat to boiling, and add the other half of the tartaric acid solution, also heated, and set aside in a covered beaker to crystallise. Yield, about 20 grams.

## Potassium Sodium Tartrate.

(Rochelle Salt), $K.Na.C_4H_4O_6.4H_2O$.

**136.** Mix 20 grams potassium hydrogen tartrate with 300 c.cs. water in a flask, and while warming add gradually a solution of 15 grams crystallised carbonate of soda, until the tartrate is completely dissolved and the solution exactly neutralised. If too much soda is introduced, add a little more of the bitartrate. Filter the hot neutral liquid and evaporate. Rochelle salt crystallises in colourless transparent prisms. Yield, about 20 grams.

The salt is readily soluble in water, and in taste resembles common salt. It is used in medicine as a mild laxative. Heated in a dry tube, it first loses the water of crystallisation and then chars. For reactions see Tartaric Acid.

## Potassium Antimonyl Tartrate.

(Tartar Emetic), $K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6.\frac{1}{2}H_2O$.

**137.** In a 500 c.c. round flask place 20 grs. cream of tartar and an equal weight of antimony oxide. Add 400 c.cs. of water, and boil gently until no more of the oxide will dissolve, and the liquid no longer contains the acid salt. Add water from time to time to keep to the original volume. Filter hot. On cooling, small colourless rhombic octahedra of the double salt crystallise.

These lose their water of crystallisation on exposure to air, and crumble to powder.

Tartar emetic is soluble in 14 parts of water at 10°. The solution has an unpleasant metallic taste. With sulphuretted hydrogen in presence of hydrochloric acid the antimony is precipitated as orange-red antimony trisulphide. The substance is used as a mordant in cotton dyeing, and in medicine. In small doses of 0·1 to 0·7 of a grain its action is sudorific, but in larger doses of 1-3 grains it acts as an emetic. An excess is poisonous.

## Citric Acid.

$C_6H_8O_7.H_2O$.

**138.** This crystallises in large rhombic prisms with one molecule of water of crystallisation. It is soluble in 4 parts of water at 20°, and easily soluble in alcohol. The anhydrous acid melts at 153°, and at higher temperatures darkens and decomposes.

REACTIONS. 1. Heated with strong sulphuric acid, citrates evolve carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide, and are slowly blackened.

2. Calcium chloride in neutral solutions gives no precipitate in the cold, but on boiling, a white, crystalline precipitate of calcium citrate, $Ca_3(C_6H_5O_7)_2$, is produced.

3. Silver nitrate gives with neutral solutions of citrates a white, curdy precipitate of silver citrate. This is soluble in ammonia, but is reduced only after long-continued boiling.

## Potassium Ferrocyanide.

(Yellow Prussiate of Potash), $K_4FeC_6N_6 \cdot 3H_2O$.

**139.** This salt is the starting substance for the preparation of most of the cyanogen compounds. It was formerly prepared by igniting carbonised nitrogenous animal matter (horn and leather shavings, hoofs, blood, etc.) with crude potash and iron. Ferrocyanides are now produced in various ways from the hydrocyanic acid in crude coal gas.

It may be obtained by adding a solution of pure ferrous sulphate to one of potassium cyanide until a slight permanent precipitate is produced. Heat to boiling, filter and evaporate the clear filtrate. On cooling, potassium ferrocyanide crystallises in large yellow monoclinic prisms, with three molecules of water of crystallisation. This water is expelled on heating to 100°, and the crystals disintegrate to a white power.

$$FeSO_4 + 2KCN = Fe(CN)_2 + K_2SO_4,$$
$$Fe(CN)_2 + 4KCN = K_4Fe(CN)_6.$$

## Potassium Ferricyanide.

(Red Prussiate of Potash), $K_3FeC_6N_6$.

**140.** By oxidation of the iron in the previous substance, the ferrocyanide passes into ferricyanide of potassium. This may be effected by passing chlorine gas into a solution of potassium ferrocyanide until the liquid is dark red in colour, and a drop no longer gives a blue colouration with a drop of ferric chloride. The liquid now contains potassium ferricyanide and chloride.

$$2K_4FeCy_6 + Cl_2 = K_6Fe_2Cy_{12} + 2KCl.$$

On evaporating the clear liquid the ferricyanide crystallises in red rhombic prisms.

Another method consists in oxidising the ferrocyanide by boiling with freshly prepared lead peroxide. 25 grams potassium ferrocyanide are dissolved in 400 c.cs. water, 10 grams of lead peroxide mixed to a paste with water are added, and the mixture is boiled on a sand-bath until no trace of ferrocyanide can be detected in a filtered portion of the liquid, after acidifying with dilute hydrochloric acid. The liquid is now strongly alkaline owing to the formation of caustic potash, which dissolves some of the lead monoxide.

$$2K_4FeCy_6 + PbO_2 = 2K_3FeCy_6 + K_2PbO_2.$$

Pass a stream of carbon dioxide through the liquid during the boiling until all the lead is precipitated, and filter. Crystallise the potassium ferricyanide as in the first method. Yield about 20 grs.

## C. PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS.

### Determination of Melting Point.

**141.** The melting point of a substance is that constant temperature at which the solid passes into the liquid form. This temperature is most accurately determined by using a large quantity (at least 20 grs.) of the material, the vessel containing it being heated in a bath the temperature of which is a few degrees higher than that of the melting point required.

For ordinary laboratory purposes the melting point may be found with a sufficient degree of accuracy by placing some of the powdered substance in the closed end of a thin-walled capillary tube, made by drawing out a test-tube to a diameter of 1·5-2 mm. This small tube is then placed alongside of an accurate thermometer, and kept in position by a ring of rubber, cut from narrow rubber tube, and the two together are immersed in a small beaker or tube of sulphuric acid or glycerin (Fig. 37, *a*). The ring of rubber may even be dispensed with, and the surface tension of the liquid will keep the two tubes in contact. The bath should be stirred by means of a glass stirrer, and very slowly heated over a small flame.

Instead of a beaker a long, wide-necked glass bulb (Fig. 37, *b*) may be used ; and the stirring dispensed with. To secure more uniform heating, the thermometer with capillary may be placed in a test-tube, which in turn is placed in the acid, which should just touch the bottom of the test-tube (Graebe, Fig. 37, *c*).

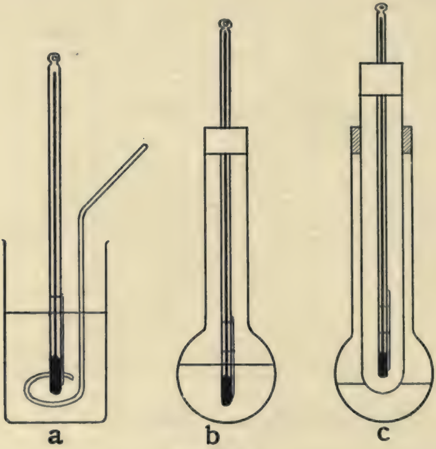


Fig. 37.

The temperature at which melting begins is the true melting-point. This is constant for a pure substance, but is almost always considerably lowered by the presence of impurities.

For the purpose of identifying a substance with a known body, place three capillary tubes in contact with the thermometer, containing respectively the known substance, the unknown, and an intimate mixture of the two. If identical, all three will melt together, even on reheating. If not, the mixture will melt at a lower temperature, in general, than either of the others.

## Determination of Boiling Point.

**142.** The boiling point of a substance is that temperature at which the vapour pressure of the substance is equal to the external pressure upon it. For a pure substance this temperature is constant at any specified pressure, and is in general raised with an increase of the pressure.

When at least 10-20 c.cs. of the liquid are available, the usual method of determining the boiling point is to distil in a small distilling flask, heated by a small flame in contact with the bottom of the flask. To ensure regular boiling, some small pieces of porous clay, or clippings of platinum foil, should be placed in the liquid. The temperature is indicated by a thermometer inserted in the neck, with the bulb just below the side-tube of the flask. The bulb thus becomes coated with a film of the pure liquid in contact with its saturated vapour, and the true boiling point is found. Boiling, however, must be sufficiently rapid to keep the bulb entirely covered with vapour. Short range thermometers, the whole mercury column of which can be immersed in the vapour, are to be preferred. No correction for the emergent column of mercury is then necessary.

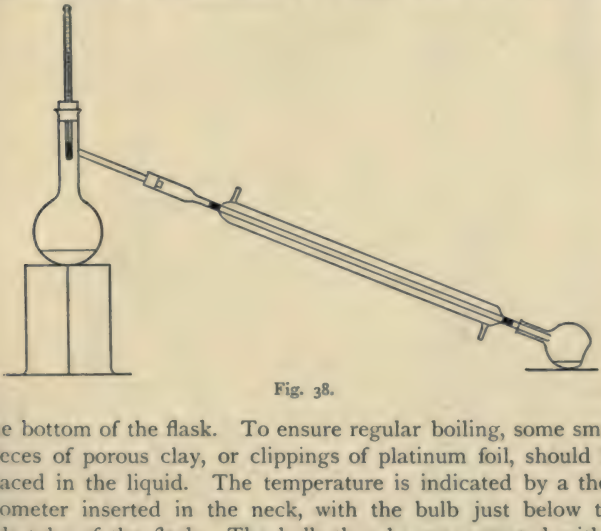


Fig. 38.

*Correction of observed boiling point.* If the mercury column emerges from the flask, which is generally the case if an ordinary long-range thermometer is employed, this mercury is at a lower temperature than that in the bulb, and the indication of the thermometer is too low. A correction must therefore be made. This is obtained by finding the mean temperature ($t$) of the emergent column, by means of a small thermometer lashed to the large one (Fig. 39), so that its bulb is half way up the emergent column. Then

$$\text{Correction} = 0{\cdot}000153(T - t)N^\circ \text{ C.},$$

where $T$ is the observed boiling point, $t$ the mean temperature of the cooled column, and $N$ the number of degrees in the cooled column.

To obtain the boiling point under standard pressure the necessary correction is given by the expression

$$dt = \frac{T \,.\, dp}{9120},$$

where $T$ is the observed boiling point on the absolute scale, and $dp$ the difference between the observed and standard pressures.

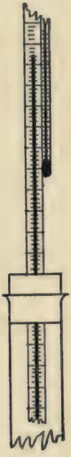


Fig. 39.

**143.** When the quantity of liquid available is too small to allow of a boiling point determination by the above method, others may be used. In the method of Chapman Jones[1] a bent tube (Fig. 40) contains a small quantity of the liquid, which is conveyed to the closed end of the inverted tube, and the open end is then placed under mercury in a small dish. The whole is now introduced in this position into the bath, which is then heated to the boiling point of the liquid. The vapour of the liquid expels all the air, and on cooling, mercury enters the tube. If any air bubbles remain, the operation is repeated. The tube is then carefully removed, the liquid made to occupy the closed end, and some mercury ejected until the mercury level is lower in the open than in the closed limb. The tube is then heated slowly in the bath, in the position shown, until the mercury stands at the same level in both limbs. Since the vapour pressure of the liquid must now equal the atmospheric pressure, the temperature of the bath is the boiling point of the liquid.

---

[1] *Trans. Chem. Soc.* 1878, 175.

Several observations should be made, with both rising and falling temperature. The quantity of liquid used must be sufficient to leave some unvaporised, that is, the vapour must be saturated.

**144.** The method of Siwoloboff[1] gives the approximate boiling point with even one drop of the liquid. A narrow glass tube (Fig. 41) is sealed at one end, the liquid introduced, and a capillary tube, sealed about 1 cm. from the lower end, is placed in it. The tube is then fastened to a thermometer, so that the bulb is at the level of the liquid, and heated in a bath. Air bubbles escape from the lower end of the capillary, and these become more numerous as the temperature rises. When the boiling point is reached, a rapid stream of small bubbles of vapour is emitted from the liquid. Several observations should be made, each with a fresh capillary, and the mean taken.

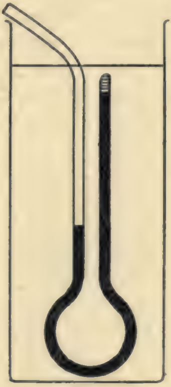


Fig. 40.

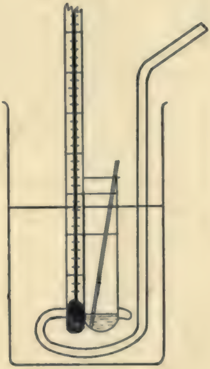


Fig. 41.

## Determination of Specific Gravity.

**145.** For the determination of this constant, some form of pyknometer or specific gravity tube is employed. The ordinary specific gravity bottle with perforated stopper may be used, but for accurate work a more exact instrument should be employed.

---

[1] *Berichte*, 19, 795 (1886).

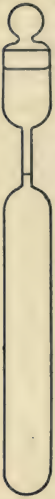


Fig. 42.

A convenient form is that shown in Fig. 42. It consists of a glass tube, with narrow neck made from thermometer tubing, and a ground-in stopper. The neck has one or more marks etched round it. To use the instrument, it is filled with distilled water, suspended by a platinum wire in a beaker of finely crushed ice and water so as to give a temperature of 0° C., and left for an hour. The water level is then adjusted to one of the marks by means of a fine capillary, the tube removed, carefully dried and allowed to stand in the balance room for half an hour before weighing. Deducting the weight of the empty tube, the weight of the water is found. The dry tube is now filled with the liquid to be examined, placed in the bath for an hour and the volume adjusted as before. It is customary to determine the constant also at another temperature, 15° or 20°. The tube, after weighing with the liquid, is placed in a bath at the required temperature and some of the liquid removed.

Another form of pyknometer very commonly used is Perkin's modification (Fig. 43) of the Sprengel tube. This consists of a U-tube, the ends of the two limbs being connected to capillary tubes which are bent at 135° with them, and which are therefore at right angles to each other. On one of the capillaries is a small bulb, and a mark etched between this and the upper end of the limb. The ends of the capillaries are furnished with ground-on caps. The instrument is filled by dipping the plain capillary in the liquid, and applying suction at the

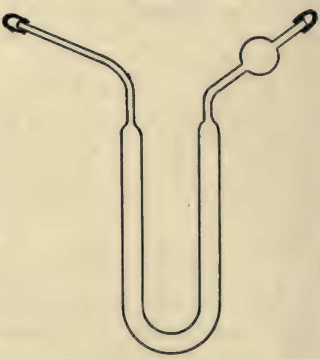


Fig. 43.

other, until the bulb is half filled. It is then placed in the ice bath, and after an hour (with caps on) the volume is adjusted by tilting the tube so that the plain capillary is horizontal, the other being vertical, and withdrawing liquid by means of filter paper placed in contact with the end of the capillary, until the liquid in the bulbed capillary has fallen exactly to the mark. Then replace the caps, dry the tube carefully and weigh after standing in the balance room for half an hour.

From the weight of water at 0° C., the weight at 4° C. should be calculated, and the density referred to this. For example, for alcohol

$D^{0}/_{4}=0{\cdot}806$; $D^{20}/_{4}=0{\cdot}789$.

## Determination of Vapour Density.

**146.** This forms a ready method for the determination of the molecular weight of a substance, and is easily found, correct to within 5 per cent., by Victor Meyer's method.

A glass tube with cylindrical bulb *A* (Fig. 44) of at least 100 c.cs. capacity is furnished near the top with a capillary delivery tube and a short side tube through which a glass rod moves in a rubber fastener. The tube is supported in a wider tube *B*, in which a liquid is boiled, the vapour from which heats *A*. The boiling point of the liquid in *B* should be at least 20-30° above that of the substance to be examined. The bottom of *A* is covered with dry sand or asbestos, to break the fall of

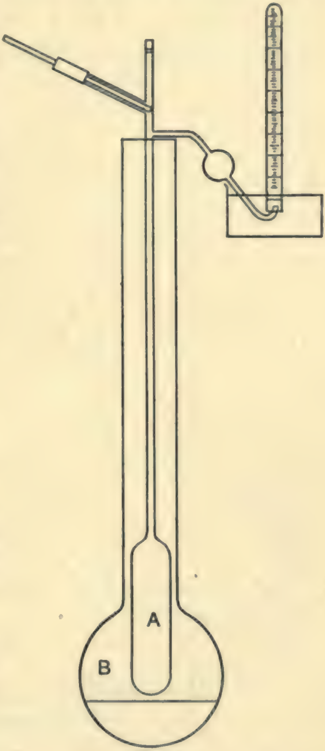


Fig. 44.

the small weighed tube, and the bath is then heated to the required temperature until no more air bubbles escape from the delivery tube. The substance is weighed in a small stoppered tube or bulb, and placed in the upper end of *A*, resting on the glass rod, and *A* then closed. When all is ready, the glass rod is withdrawn to allow the substance to drop, and at once replaced. Vaporisation should take place rapidly, and the expelled air is collected in a graduated tube placed over the end of the capillary. If this occupies too much time, diffusion of the vapour into the upper part of *A* will affect the result. When no more air is expelled, remove the measuring tube to a tall cylinder filled with water, allow it to stand in water 15 minutes, and then take the temperature of the water and the volume of the air, first adjusting the level of water in the tube to that in the cylinder. In making this adjustment, do not touch the tube with the fingers.

Calculation of the vapour density.

Let $W$ = weight of substance used.
„ $V$ = volume of air collected.
„ $t$ = temperature of this air.
„ $p$ = barometric pressure.
„ $a$ = vapour pressure of water at $t°$.

Then the vapour density of the substance referred to hydrogen as unity is

$$D = \frac{W(273+t)760}{V(p-a)273 \times 0{\cdot}0000896}.$$

The molecular weight, referred to that of hydrogen as 2, is twice the vapour density.

## Determination of Molecular Weights of Organic Acids.

**147.** The sodium and potassium salts of the simple organic acids are destroyed by ignition, leaving the carbonate of the metal. From the weight of this, the molecular weight of the acid may be deduced, but in may cases the carbon set free during the ignition is difficult to burn away completely. It is better to use the silver salt, which leaves a residue of metallic silver. A weighed quantity ($W$) of the dry salt is heated in a porcelain crucible, and the residue ($R$) is weighed. The loss in weight represents the radical of the acid, and the equivalent weight of the acid is therefore

$$E=\left\{\frac{107{\cdot}93(W-R)}{R}\right\}+1.$$

If the equivalent weight is multiplied by the basicity of the acid, the molecular weight will be found.

## SECTION II.

# QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS.

## INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS.

In the section on Qualitative Analysis those reactions of the metals and acids having no bearing on the subsequent analysis have been omitted. The principal product or products of the reactions are given, but the equations, except the more difficult, have been left to be entered by the student.

Reference should be made to the table in par. **201**, which indicates the solubilities of the principal salts of the metals, in order to obtain a clear understanding of the reactions on which the analysis depends. From the reactions given, other methods of separation should also be devised by the student.

In the analysis of a salt, before commencing the separation of the metals into groups, the student should carry out the dry reactions given, but these should not occupy more than ten minutes. From these tests he will obtain indications of the presence or absence of many of the metals, and may thus save much labour in the subsequent operations.

The detection of the acids should follow that of the metals, and as there is here no definite separation into groups, the student, after applying the preliminary tests, should write in his notes a list of those acids which have not been definitely shown to be absent, and then proceed to test for each separately.

At the end of an analysis the properties of the substance given should be written in a column, and opposite these the properties of the substances found which may account for them.

In this way the student will in many cases be able to ascertain the individual salts present, and not only the metals and acids separately.

The student should not omit to record any observation because at the time it does not convey any information to him.

# REACTIONS OF THE METALS.

## THE SILVER GROUP.

Metals whose chlorides are insoluble in water (Note, lead chloride is slightly soluble in cold water, much more readily in hot water).

### Lead.

Pb, 207·1.

**148.** DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal, lead compounds are readily reduced to the metal, which is soft, malleable, and easily marks paper.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of lead acetate or nitrate, $(CH_3COO)_2Pb$ or $Pb(NO_3)_2$.

1. **Hydrochloric acid** gives a white precipitate of lead chloride, $PbCl_2$, soluble in hot water, crystallising in white needles on cooling.

2. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** produces a black precipitate of lead sulphide, $PbS$, converted by boiling with dilute nitric acid into nitrate and sulphate. In strongly acid solutions the precipitate is first reddish brown, $xPbCl_2 . yPbS$.

3. **Sulphuric acid** precipitates white lead sulphate, $PbSO_4$, slightly soluble in water, insoluble in 50 per cent. alcohol. It is soluble in a solution of ammonium acetate or tartrate, or in strong potassium hydrate or hydrochloric acid.

4. **Sodium hydrate** produces a white precipitate of lead hydrate, $Pb(OH)_2$, soluble in excess forming sodium plumbite, $Pb(ONa)_2$.

5. **Potassium iodide** gives a yellow crystalline precipitate of lead iodide, $PbI_2$, soluble in hot water, and recrystallising in shining yellow plates.

6. **Potassium chromate** precipitates yellow lead chromate, $PbCrO_4$, soluble in dilute nitric acid or in sodium hydrate.

7. **Sodium carbonate** forms a white precipitate of basic lead carbonate.

## Silver.

Ag, 107·88.

**149.** DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal, silver compounds are readily reduced to the metal, which may be obtained as a bead at a high temperature. The bead is bright, white and hard.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of silver nitrate, $AgNO_3$.

1. **Hydrochloric acid** gives a white precipitate of silver chloride, AgCl, readily soluble in ammonium hydrate, and insoluble in nitric acid.

2. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** precipitates black silver sulphide, $Ag_2S$, soluble in hot nitric acid.

3. **Sodium hydrate** produces a dark grey precipitate of silver oxide, $Ag_2O$, readily soluble in ammonia, giving silver ammonium hydrate, $NH_3AgOH$.

4. **Potassium chromate** gives a brick-red precipitate of silver chromate, $Ag_2CrO_4$, readily soluble in dilute nitric acid, decomposed by solutions of alkali chlorides into silver chloride and a soluble chromate (see use as indicator, par. **264**).

5. **Sodium carbonate** gives a white precipitate of silver carbonate.

## Mercury.

Hg, 200.

**150.** DRY REACTION.

Many mercury salts volatilise unchanged on heating, while others decompose, so that when heated in a dry tube they may give a white sublimate, $HgCl_2$, a yellow sublimate, $HgI_2$, or a sublimate of metallic mercury, HgO, $Hg(NO_3)_2$, etc. If heated with sodium carbonate, all mercury salts yield metallic mercury.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

**Mercurous compounds.** Use a solution of mercurous nitrate, $HgNO_3$.

1. **Hydrochloric acid** precipitates white mercurous chloride, $HgCl$ (calomel), soluble in aqua regia. It is turned black by ammonia forming mercurous ammonium chloride, $NH_2Hg_2Cl$.

$$2HgCl + 2NH_3 = NH_2Hg_2Cl + NH_4Cl.$$

2. **Sodium hydrate** gives a black precipitate of mercurous oxide, $Hg_2O$.

3. **Ammonium hydrate** produces a black precipitate of mercurous ammonium nitrate, $NH_2Hg_2NO_3$.

$$2HgNO_3 + 2NH_4OH = NH_2Hg_2NO_3 + NH_4NO_3 + 2H_2O.$$

4. **Sodium carbonate** precipitates mercurous oxide.

5. **Potassium chromate** gives a dark-red precipitate of mercurous chromate, $Hg_2CrO_4$, which decomposes on ignition, leaving chromium sesquioxide, $Cr_2O_3$.

OXIDATION OF MERCUROUS SALTS.

Mercurous salts are easily oxidised to mercuric salts, *e.g.* mercurous chloride dissolves in chlorine water or aqua regia, forming the soluble mercuric chloride, $HgCl_2$. Mercurous salts are readily reduced to mercury by stannous chloride, which is oxidised to stannic chloride.

$$2HgNO_3 + SnCl_2 + 2HCl = 2Hg + SnCl_4 + 2HNO_3.$$

## SEPARATION OF THE METALS OF THE SILVER GROUP.

**151.** The separation and detection of the metals of this group depend upon :

(*a*) The solubility of lead chloride in hot water, silver and mercurous chlorides being insoluble ;

(*b*) The solubility of silver chloride in ammonium hydrate, mercurous chloride being insoluble.

(*c*) The formation of the black compound of mercurous chloride with ammonia.

## THE COPPER GROUP.

Metals whose sulphides are insoluble in cold dilute acids.

### Mercury.

Hg.

**152. Mercuric Compounds.** DRY REACTIONS. (See mercurous compounds.)

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of mercuric nitrate $Hg(NO_3)_2$, or chloride, $HgCl_2$.

To a portion of the solution add hydrochloric acid; note the result. Repeat this procedure with the other metals of the group.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** produces a black precipitate of mercuric sulphide, HgS, insoluble in nitric or hydrochloric acid, but readily soluble in aqua regia. It is converted by nitric acid to a white substance, $Hg(NO_3)_2 . HgS$. In strongly acid solutions of mercuric salts the precipitate is first white, then yellow, reddish brown, and finally black, owing to the formation of compounds of the mercuric salt and mercuric sulphide, $xHgCl_2 . yHgS$.

2. **Sodium hydrate** precipitates yellow mercuric oxide, HgO.

3. **Ammonium hydrate** gives a white precipitate of mercuric ammonium chloride, $NH_2HgCl$.

4. **Potassium iodide** produces a bright red precipitate of mercuric iodide, $HgI_2$, soluble in excess of potassium iodide or of mercuric chloride.

5. **Stannous chloride** gives a white precipitate of mercurous chloride, and by further reduction, grey metallic mercury.

6. **Sodium carbonate** precipitates mercuric oxide.

7. A piece of bright **copper** placed in an acidified solution of a mercury salt becomes coated with a grey deposit of mercury, which on rubbing acquires a bright surface.

## Bismuth.

Bi, 208·0.

**153.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated in a dry tube bismuth salts are decomposed, leaving the oxide, which is orange red while hot, pale yellow on cooling.

2. Heated on charcoal bismuth compounds are easily reduced to metal, which has a slight red tinge and is brittle. A yellow incrustation of the oxide is also formed.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of bismuth nitrate, $Bi(NO_3)_3$, or bismuth chloride, $BiCl_3$. Test as before with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** gives a dark brown precipitate of the sulphide, $Bi_2S_3$, soluble in nitric acid.

2. **Ammonium hydrate** precipitates white bismuth hydrate, $Bi(OH)_3$, insoluble in excess.

3. Excess of **water** causes precipitation of a white oxysalt (as BiOCl).

4. **Sodium carbonate** gives a white precipitate of basic carbonate.

## Copper.

Cu, 63·57.

**154.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated on charcoal, copper salts leave a black residue of copper oxide, CuO, which may be reduced, especially with fusion mixture and potassium cyanide in the reducing flame, to red scales of copper.

Potassium cyanide acts as a reducing agent, uniting with oxygen to form potassium cyanate.

$$KCN + O = KCNO.$$

2. Moistened with hydrochloric acid and heated on platinum wire, copper compounds colour the flame blue. If not present as the halogen compounds, the flame is green.

3. Heated in a borax bead in the oxidising flame, the bead is green while hot, blue on cooling. In the reducing flame a red bead containing small particles of copper is obtained.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of copper sulphate $CuSO_4 . 5H_2O$.

Test with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** produces a black precipitate of cupric sulphide, CuS, soluble in nitric acid and in potassium cyanide.

2. **Ammonium hydrate** precipitates a bluish green basic salt, $CuSO_4 . Cu(OH)_2$, which dissolves in excess, forming a deep blue solution containing the compound $CuSO_4 . 4NH_3 . H_2O$. This blue colour is destroyed by potassium cyanide.

3. **Sodium hydrate** gives a light blue precipitate of hydrate, $Cu(OH)_2$, insoluble in excess. It turns black on heating, giving hydrated copper oxide, $2CuO . H_2O$.

4. **Potassium ferrocyanide** produces a reddish brown precipitate of cupric ferrocyanide, $Cu_2Fe(CN)_6$.

5. **Sodium carbonate** precipitates a green basic carbonate.

## Cadmium.

Cd, 112·4.

**155.** DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal, cadmium compounds give a brown incrustation of the oxide, CdO.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of cadmium chloride, $CdCl_2$, or sulphate, $CdSO_4$.

Test with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** gives a yellow precipitate of cadmium sulphide, CdS, soluble in dilute mineral acids, and therefore not precipitated in strongly acid solutions.

2. **Ammonium hydrate** precipitates white cadmium hydrate, $Cd(OH)_2$, soluble in excess, insoluble in sodium hydrate (distinction from zinc).

3. **Sodium carbonate** produces a white precipitate of cadmium carbonate, $CdCO_3$.

4. **Potassium cyanide** first precipitates a yellow cyanide, which dissolves in excess, forming the double salt

$$2KCN . Cd(CN)_2.$$

From this solution sulphuretted hydrogen precipitates the sulphide (distinction from copper).

## Arsenic.

As, 75.

**156.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated in a dry tube, arsenic compounds volatilise, giving a sublimate. If mixed with fusion mixture and potassium cyanide and heated, a sublimate of arsenic is formed.

2. Heated on charcoal, arsenic compounds partly sublime and are partly reduced, giving arsenic, which then burns to the oxide. Some of the vapour of arsenic is, however, mixed with the oxide, and may be recognised by its garlic odour.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

**Arsenious compounds.** Use a solution of sodium arsenite, $Na_3AsO_3$.

Test with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** gives in acid solutions a yellow precipitate of arsenic trisulphide, $As_2S_3$, insoluble in strong hydrochloric acid, but soluble in ammonium sulphide, forming sodium thioarsenite.

$$As_2S_3 + 3(NH_4)_2S = 2(NH_4)_3AsS_3.$$

With yellow ammonium sulphide, thioarsenate is produced.

$$As_2S_3 + 3(NH_4)_2S + S_2 = 2(NH_4)_3AsS_4.$$

It is also soluble in sodium hydrate, forming a mixture of arsenite and thioarsenite.

$$As_2S_3 + 6NaOH = Na_3AsS_3 + Na_3AsO_3 + 3H_2O.$$

From these solutions the trisulphide or pentasulphide is precipitated by hydrochloric acid.

$$2(NH_4)_3AsS_3 + 6HCl = As_2S_3 + 6NH_4Cl + 3H_2S.$$
$$2(NH_4)_3AsS_4 + 6HCl = As_2S_5 + 6NH_4Cl + 3H_2S.$$
$$Na_3AsS_3 + Na_3AsO_3 + 6HCl = As_2S_3 + 6NaCl + 3H_2O.$$

2. **Silver nitrate** produces from neutral solutions a yellow precipitate of silver arsenite, $Ag_3AsO_3$, soluble in ammonium hydrate or nitric acid.

3. **Copper sulphate** precipitates Scheele's green, $CuHAsO_3$, soluble in ammonium hydrate, ammonium chloride, or in dilute nitric acid.

**Arsenic compounds.** Use a solution of sodium arsenate, $Na_2HAsO_4$.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** slowly precipitates arsenic pentasulphide, at the same time reducing some of the arsenate to arsenite, and from this precipitating arsenic trisulphide. The precipitation may be hastened by using a hot, strongly acid solution, or better, by first reducing the arsenate with sulphur dioxide, boiling off excess of the dioxide before passing sulphuretted hydrogen.

The pentasulphide is soluble in ammonium sulphide, forming thioarsenate, and in sodium hydrate forming arsenate and thioarsenate.

2. **Silver nitrate** gives a reddish-brown precipitate of silver arsenate, $Ag_3AsO_4$, soluble in ammonium hydrate or nitric acid.

3. **Copper sulphate** produces a pale greenish-blue precipitate of cupric hydrogen arsenate, $CuHAsO_4$, soluble in ammonium hydrate or nitric acid.

4. **Magnesia mixture** (magnesium sulphate in presence of ammonium chloride and ammonium hydrate) gives a white crystalline precipitate of magnesium ammonium arsenate, $MgNH_4AsO_46H_2O$, soluble in acids. When heated in oxygen, this leaves a residue of magnesium pyroarsenate, $Mg_2As_2O_7$.

5. **Ammonium molybdate** produces, when heated, a yellow precipitate of magnesium arsenomolybdate, $(NH_4)_3AsO_4 . 11MoO_3 . 6H_2O$.

## Antimony.

Sb, 120·2.

**157.** DRY REACTIONS.

Heated on charcoal, antimony compounds give a white incrustation. The metal may be obtained, but rapidly burns.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

**Antimonious compounds.** Use a solution of antimony trichloride, or of tartar emetic.

Test with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** produces, in acid solutions, an orange precipitate of the sulphide, $Sb_2S_3$, soluble in ammonium sulphide, and in sodium hydrate forming thio- and oxy-salts, the sulphide being reprecipitated by hydrochloric acid. The reactions are similar to those of arsenic. Antimony trisulphide is soluble in warm concentrated hydrochloric acid.

2. Excess of **water** causes precipitation of the white oxychloride, SbOCl, soluble in solutions of tartaric acid or tartrates (distinction from BiOCl).

3. **Silver nitrate** gives, with alkaline solutions, a black precipitate of silver oxide and silver.

4. **Sodium hydrate** or carbonate forms a white precipitate of antimonious oxide, $Sb_4O_6$, soluble in excess of the former, producing sodium metantimonite.

$$4SbCl_3 + 12NaOH = Sb_4O_6 + 12NaCl + 6H_2O.$$
$$Sb_4O_6 + 4NaOH = 4NaSbO_2 + 2H_2O.$$

5. If, in a solution of an antimony salt, a piece of zinc be placed in contact with a piece of platinum foil, the antimony will be deposited on the platinum as a brown stain.

**Antimonic compounds.** Use a solution of potassium metantimonate, $KSbO_3$.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** produces, in an acidified solution, an orange-red precipitate, consisting of the pentasulphide, the trisulphide and sulphur. The pentasulphide dissolves in ammonium sulphide, forming thioantimonate, $(NH_4)_3SbS_4$. It is also soluble in sodium hydrate, forming a mixture of sodium antimonate, thioantimonate, and hydrosulphide.

2. **Silver nitrate** gives a white precipitate of silver antimonate, $Ag_3SbO_4$.

3. **Sodium carbonate** produces a white precipitate of metantimonic acid, $HSbO_3$.

## Tin.

Sn, 119.

**158.** DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal, the metal is obtained with difficulty, a white incrustation being generally formed.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

**Stannous salts.** Use a solution of stannous chloride, $SnCl_2$.

Test with hydrochloric acid.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** precipitates dark-brown stannous sulphide, SnS, soluble in *yellow* ammonium sulphide, forming thiostannate, and in sodium hydrate forming stannite and thiostannite.

$$SnS + (NH_4)_2S + S = (NH_4)_2SnS_3.$$
$$2SnS + 4NaOH = Na_2SnS_2 + Na_2SnO_2 + 2H_2O.$$

Stannous sulphide is precipitated from the latter solution by hydrochloric acid, while the former yields yellow stannic sulphide, $SnS_2$.

$$Na_2SnS_2 + Na_2SnO_2 + 4HCl = 2SnS + 4NaCl + 2H_2O.$$
$$(NH_4)_2SnS_3 + 2HCl = SnS_2 + 2NH_4Cl + H_2S.$$

Stannous sulphide is also soluble in hot strong hydrochloric acid, in oxalic acid, and in tartaric acid.

2. **Mercuric chloride** is reduced by stannous salts, giving mercurous chloride, and finally mercury.

3. **Sodium hydrate** gives a white precipitate of stannous hydroxide, $Sn(OH)_2$, which dissolves in excess, forming sodium stannite.

**Stannic salts.** Use a solution of stannic chloride, $SnCl_4$.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** gives a yellow precipitate of stannic sulphide, $SnS_2$, soluble in ammonium sulphide, producing thiostannate, and in sodium hydrate giving stannate and thiostannate. From these solutions hydrochloric acid precipitates the stannic sulphide. The sulphide is also soluble in hot, strong hydrochloric acid.

2. **Sodium hydrate** precipitates white stannic acid, $H_2SnO_3$, which is converted by excess of soda into soluble sodium stannate, $Na_2SnO_3$.

3. In test **157**, 5 for antimony, any tin which is present will be displaced from the solution by the zinc. It may then be detected by dissolving in hydrochloric acid and adding mercuric chloride. This gives a means of separating antimony from tin.

## SEPARATION OF THE METALS OF THE COPPER GROUP.

**159.** In the detection of the metals in this group a division is first effected by the sclution of the sulphides of arsenic, antimony and tin in yellow ammonium sulphide or sodium hydrate. These three metals form a sub-group.

The detection of metals in the sub-group depends upon

(*a*) the reprecipitation of the sulphides from solution by hydrochloric acid,

(*b*) the solution of tin and antimony sulphides in strong hydrochloric acid, arsenic sulphide being insoluble,

(*c*) the solubility of tin sulphide in oxalic acid, antimony sulphide being insoluble.

The detection of the metals in the main group depends upon

(*a*) the solubility of the sulphides of lead, bismuth, copper and cadmium in nitric acid, mercuric sulphide being insoluble, (*b*) the insolubility of bismuth hydrate in ammonium hydrate, copper and cadmium hydrates being soluble,

(*c*) the solubility of copper sulphide in potassium cyanide, cadmium sulphide being insoluble.

## THE IRON GROUP.

Metals whose hydrates are insoluble in solutions of ammonium salts.

### Iron.

Fe, 55·85.

**160.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated on charcoal, iron compounds leave a black magnetic residue.

2. Heated in a borax bead in the oxidising flame, iron compounds give a red bead while hot, yellow on cooling. In the reducing flame the bead is bottle green.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. **Ferrous Salts.** Use a solution of ferrous sulphate, $FeSO_4 . 7H_2O$.

1. To a portion of the solution add dilute hydrochloric acid and pass sulphuretted hydrogen. Boil off the sulphuretted hydrogen or take a fresh portion of the solution and add ammonium chloride and **ammonium hydrate.** When the latter is added incomplete precipitation of ferrous hydrate occurs. This precipitate is at first dirty white, changing to pale green, grey, and finally brown, owing to oxidation to ferric hydrate, $Fe(OH)_3$.

2. **Sodium hydrate** gives a similar precipitate.

3. **Ammonium sulphide** precipitates black ferrous sulphide, FeS, soluble in dilute acids.

4. **Sodium carbonate** gives a white precipitate of ferrous carbonate, $FeCO_3$, which rapidly oxidises.

5. **Potassium ferrocyanide** forms a white precipitate of potassium ferrous ferrocyanide, $K_2Fe[Fe(CN)_6]$, which rapidly turns blue through oxidation. Owing to this rapid oxidation the precipitate produced in the ordinary way is never white.

$$K_4Fe(CN)_6 + FeSO_4 = K_2Fe[Fe(CN)_6] + K_2SO_4.$$

6. **Potassium ferricyanide** forms a deep blue precipitate of ferrous ferricyanide (Turnbull's blue).

$$2K_3Fe(CN)_6 + 3FeSO_4 = Fe_3[Fe(CN)_6]_2 + 3K_2SO_4.$$

See the use of potassium ferricyanide as indicator in volumetric work (par. **260**).

**Ferric salts.** Use a solution of ferric chloride, $FeCl_3$.

1. To a portion of the solution add hydrochloric acid and then pass sulphuretted hydrogen. Note the change in colour and the precipitate of sulphur. The ferric salt has been reduced to a ferrous salt,

$$2FeCl_3 + H_2S = 2FeCl_2 + 2HCl + S.$$

Boil off the sulphuretted hydrogen, add two or three drops of concentrated nitric acid, heat and add ammonium chloride and **ammonium hydrate.** A brown precipitate of ferric hydrate is obtained, the nitric acid having reoxidised the ferrous to ferric salt.

$$6FeCl_2 + 6HCl + 2HNO_3 = 6FeCl_3 + 4H_2O + 2NO.$$

In analytical work the ferrous salts must always be oxidised to ferric, as the former are not completely precipitated by ammonium hydrate.

Ferric hydrate is soluble in hydrochloric acid, insoluble in sodium hydrate. When heated alone it leaves the oxide $Fe_2O_3$ which is unaffected by fusion with fusion mixture and potassium nitrate.

2. **Sodium hydrate** gives a precipitate of ferric hydrate, insoluble in excess of the reagent.

3. **Sodium carbonate** produces the same precipitate with evolution of carbon dioxide.

4. **Ammonium sulphide** gives a black precipitate of ferrous sulphide, sulphur also being precipitated.

$$2FeCl_3 + 3(NH_4)_2S = 2FeS + 6NH_4Cl + 3S.$$

5. **Potassium ferrocyanide** precipitates deep blue ferric ferrocyanide (Prussian blue), $Fe_4[Fe(CN)_6]_3$, insoluble in hydrochloric acid but decomposed by caustic alkalies,

$$Fe_4[Fe(CN)_6]_3 + 12KOH = 4Fe(OH)_3 + 3K_4Fe(CN)_6.$$

6. **Potassium ferricyanide** forms no precipitate, but the solution turns brown (compare ferrous and see use as indicator).

7. **Potassium thiocyanate** gives a blood-red colouration, due to the soluble ferric thiocyanate $Fe(SCN)_3$. This is a very delicate test for iron.

8. **Sodium phosphate** precipitates pale buff coloured ferric phosphate, $FePO_4$, which is soluble in mineral acids, but insoluble in acetic acid or ammonia.

Ferrous salts are easily oxidised (chlorine or nitric acid being generally used) to ferric salts, and ferric salts are easily reduced to ferrous.

$$6FeSO_4 + 3H_2SO_4 + 2HNO_3 = 3Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + 4H_2O + 2NO.$$

$$2FeCl_3 + SnCl_2 = 2FeCl_2 + SnCl_4.$$

## Chromium.

Cr, 52·1.

**161.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated on charcoal, chromium compounds leave a dark green residue.

2. Heated on platinum or porcelain with fusion mixture and a little nitre, a yellow mass of potassium and sodium chromates is obtained.

3. Heated in a borax bead, an emerald green bead is formed in either flame ($Cr_2O_3 . B_2O_3$).

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of chrome alum, $K_2SO_4 . Cr_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O$.

1. As with iron, add hydrochloric acid, then sulphuretted hydrogen (no change), boil off the latter and add ammonium chloride and **ammonium hydrate**. A bluish-green precipitate of chromic hydrate, $Cr(OH)_3$, is formed, slightly soluble in excess, giving a lilac-coloured liquid, from which the chromium hydrate is completely precipitated by boiling. Chromium hydrate is soluble in dilute acids.

2. **Sodium hydrate** gives the same precipitate, which readily dissolves in excess to a bright green solution of sodium chromate $Cr(ONa)_3$. The hydrate begins at once to separate from this solution when boiled, but for complete precipitation long boiling is required.

3. **Ammonium sulphide** produces the same precipitate.

$$Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 3(NH_4)_2S + 6H_2O = 2Cr(OH)_3 + 3(NH_4)_2SO_4 + 3H_2S.$$

4. **Sodium carbonate** gives a precipitate of hydrate and carbonate, which gives pure hydrate on boiling.

5. **Sodium phosphate** precipitates pale green chromium phosphate, $CrPO_4$, soluble in mineral acids, insoluble in acetic acid or ammonia.

### OXIDATION OF CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS.

Chromium compounds are easily oxidised to chromates, as in the dry reaction (2) or as follows :

1. Add **sodium peroxide** to a cold solution of a chromic salt, and boil till effervescence ceases. Sodium chromate is formed.

$$2Cr(OH)_3 + 3Na_2O_2 = 2Na_2CrO_4 + 2NaOH + H_2O.$$

A method of separation of Fe, Al, and Cr consists in separating the Cr and Al from the iron as sodium chromate and sodium aluminate by the action of sodium peroxide.

2. **Sodium hypochlorite**, or sodium hydrate and chlorine water or bromine water oxidise chromic salts.

$$2Cr(OH)_3 + 3NaOCl + 4NaOH = 2Na_2CrO_4 + 3NaCl + 5H_2O.$$

## Chromates.

### REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. **Sulphuretted hydrogen** in presence of an acid reduces the chromate to a chromic salt, the colour changing to green, and sulphur being precipitated.

$$2K_2CrO_4 + 10HCl + 3H_2S = 4KCl + 2CrCl_3 + 8H_2O + 3S.$$

2. **Sulphurous acid** also reduces chromates to green chromic salts, but no sulphur is precipitated.

$$2K_2CrO_4 + 3H_2SO_3 + 2H_2SO_4 = 2K_2SO_4 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 5H_2O.$$

3. **Silver nitrate** in neutral solutions forms a red precipitate of silver chromate, soluble in nitric acid.

4. **Lead nitrate** gives a yellow precipitate of lead chromate.

5. **Barium chloride** precipitates yellow barium chromate, soluble in hydrochloric acid.

6. **Mercurous nitrate** produces a dark-red precipitate of mercurous chromate.

Chromates are easily reduced to chromic salts, and therefore chromates and chromic acid are powerful oxidising agents (see volumetric work).

DISTINCTION BETWEEN CHROMATES AND DICHROMATES.

Chromates are converted into dichromates on addition of acid, the colour changing from yellow to orange. Dichromates are changed to chromates by alkalies.

Chromates are neutral to litmus, while dichromates are acid. Solutions of dichromate decompose carbonates, carbon dioxide being evolved.

DETECTION OF A CHROMIUM SALT AND CHROMATE TOGETHER.

Boil a little of the substance with sodium carbonate solution and filter. If chromates be present the filtrate is yellow ; confirm with a lead salt. The precipitate will contain the chromium of the chromic salt as hydrate.

## Aluminium.

Al, 27·1.

**162.** DRY REACTION.

1. Heated on charcoal, aluminium compounds leave white aluminium oxide, $Al_2O_3$, which when moistened with cobalt nitrate and reheated gives a blue mass of cobalt aluminate. (Silica and silicates, phosphates and borates, give a blue mass, but require to be fused.)

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of alum, $K_2SO_4Al_2(SO_4)_3 24H_2O$.

1. Add hydrochloric acid, etc., as before, then ammonium chloride and **ammonium hydrate**. A white precipitate of aluminium hydrate, $Al(OH)_3$, is produced, soluble in a large excess of the reagent, but completely reprecipitated on boiling. The precipitate is also soluble in dilute acids.

2. **Sodium hydrate** gives the same precipitate, readily soluble in excess, forming sodium aluminate, $Na_3AlO_3$, which is decomposed by ammonium chloride, the precipitation being complete on boiling. Sodium aluminate is also decomposed by dilute acids.

3. **Ammonium sulphide** forms the same precipitate, with evolution of sulphuretted hydrogen.

4. **Sodium carbonate** produces a precipitate of hydrate and carbonate, which gives pure hydrate on boiling.

5. **Sodium phosphate** precipitates white aluminium phosphate, $AlPO_4$, soluble in mineral acids, but insoluble in acetic acid or ammonia.

## SEPARATION OF THE METALS OF THE IRON GROUP.

**163.** The detection and separation of the metals of the iron group depend upon

(*a*) The solubility of the hydrates in hydrochloric acid.
(*b*) The precipitation from this solution of ferric and chromic hydrates by boiling with excess of sodium hydrate, aluminium remaining in solution.
(*c*) The conversion of chromic hydrate to a soluble chromate, the iron oxide being insoluble.

## THE ZINC GROUP.

Metals whose sulphides are precipitated in alkaline, but not in acid solutions.

### Zinc.

Zn, 65·37.

**164.** Dry Reactions.

1. Heated in a bulb tube, most zinc compounds leave a residue of oxide, which is yellow when hot and white when cold.

2. Heated on charcoal with a little sodium carbonate, zinc compounds are reduced to the metal, which is volatile and easily oxidised. No bead is formed, but an incrustation of oxide appears on the charcoal. When moistened with solution of cobalt nitrate and again heated, the residue becomes green (Rinmann's green).

Reactions in Solution. Use a solution of zinc sulphate, $ZnSO_4 . 7H_2O$.

To a portion of this solution add dilute hydrochloric acid, then sulphuretted hydrogen ; next boil off the latter or take a fresh portion of the solution and add ammonium chloride and ammonia. Note the results and consider their utility. Repeat this procedure with the other metals of the group.

1. **Ammonium sulphide**, or $H_2S$ in the alkaline solution, gives a white precipitate of zinc sulphide, ZnS, insoluble in alkalies or in acetic acid, soluble in mineral acids.

2. **Sodium** or **potassium hydrate** precipitates white zinc hydroxide, $Zn(OH)_2$, soluble in excess, forming an alkaline zincate, $Zn(ONa)_2$. Sulphuretted hydrogen precipitates the zinc from this completely as sulphide.

3. **Sodium** or **potassium carbonate** produces a white precipitate of basic zinc carbonate, $2ZnCO_3 . 3Zn(OH)_2$. Some carbon dioxide gas is liberated. This precipitate is also obtained with ammonium carbonate, but is soluble in excess and in other ammonium salts.

4. **Potassium cyanide** gives a white precipitate of zinc cyanide, soluble in excess, forming the double cyanide, $ZnCy_2 . 2KCy$.

## Manganese.

Mn, 54·93.

**165.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. All manganese compounds, heated with three parts of fusion mixture and a little nitre, on platinum or porcelain, produce a dark blue-green mass of alkaline manganate, $Na_2MnO_4$. If this is dissolved in water and the solution acidified with sulphuric acid, the colour changes to pink, owing to the formation of permanganate, $NaMnO_4$.

2. The borax or microcosmic bead is coloured violet to amethyst in the oxidising flame ($Mn_2O_3 . B_2O_3$), but is colourless in the reducing flame ($MnO . B_2O_3$).

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of manganous chloride or sulphate. Test with hydrochloric acid, etc., as directed under zinc.

1. **Ammonium sulphide** gives a flesh-coloured precipitate of manganous sulphide, MnS, insoluble in alkalies, soluble in acetic acid or mineral acids.

2. **Sodium hydrate** precipitates white manganous hydrate, $Mn(OH)_2$, insoluble in excess, soluble in ammonium chloride.

The precipitate rapidly turns brown through oxidation to manganic hydrate, $Mn_2O_3 . H_2O$.

3. **Ammonium hydrate** gives the same precipitate in absence of ammonium salts. In presence of ammonium chloride no precipitate is obtained, but by passing air through the warm solution the manganese may be completely precipitated as sesquioxide, $Mn_2O_3 . H_2O$. For this reason it is difficult to separate iron and manganese by means of ammonium chloride and hydrate.

4. **Sodium peroxide,** sodium hypochlorite, or bromine water, added to the alkaline solution of manganous salts, oxidise the manganese to higher oxides, $Mn_2O_3$ or $MnO_2$, which are precipitated.

5. **Alkali carbonates** precipitate white manganous carbonate, $MnCO_3$, insoluble in excess, soluble in ammonium chloride.

6. **Permanganic acid reaction.** Place some lead peroxide, or red lead, in a test-tube, add dilute nitric acid and a solution of manganous salt (except haloid salts) and warm gently. Allow the lead peroxide to settle. The liquid has now a rose-pink colour, due to permanganic acid.

## Permanganates.

1. **Heated alone,** these decompose into oxides of the metals and free oxygen.

2. **Heated gently** with **sulphuric acid,** some manganese heptoxide is first produced, the metals form sulphates, and free oxygen is evolved.

3. With strong **hydrochloric acid,** chlorides are produced, and free chlorine equivalent to the available oxygen.

$$2KMnO_4 = K_2O + 2MnO_2 + 3 . O.$$

$$2KMnO_4 + H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + Mn_2O_7 + H_2O.$$

$$2KMnO_4 + 3H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + 2MnSO_4 + 3H_2O + 5 . O.$$

$$2KMnO_4 + 16HCl = 2KCl + 2MnCl_2 + 8H_2O + 5 . Cl_2.$$

4. **All permanganates** dissolve in water, giving purple-red solutions. They are powerful oxidising agents, stable in the cold and in absence of easily oxidisable substances, but immediately reduced (decolourised) by sulphurous acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, ferrous salts, oxalic acid, etc.

5. **Hydrogen peroxide** and permanganates acidified with sulphuric acid immediately destroy each other when mixed, evolving oxygen in equivalent amounts. This reaction is employed for the estimation of hydrogen peroxide and of permanganates.

## Nickel.

Ni, 58·68.

**166.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated on charcoal with fusion mixture, metallic nickel is obtained as a grey magnetic powder.

2. The borax bead is coloured red-brown in the oxidising flame ($NiO . B_2O_3$), and in the reducing flame colourless but slightly opaque from metallic nickel.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of nickel sulphate, $NiSO_4 . 7H_2O$.

1. **Ammonium sulphide** gives a black precipitate of nickelous sulphide, NiS, slightly soluble in excess, insoluble in acetic acid, soluble with difficulty in hydrochloric acid, readily in nitric acid, aqua regia, or hydrochloric acid and potassium chlorate.

2. **Sodium hydrate** precipitates apple-green nickelous hydrate, $Ni(OH)_2$, insoluble in excess, soluble in ammonia or its salts. On ignition it leaves grey nickelous oxide, NiO.

3. **Ammonium hydrate** gives the same precipitate, soluble in excess forming a deep blue solution.

4. **Sodium carbonate** precipitates an apple-green basic carbonate of varying composition. The same is obtained with ammonium carbonate, but is soluble in excess.

5. **Potassium cyanide** produces a green precipitate of nickelous cyanide, $Ni(CN)_2$, soluble in excess of potassium cyanide, forming the complex cyanide $K_2NiCy_4$. Sulphuretted hydrogen gives no precipitate from this solution, the nickel forming part of the complex anion $= NiCy_4$, but the compound is completely decomposed by boiling with hydrochloric acid.

6. To the above solution in potassium cyanide add **sodium hypochlorite**, or sodium hydrate and bromine water, and warm gently. Black nickelic hydrate is precipitated.

$$2NiCy_2 + NaOCl + 5H_2O = Ni_2(OH)_6 + NaCl + 4HCy.$$

This reaction is employed to separate nickel from cobalt.

## Cobalt.

Co, 58·97.

**167.** DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated on charcoal, cobalt compounds are reduced less easily than those of nickel, giving a grey, feebly magnetic powder.

2. The borax bead is coloured deep blue in both oxidising and reducing flames ($CoO . B_2O_3$).

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use cobaltous chloride or nitrate.

1. **Ammonium sulphide** precipitates black cobaltous sulphide, CoS, insoluble in excess or in dilute acids, soluble in aqua regia.

2. **Sodium hydrate** precipitates a blue basic salt, which absorbs oxygen from air, the colour changing to olive-green.

3. **Ammonium hydrate** gives a slight precipitate of a similar basic salt, soluble in excess, forming a red-brown solution. This absorbs oxygen on standing, and becomes red in colour.

4. **Potassium cyanide** gives a light brown precipitate of cobaltous cyanide, $CoCy_2$, soluble in excess, with formation of the double cyanide $4KCy . CoCy_2$. Dilute acids reprecipitate cobaltous cyanide.

This substance is very readily oxidised to potassium cobalticyanide, the change taking place even on boiling with water alone, but more readily in presence of a little free hydrocyanic acid ; hydrogen is evolved in the absence of air :

$$2CoCy_2 + 2HCy = Co_2Cy_6 + H_2.$$

This cobaltic cyanide remains in solution as the complex potassium cobalticyanide, from which oxidising agents (NaOCl) give no precipitate.

## SEPARATION OF THE METALS OF THE ZINC GROUP.

**168.** The detection and separation of the metals in this group depend on :

(*a*) The solubility of zinc and manganous sulphides in dilute hydrochloric acid, those of nickel and cobalt being insoluble.

(*b*) The precipitation of zinc and manganous hydroxides by sodium hydrate, the zinc compound alone being soluble in excess.

(*c*) The precipitation of nickel and cobalt as cyanides, soluble in excess of potassium cyanide, the cobalt compound being converted, by boiling, into cobaltic potassium cyanide, from which cobalt is not precipitated by heating with sodium hypochlorite, while the nickelous cyanide is oxidised to the black nickelic hydrate.

## THE BARIUM GROUP.

Metals whose carbonates are insoluble in ammonium hydroxide or carbonate.

### Barium.

Ba, 137·37.

**169.** DRY REACTION. Barium compounds give a persistent green colour to the Bunsen flame, especially when moistened with hydrochloric acid.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of barium chloride. Test small portions of the solutions of barium, strontium and calcium with the group reagents for the foregoing groups, namely (i) hydrochloric acid, (ii) hydrochloric acid and sulphuretted hydrogen, (iii) ammonium chloride and ammonia, and (iv) ammonium sulphide. Note the results obtained.

1. **Ammonium carbonate** gives a heavy white precipitate of barium carbonate, $BaCO_3$, decomposed by acetic acid, and slightly soluble in ammonium chloride.

2. **Sulphuric acid** or a soluble sulphate ($CaSO_4$) precipitates heavy white barium sulphate, $BaSO_4$, insoluble in acids.

3. **Potassium chromate** produces a lemon-yellow precipitate of barium chromate, $BaCrO_4$, soluble in mineral acids.

4. **Ammonium oxalate** precipitates white barium oxalate, $BaC_2O_4$, soluble in mineral acids, or in oxalic or acetic acids when freshly precipitated.

## Strontium.

Sr, 87·62.

**170.** DRY REACTION. Strontium compounds impart an intense crimson colour to the Bunsen flame.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of strontium chloride.

1. **Ammonium carbonate** gives a white precipitate of strontium carbonate, $SrCO_3$, decomposed by acetic acid.

2. **Sulphuric acid** produces a white precipitate of strontium sulphate, $SrSO_4$. The precipitation is slow from dilute solutions, and is accelerated by adding ammonium sulphate.

3. **Potassium chromate** precipitates yellow strontium chromate, $SrCrO_4$, from solutions which are not too dilute. The chromate is soluble in acetic or mineral acids.

4. **Ammonium oxalate** gives a white precipitate of strontium oxalate, $SrC_2O_4$, less soluble than barium oxalate, decomposed by mineral acids.

## Calcium.

Ca, 40·09.

**171.** DRY REACTION. The Bunsen flame is coloured yellowish red by most calcium compounds, especially when moistened with strong hydrochloric acid.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of calcium chloride.

1. **Ammonium carbonate** precipitates white, amorphous calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$, which becomes crystalline on standing. This is soluble in acetic acid and slightly soluble in ammonium chloride, especially on boiling.

2. **Sulphuric acid** gives from strong solutions of calcium salts a white precipitate of calcium sulphate, $CaSO_4$, soluble in much water or in ammonium sulphate solution.

3. **Potassium Chromate** causes no precipitation, calcium chromate being soluble in water.

4. **Ammonium oxalate** produces even from very dilute solutions a white crystalline precipitate of calcium oxalate, $CaC_2O_4$, soluble in mineral acids, insoluble in acetic acid or ammonia.

## SEPARATION OF THE METALS OF THE BARIUM GROUP.

**172.** The separation and detection of these metals is based on:

(*a*) The insolubility of barium chromate in acetic acid, strontium and calcium chromates being soluble.

(*b*) The insolubility of strontium sulphate in water or ammonium sulphate solution, calcium sulphate being soluble.

(*c*) The insolubility of calcium oxalate in acetic acid.

## THE SODIUM GROUP.

This group comprises the metals potassium, sodium, lithium and magnesium, and the complex cation ammonium, $NH_4$, which are not precipitated by any previous group reagent. The student should prove the latter statement for himself.

### Potassium.

K, 39·1.

**173.** DRY REACTION. Potassium compounds colour the Bunsen flame violet. This cannot be detected in presence of sodium, unless a cobalt glass or permanganate or indigo prism be used, which does not transmit the yellow sodium light.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use potassium chloride.

1. **Platinic chloride** gives a heavy, golden-yellow crystalline precipitate of potassium platinichloride, $K_2PtCl_6$, slightly soluble in water, insoluble in acids or in alcohol. If no precipitate is obtained, evaporate to a small bulk and add an equal volume of alcohol.

2. **Tartaric acid** precipitates white crystalline potassium bitartrate, $KC_4H_5O_6$, from strong solutions, especially on shaking.

### Sodium.

Na, 23·0.

**174.** DRY REACTION. An intense golden-yellow colour is imparted to the Bunsen flame, the light appearing through the spectroscope as a bright double line, coinciding with the solar D line. The reaction is a very delicate one, and the colouration should be strong and persistent.

As most sodium compounds are soluble in water, the flame test chiefly is relied on for the detection of sodium.

## Lithium.

Li, 7·0.

**175.** DRY REACTION. The Bunsen flame is coloured crimson by lithium compounds, the spectrum containing two lines, a bright crimson and a feebler orange line.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of lithium chloride. Platinum chloride or tartaric acid gives no precipitate.

1. **Sodium phosphate** gives, on boiling, a white precipitate of lithium phosphate, $2Li_3PO_4 . H_2O$, especially in presence of sodium hydrate. The precipitate is soluble in hydrochloric acid or in ammonium salts.

2. **Alkaline carbonates** precipitate from strong solutions white crystalline lithium carbonate, $Li_2CO_3$, insoluble in alcohol, decomposed by acids.

## Ammonium.

$NH_4$, 18·04.

**176.** DRY REACTION. When heated in a dry tube, ammonium salts volatilise either wholly (those with volatile acids) or partly (those with fixed acids, as phosphoric). In the former case a sublimate will form on the cold part of the tube. On adding a little soda lime and again heating, free ammonia is obtained.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of ammonium chloride.

1. **Platinic chloride** gives a heavy, yellow crystalline precipitate of ammonium platinichloride $(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$, soluble in much water, insoluble in alcohol. On ignition, this compound leaves only spongy platinum, and is thus distinguished from the similar potassium compound, which leaves a residue of potassium chloride and platinum.

2. All ammonium salts are decomposed when ground with **sodium hydrate** or **soda lime**, evolving free ammonia.

3. **Nessler's reagent** gives a brown precipitate of dimercurammonium iodide, or a yellow or brown colouration in solutions containing mere traces of ammonia,

$$2(2KI\,.\,HgI_2)+NH_4OH+3KOH=NHg_2I\,.\,H_2O+7KI+3H_2O.$$

## Magnesium.

Mg, 24·32.

**177.** DRY REACTION. Magnesium compounds leave a white residue on charcoal, which becomes incandescent. If this is moistened with cobalt nitrate and again heated, it becomes pink. This reaction, however, is only reliable in absence of other oxides.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of magnesium sulphate.

1. **Ammonium hydrate** produces a partial precipitate of magnesium hydrate, $Mg(OH)_2$, soluble in ammonium chloride. Ammonium salts completely prevent this precipitation.

2. **Potassium**, sodium, calcium or barium **hydrates** precipitate magnesium hydrate almost completely. It is almost insoluble in cold or hot water, readily soluble in dilute acids.

3. **Sodium phosphate** gives a white precipitate of magnesium hydrogen phosphate, $MgHPO_4$. In presence of ammonia, magnesium ammonium phosphate, $MgNH_4PO_4\,.\,6H_2O$, is obtained as a white crystalline precipitate, practically insoluble in dilute ammonium hydrate, soluble in mineral acids or in acetic acid. From very dilute solutions the precipitate forms very slowly.

$$MgSO_4+Na_2HPO_4+NH_4OH=MgNH_4PO_4+Na_2SO_4+H_2O.$$

When ignited the precipitate is decomposed into magnesium pyrophosphate, with loss of ammonia and water.

$$2MgNH_4PO_4=Mg_2P_2O_7+2NH_3+H_2O.$$

### DETECTION OF THE METALS OF THE SODIUM GROUP.

**178.** In this group the flame colouration is a reliable test for sodium, potassium and lithium, especially if examined by means of a spectroscope. Potassium is confirmed by the reaction with platinic chloride.

Ammonium compounds are detected in the original substance.

The only separation necessary is that of magnesium from lithium. This is effected by precipitating the magnesium in cold solution with sodium phosphate and ammonia, and the lithium by boiling the filtrate with sodium hydrate.

## REACTIONS OF THE ACIDS.

### Hydrochloric Acid.

HCl.

**179.** REACTIONS. Use sodium chloride.

1. Warmed with strong **sulphuric acid**, hydrochloric acid is liberated, and is recognised by its smell and by the fumes in moist air.

2. Warmed with strong **sulphuric acid** and **manganese dioxide**, chlorine is liberated, recognised by its smell, and its bleaching action on litmus paper.

3. **Silver nitrate** gives a white precipitate of silver chloride, $AgCl$, readily soluble in ammonium hydrate, but insoluble in nitric acid.

4. Warmed with strong **sulphuric acid** and **potassium dichromate** or chromate, a red vapour of chromyl chloride, $CrO_2Cl_2$, is given off (see preparation of chromyl chloride).

$$4NaCl + K_2Cr_2O_7 + 3H_2SO_4 = 2CrO_2Cl_2 + 2Na_2SO_4 + K_2SO_4 + 3H_2O.$$

The vapour, when poured into a test tube containing water, gives a yellow solution of chromic acid and hydrochloric acid. If sodium hydrate be used instead of water a yellow solution of chromate and chloride will be produced.

$$CrO_2Cl_2 + 4NaOH = Na_2CrO_4 + 2NaCl + H_2O.$$

The chromate may be tested for by acidifying with acetic acid and adding lead acetate. (Compare the action of bromine on sodium hydrate.) This gives a means of detecting chlorides in presence of bromides.

## Hydrobromic Acid.

HBr.

**180.** REACTIONS. Use potassium bromide.

1. Warmed with strong **sulphuric acid**, hydrobromic acid and bromine are liberated, the latter owing to oxidation of part of the hydrobromic acid by the sulphuric acid.

$$2HBr + H_2SO_4 = 2H_2O + SO_2 + Br_2.$$

2. With sulphuric acid and **manganese dioxide**, bromine is liberated.

3. **Silver nitrate** gives a pale yellow precipitate of silver bromide, $AgBr$, soluble with difficulty in ammonium hydrate, and insoluble in nitric acid.

4. **Chlorine water** (but not sodium hypochlorite or nitrous acid) added to a solution of a bromide liberates bromine, and on shaking with carbon disulphide or chloroform a brown layer is formed. Excess of chlorine water *gradually* oxidises the bromine to bromic acid, $HBrO_3$.

## Hydriodic Acid.

HI.

**181.** REACTIONS. Use potassium iodide.

1. Warmed with concentrated **sulphuric acid**, a little hydriodic acid is produced, and much iodine. The smell of sulphuretted hydrogen may be detected.

$$2KI + H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + 2HI.$$
$$8HI + H_2SO_4 = 4H_2O + H_2S + 4I_2.$$

2. Warmed with concentrated sulphuric acid and **manganese dioxide**, iodine is liberated.

3. **Silver nitrate** gives a pale yellow precipitate of silver iodide, $AgI$, insoluble in ammonium hydrate or in nitric acid.

4. **Chlorine water**, sodium hypochlorite or nitrous acid liberates iodine from iodides, and on shaking with carbon disulphide, a violet layer is obtained. The chlorine water must be added drop by drop, as the iodine liberated is very readily converted into iodic acid.

$$I + 3H_2O + 5Cl = HIO_3 + 5HCl.$$

If bromine and iodine are liberated together in this manner and shaken with carbon disulphide, the iodine colour masks that of the bromine, but by careful addition of chlorine water the colour of the iodine disappears and that due to the bromine is left.

5. **Starch paste** gives with free iodine a deep blue colouration.

6. **Copper sulphate** in presence of sulphurous acid gives a white precipitate of cuprous iodide, $Cu_2I_2$.

$$2CuSO_4 + 2KI + H_2SO_3 + H_2O = 2KHSO_4 + H_2SO_4 + Cu_2I_2.$$

By this means the iodide may be removed, one part of the filtrate tested with chlorine water and carbon disulphide for bromide, and another part evaporated and tested by the chromyl chloride test for chloride.

To test for the halogens in presence of a cyanide, first remove the cyanide by boiling with dilute nitric acid, or with excess of sodium bicarbonate. Or precipitate with excess of $AgNO_3$ and ignite the precipitate. Silver cyanide is decomposed, the chloride only fused. See also under Hydrocyanic acid.

## Hydrofluoric Acid.

### HF.

**182.** REACTIONS. Use sodium fluoride.

1. Warmed with strong **sulphuric acid,** hydrofluoric acid is liberated and may be made to etch glass. Use a leaden dish for this experiment. If a test-tube is used a greasy appearance is often noticed in the tube.

2. Heated with strong **sulphuric acid** and **sand,** silicon tetrafluoride is produced (see preparation of silica). On holding a moist glass rod near the mixture a deposit of silicic acid is seen on the rod.

3. **Calcium** or barium **chloride** gives a white precipitate of fluoride, $CaF_2$ or $BaF_2$.

4. **Silver nitrate** gives no precipitate.

## Hypochlorous Acid.

### HOCl.

**183.** Use sodium hypochlorite, NaOCl, or bleaching powder, CaCl(OCl). The peculiar smell of hypochlorites is due to free hypochlorous acid, which is liberated by the action of atmospheric carbon dioxide gas.

$$NaOCl+CO_2+H_2O=HOCl+NaHCO_3.$$

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. When **heated** in solution, or in the dry state, hypochlorites are converted into chlorides and chlorates:

$$6Ca(OCl)_2=5CaCl_2+Ca(ClO_3)_2.$$

2. When the solution is heated with a little **cobalt oxide** (obtained by addition of cobalt nitrate solution), oxygen is evolved, and a chloride left:

$$2Ca(OCl)_2=2CaCl_2+O_2.$$

3. On adding dilute **hydrochloric acid,** chlorine is liberated, which may be detected by adding to a solution of potassium iodide and starch (distinction from chlorates).

4. The acidified solution has a powerful **bleaching action** on vegetable colours—litmus and indigo are decolourised.

## Chloric Acid.

$HClO_3$.

**184.** Use potassium chlorate, $KClO_3$.

DRY REACTION. All chlorates give off oxygen on heating, leaving chlorides. The oxygen contains traces of chlorine.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. Heated gently with strong **sulphuric acid,** chlorine peroxide, $ClO_2$, is liberated, a yellowish green, explosive gas. Use only one small crystal of chlorate:

$$3KClO_3+2H_2SO_4=2KHSO_4+KClO_4+2ClO_2+H_2O.$$

2. Warmed with **hydrochloric acid,** a mixture of chlorine and chlorine peroxide is obtained:

$$8KClO_3+24HCl=6ClO_2+9Cl_2+8KCl+12H_2O.$$

Indigo solution is decolourised by this mixture.

## Carbonic Acid.

$H_2CO_3$.

**185.** DRY REACTIONS. Carbonates of the heavy metals give off carbon dioxide on heating.

**Bicarbonates** when heated alone, or when boiled in water, give off water and carbon dioxide, leaving carbonates (distinction between carbonates and bicarbonates).

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of sodium carbonate, $Na_2CO_3 . 10H_2O$.

1. Dilute **hydrochloric acid** liberates carbon dioxide, which may be recognised by pouring the gas into lime water. The latter is turned milky.

2. **Silver nitrate** forms a white precipitate of silver carbonate, soluble in dilute nitric acid or in ammonium hydrate.

3. **Barium chloride** produces a white precipitate of barium carbonate, soluble in dilute hydrochloric acid.

4. **Potassium dichromate** liberates carbon dioxide from carbonates or bicarbonates, but does not liberate sulphur dioxide from sulphites. The dichromate is converted into chromate, with change of colour. Compare **186**, 5.

## Sulphurous Acid.

$H_2SO_3$.

**186.** Use sodium sulphite, $Na_2SO_3 . 7H_2O$.

DRY REACTION. Heated on charcoal, a sulphide is formed; when the residue is placed on a silver coin and moistened with water, a black stain is produced.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. Dilute **hydrochloric acid** liberates sulphur dioxide, which is recognised by its smell, and by reduction of potassium dichromate solution on a strip of filter paper held in the mouth of the test-tube.

2. **Barium chloride** gives with strong solutions a white precipitate of barium sulphite, soluble in hydrochloric acid.

3. **Silver nitrate** produces a white precipitate of silver sulphite, soluble in nitric acid and in ammonium hydrate.

4. **Chlorine water** oxidises sulphites to sulphates, which may then be examined for.

5. **Potassium dichromate** does not liberate sulphur dioxide from sulphites, but is itself reduced to green chromic sulphate. It may be used to separate sulphur dioxide and sulphuretted hydrogen from mixtures of these gases with carbon dioxide.

## Sulphuric Acid.

$H_2SO_4$.

**187.** Use sodium sulphate, $Na_2SO_4 . 10H_2O$.

DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal with fusion mixture, a sulphide is produced (see preparation of barium chloride from barium sulphate).

$$BaSO_4 + 2C + Na_2CO_3 = Na_2S + BaCO_3 + 2CO_2.$$

The product, placed on a silver coin and moistened, produces a brown stain.

REACTION IN SOLUTION.

**Barium chloride** gives a heavy white precipitate of barium sulphate, insoluble in acids.

## Hydrosulphuric Acid.

(Sulphuretted Hydrogen), $H_2S$.

**188.** REACTIONS. Use sodium sulphide, $Na_2S$.

1. Warm concentrated **hydrochloric acid** liberates sulphuretted hydrogen, which blackens lead acetate paper, from most sulphides (exceptions, mercury, silver, arsenic).

2. **Silver nitrate** gives with solutions of sulphides a black precipitate of silver sulphide, soluble in nitric acid. Solutions of other metallic salts, as those of copper, cadmium or lead, may also be used, and sulphuretted hydrogen may be separated in this way from mixtures with carbon dioxide.

## Thiosulphuric Acid.

$H_2S_2O_3$.

**189.** DRY REACTION. Use sodium thiosulphate, $Na_2S_2O_3 . 5H_2O$.

Heated on charcoal with fusion mixture, a sulphide is produced.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. Dilute **hydrochloric acid** decomposes thiosulphates, liberating sulphur dioxide and precipitating sulphur. (Compare sulphites.)

$$Na_2S_2O_3 + 2HCl = H_2O + 2NaCl + SO_2 + S.$$

2. **Barium chloride** gives no precipitate.

3. **Silver nitrate** in excess gives a white precipitate of silver thiosulphate which on boiling turns yellow, brown, and finally black ($Ag_2S$).

## Nitrous Acid.

### $HNO_2$.

**190.** DRY REACTION. Use sodium nitrite $NaNO_2$. Heated on charcoal, nitrites deflagrate.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. Dilute **hydrochloric acid** liberates brown fumes of nitrogen peroxide, together with nitric oxide.

2. A crystal or a solution of **ferrous sulphate** is turned brown when added to a solution of a nitrite, owing to the formation of the compound $2FeSO_4 . NO$.

3. **Potassium iodide** is decomposed by an acidified solution of a nitrite, liberating iodine, which gives a blue colour with starch.

4. Acidified **potassium permanganate** is decolourised, the nitrite being oxidised to nitrate.

## Nitric Acid.

### $HNO_3$.

**191.** DRY REACTIONS. Use potassium nitrate, $KNO_3$.

1. Heated on charcoal, nitrates deflagrate.

2. Heated in a dry tube the nitrates of the heavy metals give off nitrogen peroxide and oxygen, and leave an oxide. The nitrates of the alkali metals on strongly heating give off oxygen and leave a nitrite, and finally an oxide.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. Concentrated **sulphuric acid** added to a solution of a nitrate liberates nitric acid, and on the addition of copper, brown fumes are evolved.

2. If a solution of a nitrate is mixed with an equal bulk of **ferrous sulphate** solution, and concentrated **sulphuric acid** poured carefully down the tube, so as to form a heavy layer at the bottom, a brown colouration is formed at the junction of the layers. The brown substance has the composition $2FeSO_4 . NO$, and is decomposed on warming, liberating

nitric oxide. The brown colour is thus discharged. Iodides, bromides and nitrites interfere with this test.

### DETECTION OF NITRATES IN PRESENCE OF BROMIDES AND IODIDES.

Dissolve in the solution of the nitrate a crystal of potassium iodide, add a little starch paste, a small quantity of dilute sulphuric acid and a piece of zinc. The zinc liberates hydrogen, which reduces the nitrate to nitrite, and this in turn liberates iodine, which produces a blue colour with the starch paste.

If nitrites are already present, they must be removed before applying the above test. This may be done by boiling for a few minutes with ammonium chloride.

## Chromic Acid.

$H_2CrO_4$.

## Permanganic Acid.

$H_2Mn_2O_8$.

The reactions of these acids will be found among those of the metals, under chromium and manganese respectively (pars. **161** and **165**).

## Phosphoric Acid.

$H_3PO_4$.

**192.** Use sodium phosphate, $Na_2HPO_4 . 12H_2O$.

DRY REACTION.

Heated on charcoal, moistened with cobalt nitrate and reheated, phosphates give a blue mass.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. **Silver nitrate** produces a canary yellow precipitate of silver phosphate, $Ag_3PO_4$, soluble in nitric acid or in ammonium hydrate.

2. **Barium chloride** gives a white precipitate of barium phosphate, $BaHPO_4$, soluble in acetic acid.

3. **Ammonium molybdate** when added to a solution of a phosphate in the presence of strong nitric acid produces a yellow precipitate of ammonium phosphomolybdate either at once or on very gently warming. (Compare arsenates, **156**.)

4. **Magnesia mixture** forms a white precipitate of magnesium ammonium phosphate, $MgNH_4PO_4 . 6H_2O$, soluble in acids. (Compare arsenates, **156**.)

5. **Ferric chloride** gives a yellowish white precipitate of ferric phosphate, $FePO_4$, soluble in excess of ferric chloride, insoluble in acetic acid. If the hydrochloric acid produced in the reaction is removed (by addition of sodium acetate) all the iron is precipitated.

## Arsenious Acid.

$H_3AsO_3$.

## Arsenic Acid.

$H_3AsO_4$.

The reactions of these two acids will be found among those of the metals (par. **156**).

## Boric Acid.

$H_3BO_3$.

**193.** DRY REACTIONS. Use borax, $Na_2B_4O_7 . 10H_2O$.

1. Borates when heated swell up, fuse, and leave a transparent mass which, when moistened with cobalt nitrate and reheated, gives a blue colour.

2. Place a little of the borate in a porcelain dish, add a few drops of strong **sulphuric acid** and a little **methylated spirit**, stir and apply a flame to the mixture. A green flame is obtained.

3. The above test is better carried out by heating a small quantity of the borate, mixed with **calcium fluoride** and potassium hydrogen sulphate and made into a stiff paste with water, on a platinum wire. Boron fluoride is liberated, which colours the flame green.

$$CaF_2 + 2KHSO_4 = CaSO_4 + K_2SO_4 + 2HF.$$
$$B_2O_3 + 6HF = 3H_2O + 2BF_3.$$

4. Boric acid (liberated from a borate by addition of an acid) gives a brown stain on **turmeric** paper. The stain becomes greenish black on addition of an alkali.

REACTION IN SOLUTION.

**Silver nitrate** gives a white precipitate of metaborate, soluble in ammonium hydrate and in nitric acid. On boiling, the precipitate turns brown and finally black owing to reduction.

## Silicic Acid.

$H_2SiO_3$.

**194.** DRY REACTIONS. Use sodium silicate, $Na_2SiO_3$.

1. Heated on charcoal, moistened with cobalt nitrate and reheated, silica and silicates give a blue mass on fusion (compare aluminium, **162**, 1).

2. Mixed with a **fluoride** and heated with concentrated **sulphuric acid**, silicon tetrafluoride is produced (see fluorides, **182**, 2). This test must not be carried out in a glass vessel.

3. Heated in a **microcosmic** bead, silica does not dissolve, and silicates only very slowly.

4. Heated with **sodium carbonate**, soluble silicates are produced.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use soluble glass, $Na_2SiO_3$.

1. **Hydrochloric acid** liberates the silicic acid, which remains in solution in a colloidal state. On evaporation to dryness, insoluble silica is produced.

2. **Ammonium carbonate** gives a precipitate of silicic acid on boiling, ammonia being evolved.

3. **Silver nitrate** produces orange-coloured silver silicate, $Ag_2SiO_3$, which is soluble in ammonium hydrate and nitric acid.

## Hydrogen Peroxide.

$H_2O_2$.

**195.** REACTIONS.

1. Hydrogen peroxide decomposes on heating, especially in presence of alkalies, oxygen being evolved.

2. To a solution of hydrogen peroxide (or sodium peroxide dissolved in water, using proper precautions) add dilute **sulphuric acid**, a little **ether**, and one or two drops of potassium **dichromate** solution, and shake. A deep blue colour is given to the layer of ether.

3. **Potassium iodide** added to an acidified solution of the peroxide yields iodine.

4. **Potassium permanganate**, acidified with sulphuric acid, is at once decolourised by hydrogen peroxide, oxygen being evolved from both substances.

### Metallic Oxides and Hydroxides.

**196.** The oxides of heavy metals are practically insoluble in water, and are variously coloured. Those of zinc and aluminium are colourless, zinc oxide becoming yellow on heating. Most of them dissolve readily in hydrochloric acid.

The oxides of the alkaline earth metals are colourless, and unite with water, with evolution of heat, to form soluble hydroxides, the solutions having an alkaline reaction. Magnesium oxide does not combine with water, but is very sparingly soluble, and faintly alkaline in reaction.

Oxides of the alkali metals also unite with water, with evolution of heat, forming the caustic alkali hydroxides. These in the solid form are deliquescent, and absorb carbon dioxide from air.

Hydroxides of heavy metals give up water on heating, and in general leave anhydrous oxides.

Peroxides of the heavy metals in general evolve a portion of the oxygen on heating alone, or with sulphuric acid, and liberate chlorine when heated with strong hydrochloric acid, *e.g.* red lead, manganese dioxide.

## ORGANIC ACIDS.

The reactions of some of the commoner organic acids will be found in Part I. B. See Index.

### Hydrocyanic Acid.

HCN.

**197.** Cyanides of the alkali metals are readily soluble in water, those of the alkaline earths sparingly soluble, the solutions being alkaline in reaction. Those of the heavy metals, except mercuric cyanide, $Hg(CN)_2$, are insoluble in water, but generally soluble in solution of potassium cyanide. Most cyanides are decomposed by dilute acids, evolving hydrocyanic acid.

When heated alone, most heavy metal cyanides decompose, evolving the poisonous, combustible cyanogen gas. The alkali cyanides fuse on heating, and oxidise in air to cyanates. Heated with sulphur, potassium cyanide forms thiocyanate, KSCN, which produces a blood-red colour with ferric chloride. Hence the use of potassium cyanide as a reducing agent for oxides and sulphides.

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of potassium cyanide.

1. **Silver nitrate** gives a white curdy precipitate of silver cyanide, AgCy, which dissolves until one molecule of silver nitrate has been added for each two molecules of potassium cyanide, forming the compound AgCy . KCy. The addition of more $AgNO_3$ produces a permanent precipitate of AgCy, which greatly resembles AgCl, being soluble in AmOH, $Na_2S_2O_3$, etc., and insoluble in dilute $HNO_3$. To distinguish and separate silver cyanide from the halide salts, ignite the dry precipitate ; the cyanide decomposes, leaving metallic silver, which may be dissolved by strong $HNO_3$ ; the halide salts fuse without decomposition, and AgCl may then be extracted with strong AmOH.

2. Free HCN, liberated from KCN with a little dilute acid in a small beaker, decomposes yellow **ammonium sulphide** placed on the bottom of a watch-glass over the beaker, forming thiocyanate.

$$Am_2S_2 + HCN = AmSCN + AmHS.$$

This, when acidified with HCl to decompose the hydrosulphide, gives a deep-red colour with $FeCl_3$. This is a very delicate test for hydrocyanic acid.

3. To the solution of cyanide add a mixture of $FeSO_4$ and $FeCl_3$ solutions, and acidify with HCl to dissolve hydroxides of iron. A deep-blue precipitate, or a blue or green colouration of **Prussian blue**, is obtained. (See Ferrocyanic Acid, **199**.)

## Thiocyanic Acid.

HSCN.

**198.** REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use a solution of potassium or ammonium thiocyanate.

1. **Silver nitrate** produces a white curdy precipitate of silver thiocyanate, $AgSCN$, insoluble in dilute acids, soluble in $AmOH$.

2. **Copper sulphate**, to which sulphurous acid has been added, forms a white precipitate of cuprous thiocyanate, $Cu_2S_2CN_2$. On ignition this leaves cuprous sulphide, $Cu_2S$, and is employed as a means of estimating copper.

3. **Ferric chloride** solution gives a deep-red colouration, owing to the formation of the soluble ferric thiocyanate, $Fe(SCN)_3$. Ferrous salts give no colour.

## Hydroferrocyanic Acid.

$H_4FeCy_6$.

**199.** Use potassium ferrocyanide, $K_4FeCy_6 . 3H_2O$.

DRY REACTIONS.

1. Heated alone, potassium ferrocyanide decomposes into cyanide, nitrogen and a carbide of iron :

$$K_4FeCy_6 = 4KCy + N_2 + FeC_2 (\text{or } Fe + 2C).$$

2. Heated with concentrated sulphuric acid, carbon monoxide is evolved (see preparation of this, **35**, 3).

REACTIONS IN SOLUTION.

1. **Silver nitrate** precipitates white silver ferrocyanide, $Ag_4FeCy_6$, insoluble in dilute acids or $AmOH$, soluble in potassium cyanide.

2. **Copper sulphate** produces a brown ($CuK_2FeCy_6$) or chocolate ($Cu_2FeCy_6$) precipitate, according to the proportions employed.

3. **Ferrous salts** give a white precipitate of potassium ferrous ferrocyanide, which is quickly oxidised to the blue ferric salt :

$$3FeSO_4 + 2K_4FeCy_6 = Fe_3K_2(FeCy_6)_2 + 3K_2SO_4.$$

Owing to this oxidation the usual precipitate is of a light-blue colour.

4. **Ferric salts** give a dark-blue precipitate of Prussian blue, ferric ferrocyanide,

$$4FeCl_3 + 3K_4FeCy_6 = Fe_4(FeCy_6)_3 + 12KCl.$$

These precipitates are insoluble in dilute acids, but are decomposed by caustic alkalies, forming the alkali ferrocyanide and ferrous or ferric hydroxide.

$$Fe_3K_2(FeCy_6)_2+6KOH=2K_4FeCy_6+3Fe(OH)_2.$$
$$Fe_4(FeCy_6)_3+12KOH=3K_4FeCy_6+4Fe(OH)_3.$$

## Hydroferricyanic Acid.

$H_3FeCy_6$.

**200.** REACTIONS IN SOLUTION. Use potassium ferricyanide, $K_3FeCy_6$.

1. **Silver nitrate** precipitates orange-coloured silver ferricyanide, $Ag_3FeCy_6$, insoluble in dilute $HNO_3$, soluble in AmOH or KCy solution.

2. **Ferrous salts** give a dark-blue precipitate of ferrous ferricyanide (Turnbull's blue).

$$3FeSO_4+2K_3FeCy_6=Fe_3(FeCy_6)_2+3K_2SO_4.$$

This is insoluble in water or dilute acids, but is decomposed by caustic alkalies, into alkali ferricyanide and ferrous hydroxide.

$$Fe_3(FeCy_6)_2+6KOH=2K_3FeCy_6+3Fe(OH)_2.$$

The ferricyanide rapidly changes to ferrocyanide, while the iron hydroxide is oxidised.

3. **Ferric salts** give only a brown colouration.

## 201. Table of Solubilities.

1 = Soluble in water.

2 = Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in dilute acids.

| | K | Na | Li | $NH_4$ | Mg | Ca | Sr | Ba | Fe ous | Fe ic | Cr | Al | Zn |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Br | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| $Cl_2O$ | | | | All hypochlorites are soluble in water. | | | | | | | | | |
| $Cl_2O_5$ | | | | All chlorates are soluble in water. | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | – | 3 | – | 3 |
| $Cfo^4$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | – | – | 4 |
| $Cfi^4$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | – | – | 4 | 1 | – | – | 4 |
| O | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| S | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| $SO_2$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | All other sulphites | | | |
| $SO_3$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $S_2O_3$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $CO_2$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | All other carbonates | | | | |
| $SiO_2$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | – | | | All other silicates solubility 3. | | | | | | |
| $N_2O_3$ | | | | | | | All nitrites soluble in water. | | | | | | |
| $N_2O_5$ | | | | | | | All nitrates soluble in water. | | | | | | |
| $P_2O_5$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | All other phosphates soluble in | | | | | | |
| $As_2O_3$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | All other arsenites soluble in | | | | | | |
| $As_2O_5$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | All other arsenates soluble in | | | | | | |
| $B_2O_3$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | All other borates soluble in | | | | | | |
| $CrO_3$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | – | 1 | 3 | – | 1 |
| $Mn_2O_7$ | | | | All other permanganates are soluble in water. | | | | | | | | | |
| $(C_2H_3O_2)^5$ | | | | All acetates soluble in water. | | | | | | | | | |
| $(C_2O_4)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | All other oxalates solubility 2. | | | | | | | | |
| $(C_4H_4O_6)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

---

[1] Readily soluble in hot water.

[2] Decomposed by water into basic compounds of solubility 3.

[3] Soluble only in aqua regia.

3 = Insoluble in water; soluble in acids.
4 = Insoluble in water; difficultly soluble in acids.
5 = Insoluble in water or acids.

| Mn | Ni | Co | Sb | Sn ous | Sn ic | Pb | Hg ous | Hg ic | Ag | Bi | Cu | Cd | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | $1^2$ | 1 | 1 | $1^1$ | 4 | 1 | 5 | $1^2$ | 1 | 1 | Cl |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | $1^2$ | – | – | $1^1$ | 3 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | Br |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | $1^1$ | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | I |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | – | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | Fl |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $Cl_2O$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $Cl_2O_5$ |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | 3 | – | 1 | 5 | – | 4 | 3 | CN |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | – | – | 5 | 3 | – | – | 5 | – | 5 | – | Cfo[4] |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | – | – | – | 2 | – | – | 5 | – | – | – | Cfi[4] |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | O |
| 3 | $3^3$ | $3^3$ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | – | $3^3$ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | S |
| soluble in acids. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $SO_2$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | – | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $SO_3$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $S_2O_3$ |
| solubility 3. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $CO_2$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $SiO_2$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $N_2O_3$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $N_2O_5$ |
| acids. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $P_2O_5$ |
| acids. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $As_2O_3$ |
| acids. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $As_2O_5$ |
| acids. | | | | | | | | | | | | | $B_2O_3$ |
| 1 | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | $CrO_3$ |
| | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | $Mn_2O_7$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $(C_2H_3O_2)^5$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $(C_2O_4)$ |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | $(C_4H_4O_6)$ |

---

[4] Hydroferro- and hydroferricyanic acids.

[5] Fe, Al, Pb, Cu also form basic acetates, solubility 2.

## A METHOD OF ANALYSIS.

### 202. Preliminary Examination.

The substance should be carefully described before proceeding with the tests.

| EXPERIMENT. | OBSERVATION. | INFERENCE. |
|---|---|---|
| Heat a little of the substance in a dry tube | Fusion | Salts of the alkalies and some salts of Ba, Sr, and Ca. Also salts containing water of crystallisation. |
| | A colourless liquid condenses in the cooler portions of the tube | Salts containing water of crystallisation. |
| | The liquid is alkaline | $NH_4$. |
| | The liquid is acid | Acid salts. |
| | A gas is evolved : | |
| | oxygen | Some oxides ; nitrates, chlorates, etc. |
| | ammonia | $NH_4$. |
| | sulphur dioxide | Sulphites or sulphates of heavy metals. |
| | sulphuretted hydrogen | Some sulphides in presence of water. |
| | nitrogen peroxide (brown) | Nitrates of heavy metals. |
| | bromine (brown) | Bromides, in presence of oxidising agents. |
| | chlorine | Chlorides, etc., some chlorates and hypochlorites. |
| | iodine | Iodides or free iodine |
| | carbon dioxide | Carbonates of heavy metals, bicarbonates, oxalates, etc. |
| | cyanogen | Some cyanides. |
| | A sublimate is formed: | |
| | white | $NH_4$, Hg, As. |

| EXPERIMENT. | OBSERVATION. | INFERENCE. |
|---|---|---|
| | white, with irritating fumes | Oxalic acid, etc. |
| | yellow | $As_2S_3$, $HgI_2$ (red when rubbed). |
| | yellow (which melts on heating) | Free S, or from thiosulphates or sulphides. |
| | metallic mirror (small beads) | Hg. |
| | dark grey | As, Sb. |
| | The residue is | |
| | white, infusible | Ba, Sr, Ca, Zn, Al, Mg, etc. |
| | white, yellow hot | ZnO. |
| | yellow, fusible, reddish brown hot | PbO, $Bi_2O_3$. |
| | reddish brown, black hot | $Fe_2O_3$. |
| | brown | $Mn_3O_4$. |
| | black | CuO, $Co_3O_4$, NiO. |
| | charred | Organic matter. |
| Heat a little of the substance on charcoal in the blowpipe flame. | Decrepitation | NaCl, $Pb(NO_3)_2$, etc. |
| | Deflagration | Nitrates, nitrites, chlorates. |
| | A bead of metal is produced : | |
| | greyish white, malleable, soft, marks paper | Pb. |
| | white (red tinge), brittle | Bi. |
| | white, hard | Ag. |
| | An incrustation is formed : | |
| | white | Sb, $NH_4$. |
| | white (fumes with garlic odour) | As. |
| | white, yellow hot | Zn, Sn. |
| | yellow | Bi. |

| Experiment. | Observation. | Inference. |
|---|---|---|
| | The residue is | |
| | fusible | Salts of alkalies, etc. |
| | white, infusible | Mg, Ba, Sr, Ca, Zn, Al. |
| | coloured | Cu, Fe, Cr, Co, Ni, etc. |
| If the residue is white, moisten with a few drops of $Co(NO_3)_2$ and reheat. | blue mass | Al (possibly phosphates, silicates, etc.). |
| | green mass | Zn. |
| | pink mass (difficult) | Mg. |
| Heat a little of the substance on platinum wire. | The flame is | |
| | bright yellow | Na. |
| | lambent blue | Pb, Cu, Sb, As, Bi, Cd, Zn. |
| | green | Cu, $B_2O_3$, Ba. |
| | dull red | Ca. |
| | crimson | Sr, Li. |
| | lilac | K. |

| | Observation. | | Inference. |
|---|---|---|---|
| If the residue on charcoal is not white, heat a little of the substance in a borax bead. | The bead is in the | | |
| | *Oxidising flame* | *Reducing flame* | |
| | reddish brown | colourless | Mn. |
| | reddish brown | grey | Ni. |
| | greenish blue | red | Cu. |
| | yellow, red when hot | yellow (hot) bottle-green (cold) | Fe. |
| | green | green | Cr. |
| | blue | blue | Co. |
| Grind a little of the substance in a mortar with soda lime. | Ammonia is evolved | | $NH_4$. |

## FINAL EXAMINATION FOR BASIC RADICALS.

### 203. Preparation of a solution.

(If the substance is a liquid it should be examined by (*a*) testing with litmus, (*b*) evaporating a little to dryness to see whether solids are present, (*c*) heating the residue, if any, to see whether organic substances are present.)

Take a *small* quantity of the substance, add water and boil.

If the substance is soluble in water, note its action on litmus, and proceed with the separation into groups.

If it does not dissolve, test the liquid with litmus paper; if alkaline or acid, a portion has dissolved. If neutral to litmus, filter a few drops and evaporate to see whether a part has dissolved. Now add a little dilute hydrochloric acid to the substance and boil for a few minutes. If a residue is left, boil further, add more water and boil again.

If the substance is found to be insoluble in dilute hydrochloric acid, boil a fresh quantity with strong hydrochloric acid for several minutes, add water and boil.

If not entirely soluble, boil another portion with aqua regia, evaporate nearly to dryness, add a little strong hydrochloric acid and evaporate to a small bulk to remove nitric acid. Dilute with water.

If yet some or all remains undissolved, warm a little with nitric acid, and if soluble add hydrochloric acid. A white precipitate, if formed, should be tested for the silver group and the hydrochloric acid (or aqua regia) solution proceeded with for the other groups.

If insoluble after the above treatment, examine by the method for insolubles, par. **214.**

In many cases it will be advantageous to treat the water or hydrochloric acid extract separately from that obtained by aqua regia, as the number of substances insoluble in hydrochloric acid but soluble in aqua regia is very limited, and those may often be easily identified.

**204. Separation of the Metals into Groups.**

To the cold solution add a few drops of HCl (if the substance has been dissolved in HCl this is unnecessary). If a precipitate is produced add more acid till there is no further precipitate.

<table>
<tr>
<td rowspan="5">*Precipitate* : May consist of<br>$PbCl_2$ (white)<br>AgCl (white)<br>HgCl (white)<br>Examine by table for the **silver** group.</td>
<td colspan="5">*Solution* : Pass $H_2S$ till no further precipitate, and warm. Filter, dilute the filtrate, and if a further precipitate is produced, pass more $H_2S$. (If an arsenate is suspected, add sulphurous acid, boil off excess, and pass $H_2S$.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="4">*Precipitate* : May consist of<br>HgS (yellow, finally black)<br>PbS (black, may be red)<br>CuS (dark brown)<br>$Bi_2S_3$ (black)<br>CdS (yellow)<br>$As_2S_3$ (yellow)<br>$Sb_2S_3$ (orange red)<br>SnS (dark brown)<br>$SnS_2$ (yellow)<br>S (very pale yellow)<br>Solution changes colour : from yellow to green, chromates ; from yellow to pale green or colourless, ferric salts.<br>In both cases sulphur is precipitated.<br>Examine by table for **copper** group.</td>
<td colspan="4">*Solution* : Boil off $H_2S$, concentrating the liquid if bulky. Add 2 or 3 drops of strong $HNO_3$ and boil. Take a little of the solution and test for phosphates by ammonium molydate test. To the remainder of the solution add $NH_4Cl$, boil, add slight excess of ammonium hydrate, boil, and filter immediately. (The precipitate may be due to organic substances, silicates, etc. If these are present, they should be eliminated after passage of $H_2S$, by evaporating to dryness and igniting.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="3">*Precipitate* : If phosphates are absent, may consist of<br>$Fe(OH)_3$ (reddish brown)<br>$Cr(OH)_3$ (green)<br>$Al(OH)_3$ (white)<br>If phosphates are present, all the metals of the iron, zinc and barium groups and magnesium may be precipitated as phosphates together with the above hydrates.<br>Examine by table for **iron** group, or by the **phosphate** table.</td>
<td colspan="3">*Solution* : At once pass $H_2S$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2">*Precipitate* : May consist of<br>CoS (black)<br>NiS (black)<br>MnS (flesh coloured)<br>ZnS (white)<br>Examine by table for **zinc** group.</td>
<td colspan="2">*Solution* : Add $NH_4OH$ till the liquid smells of $NH_3$, then $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ till no further precipitate ; warm (do not boil) and allow to stand for ten minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Precipitate* : May consist of<br>$BaCO_3$ (white)<br>$SrCO_3$ (white)<br>$CaCO_3$ (white)<br>Examine by table for **barium** group.</td>
<td>*Solution* : May contain the metals Mg, K, Na, Li.<br>Examine by table for **sodium** group</td>
</tr>
</table>

### 205. Separation of the Metals of the Silver Group.

Wash the precipitate with cold water; then pour on boiling water, collecting the hot filtrate.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2"><i>Solution</i>: May contain $PbCl_2$.<br>Allow to cool; white needle-shaped crystals separate,<br><b>Pb</b> is present.<br>If no precipitate on cooling, add $K_2CrO_4$; yellow precipitate of $PbCrO_4$.</td><td colspan="2"><i>Residue</i>: Pour over it a small quantity of $NH_4OH$.</td></tr>
<tr><td><i>Solution</i>: Acidify with $HNO_3$; white precipitate.<br><b>Ag</b> is present.</td><td><i>Residue</i>: Black ($NH_2Hg_2Cl$).<br><b>Hg</b> is present.<br>Dissolve in small quantity of aqua regia, dilute largely and place in the solution a clean strip of copper.<br>Grey deposit of mercury.</td></tr>
</table>

## 206. Separation of the Metals of the Copper Group.

Wash well with hot water, transfer to a test-tube and boil with yellow ammonium sulphide (if tin and mercury are absent, sodium hydrate may be used). Filter.

<table>
<tr>
<td colspan="4"><i>Residue</i> : Wash well, transfer to a test-tube, add a little strong $HNO_3$, heat till red fumes cease, dilute. Test a few drops for lead with dilute $H_2SO_4$ and alcohol. If lead is present mix the whole of the liquid with $H_2SO_4$ (a few drops) and alcohol (an equal bulk), and allow to stand for 10 minutes in the cold.</td>
<td colspan="3"><i>Solution</i> : Acidify with dilute HCl ; a precipitate shows the presence of As, Sb, or Sn. Boil the moist precipitate with strong HCl and filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="2"><i>Residue</i> : If lead is present, warm with ammonium acetate.</td>
<td colspan="2"><i>Solution</i> : If alcohol has been added, boil this off, add excess of $NH_4OH$ and warm ;</td>
<td rowspan="2"><i>Residue</i> : May consist of $As_2S_3$ or S.<br>Dissolve in a small quantity of aqua regia, dilute largely and apply Reinsch's test.<br>Grey deposit,<br><b>As</b> is present.</td>
<td colspan="2"><i>Solution</i> : Make just alkaline with ammonia, add a few grams of oxalic acid and boil. Pass $H_2S$ ;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><i>Residue</i> : Dissolve in a little aqua regia, dilute and place in the solution a bright strip of copper. Grey deposit, which becomes bright on rubbing,<br><b>Hg</b> is present.</td>
<td><i>Solution</i> : Add $K_2CrO_4$. Yellow precipitate,<br><b>Pb</b> is present.</td>
<td><i>Precipitate</i> : Pour over it a few drops of dilute HCl and dilute the liquid largely with water; white precipitate,<br><b>Bi</b> is present.</td>
<td><i>Solution</i> : If colourless, Cu is absent; pass $H_2S$, yellow precipitate—<b>Cd</b> is present.<br>If blue, <b>Cu</b> is present ; divide the solution into two parts.<br>To one part add acetic acid in excess and $K_4Fe(CN)_6$; brown precipitate, <b>Cu</b> is present.<br>To the other part add KCN till colourless and pass $H_2S$ ; yellow precipitate,<br><b>Cd</b> is present.</td>
<td><i>Precipitate</i> : Orange coloured,<br><b>Sb</b> is present.</td>
<td><i>Solution</i> : Neutralise with ammonium hydrate, acidify with acetic acid, boil and pass $H_2S$ ; brownish yellow precipitate,<br><b>Sn</b> is present.</td>
</tr>
</table>

## 207. Separation of the Metals of the Iron Group (Phosphates being absent).

Wash well, pour a little warm dilute HCl over the precipitate several times to dissolve the hydrates; to this solution add excess of NaOH, boil and filter.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2"><i>Precipitate</i>: Place on a piece of platinum foil, cover with fusion mixture and a little $KNO_3$ and fuse. Boil the residue with water; filter.</td><td rowspan="2"><i>Solution</i>: Add 2 or 3 drops of litmus solution, acidify with HCl and add $NH_4OH$ till alkaline:<br>White precipitate which forms a "lake" with the colouring matter;<br><b>Al</b> is present.</td></tr>
<tr><td><i>Residue</i>: reddish brown,<br><b>Fe</b> is present.<br>Dissolve in HCl, and add $K_4Fe(CN)_6$;<br>Dark blue precipitate.</td><td><i>Solution</i>: Yellow,<br><b>Cr</b> is present.<br>Add acetic acid in excess, and lead acetate,<br>Yellow precipitate.</td></tr>
</table>

## 207a. Alternative Method (Phosphates absent).

Wash well, pour a little warm dilute HCl over the precipitate several times to dissolve the hydrates; to this solution add sodium peroxide carefully, in small quantities, until in excess, boil and filter.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2"><i>Precipitate</i>: Reddish brown,<br><b>Fe</b> is present.<br>Confirm as above.</td><td colspan="2">Solution may contain sodium chromate and aluminate. Divide into two parts.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(1) Yellow solution,<br><b>Cr</b> is present.<br>Add acetic acid in excess, and lead acetate;<br>Yellow precipitate.</td><td>(2) Test for aluminium as described above.</td></tr>
</table>

### 208. Separation of the Metals precipitated in the Iron Group (Phosphates being present).

Wash well, dissolve in the smallest possible quantity of dilute HCl, nearly neutralise with solid sodium carbonate, and add an equal bulk of sodium acetate and acetic acid. If the solution is red, there is more iron than is sufficient to precipitate all the phosphoric acid. Boil till all the ferric acetate is precipitated, *i.e.* until the liquid is colourless. If the solution is colourless, boil and filter at once.

<table>
<tr>
<td rowspan="5"><em>Precipitate</em>: May consist of phosphates and basic acetates of Fe, Al, and possibly some of the Cr.<br>Examine by table for <strong>iron group</strong>, the phosphates of these metals behaving like the hydrates.</td>
<td colspan="5"><em>Solution</em>: If the solution was red, no phosphoric acid remains; proceed with the separation into groups by $NH_4Cl$, $NH_4OH$, etc. If the solution was colourless, phosphoric acid may yet be present. Test 2 or 3 drops by adding one drop of dilute $FeCl_3$ solution; if a red colour is produced, proceed with the separation. If no red colour is produced, add $FeCl_3$ to the whole solution drop by drop till no further precipitate is formed. Boil to precipitate the ferric acetate, <em>i.e.</em> till the liquid is colourless. Filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="4"><em>Precipitate</em>: Is ferric phosphate and basic acetate.<br>Neglect.</td>
<td colspan="4"><em>Solution</em>: Add $NH_4Cl$, boil, add $NH_4OH$, boil and filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="3"><em>Precipitate</em>: May consist of aluminium and chromium hydrates.<br>Examine by portion of table for <strong>iron group</strong>.</td>
<td colspan="3"><em>Solution</em>: Pass $H_2S$ while still warm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2"><em>Precipitate</em>: May consist of CoS, NiS, MnS, ZnS.<br>Examine by table for <strong>zinc group</strong>.</td>
<td colspan="2"><em>Solution</em>: Add $NH_4OH$ and $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ and warm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Precipitate</em>: May consist of $BaCO_3$, $SrCO_3$, $CaCO_3$.<br>Examine by table for <strong>barium group</strong>.</td>
<td><em>Solution</em>: May contain magnesium. Add $Na_2HPO_4$:<br>White precipitate on standing.<br><strong>Mg</strong> is present.</td>
</tr>
</table>

### 209. Separation of the Metals in the Zinc Group.

If the precipitate is not black, it may be dissolved in warm dilute HCl and tested for Mn and Zn only.

If black, wash the precipitate into a small porcelain dish with very dilute hydrochloric acid (1 of acid to 5 of water), stir till no more $H_2S$ is evolved.

<table>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2">*Residue* : Test in borax bead. If the bead is brown, Co is absent, Ni is present.<br>If the bead is blue, wash the residue into a small porcelain dish, add a little strong HCl and a crystal of $KClO_3$, and heat till dissolved. Evaporate the solution just to dryness and dissolve in a little water. Nearly neutralise with sodium carbonate (solid may be used to avoid increase of bulk), and add KCN till the precipitate at first formed just redissolves. Boil for 5 minutes in the fume cupboard. Now add 5 or 6 drops of NaOH and bromine water till the solution is just coloured.<br>Warm ; a black precipitate, **Ni** is present.<br>Wash the precipitate and confirm by borax bead.<br>Evaporate the solution to dryness and test in borax bead ; blue bead, **Co** is present.</td>
<td colspan="2">*Solution* : Boil till free from $H_2S$, add NaOH in excess, boil and filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Residue* : is $Mn(OH)_2$.<br>Confirm by bead of sodium carbonate with a crystal of $KNO_3$ ; green bead,<br>**Mn** is present.</td>
<td>*Solution* : Pass $H_2S$ ; white precipitate,<br>**Zn** is present.</td>
</tr>
</table>

## 210. Separation of the Metals of the Barium Group.

Pour warm dilute acetic acid over the precipitate on the filter paper several times to dissolve the carbonates; add $K_2CrO_4$.

<table>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2"><i>Precipitate</i> : yellow.<br><b>Ba</b> is present.<br>Wash and test on platinum wire; green flame.<br>Dissolve in dilute HCl and add $H_2SO_4$.<br>White precipitate of $BaSO_4$, insoluble even on boiling.</td>
<td colspan="2"><i>Solution</i> : Add $(NH_4)_2SO_4$; warm and allow the solution to stand ten minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><i>Precipitate</i> : white.<br><b>Sr</b> is present.<br>Wash and test on platinum wire; crimson flame.<br>Ca may be precipitated here if the solution is strong, but may be removed by dissolving in a warm concentrated solution of ammonium sulphate.</td>
<td><i>Solution</i> : Add ammonium oxalate; white crystalline precipitate.<br><b>Ca</b> is present.</td>
</tr>
</table>

## 211. Separation of the Metals of the Sodium Group.

Divide the solution into two parts.

| | |
|---|---|
| *Smaller part*: Add $Na_2HPO_4$ and allow to stand; white crystalline precipitate.<br>**Mg** is present.<br>Filter, add NaOH to filtrate and boil; white precipitate of $Li_3PO_4$.<br>**Li** is present.<br>Confirm by the flame-test with the precipitate. | *Larger part*: Evaporate to dryness in a small porcelain dish, and heat strongly on platinum foil, to drive off the ammonium compounds.<br>If no residue, K, Na, Mg and Li are absent.<br>If a residue, test on platinum wire; yellow flame, **Na** is present;<br>lilac flame, **K** is present;<br>crimson flame, **Li** is present.<br>The flame of K may be identified in presence of the Na flame by using a blue glass or prism.<br>If Na is present, K should always be tested for by $PtCl_4$. To do this, dissolve the residue in the smallest possible quantity of water, place on a watch-glass, add $PtCl_4$ and rub gently with a glass rod; heavy yellow precipitate.<br>**K** is present. |

## 212. Preliminary Examination for Acid Radicals.

| EXPERIMENT. | OBSERVATION. | INFERENCE. |
|---|---|---|
| Warm a little of the substance with dilute HCl. | Effervescence (gas evolved): | |
| | $CO_2$ (tested with lime water) | Carbonates. |
| | $SO_2$ | Sulphites. |
| | $SO_2$ and S precipitated | Thiosulphates. |
| | $H_2S$ | Sulphides. |
| | red fumes | Nitrites. |
| | chlorine | Hypochlorites. |
| | HCN | Cyanides. |
| Warm a little of the substance with strong $H_2SO_4$. | Acid fumes (test for HCl by adding $MnO_2$): | Chlorides, nitrates, fluorides. |
| | odour of acetic acid | Acetates. |
| | $Cl_2$ | Chlorides in presence of an oxidising agent. |
| | $CO_2$ | Carbonates, oxalates, etc. |
| | CO | Oxalates, formates, ferrocyanides, etc. |
| | chromyl chloride (red) | Chlorides in presence of chromates. |
| | red fumes | Nitrites or bromides. |
| | red fumes in presence of chlorine (bleaches) | Nitrates in presence of chlorides. |
| | violet fumes | Iodine or iodides. |
| | crackling in tube, and greenish yellow gas | Chlorates. |
| | $SO_2$ | Sulphites or substances which reduce the $H_2SO_4$. |
| | $H_2S$ | Sulphides or reducing agents. |
| | S | Reduction of $H_2SO_4$. |
| | charring, with evolution of $SO_2$ and $CO_2$ | Tartrates, etc. |
| | greasy appearance in the tube | Fluorides. |

By these preliminary tests for acids, many have been definitely shown to be either present or absent. Phosphates have been tested for in the separation of the metals into groups, and the presence or absence of other acids is shown by the metals found, and the solubility of the substance (*e.g.* a sulphate cannot be present in a substance which is soluble in water or acids, if barium be present). A final examination for acids must now be made.

### 213. Final Examination for Acid Radicals.

Prepare a neutral solution of the substance, which will contain the acids as soluble salts of sodium, as follows :—Boil a little of the substance for several minutes with a strong solution of sodium carbonate, filter, and *neutralise* the filtrate by adding $HNO_3$ in slight excess, boiling to expel $CO_2$, then adding AmOH in very slight excess, and boiling until quite neutral.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To a portion of this solution add $AgNO_3$. | A precipitate is obtained which is insoluble in $HNO_3$ and | |
| | white (sol. in $NH_4OH$) | HCl, $H_4Fe(CN)_6$, HCN. |
| | pale yellow (sol. in $NH_4OH$) | HBr. |
| | yellow (insol. in $NH_4OH$) | HI. |
| | orange yellow (sol. in $NH_4OH$) | $H_3Fe(CN)_6$. |
| | The precipitate is soluble in $HNO_3$, and is | |
| | white | $HNO_2$, $H_2SO_3$, $H_2CO_3$, $H_3BO_3$. |
| | black | $H_2S$. |
| | yellow | $H_3PO_4$, $H_3AsO_3$. |
| | orange | $H_2SiO_3$. |
| | brown | $H_2S_2O_3$. |
| | chocolate | $H_3AsO_4$. |
| | red | $H_2CrO_4$. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To another portion add $BaCl_2$ | The precipitate is insoluble in HCl, and is white | $H_2SO_4$, HF. |
| | The precipitate is soluble in HCl, and is white | $H_3PO_4$, $H_2S_2O_3$, $H_3BO_3$, $H_3AsO_3$, $H_3AsO_4$, $H_2SiO_3$, $H_2SO_3$, $H_2CO_3$. |
| | yellow | $H_2CrO_4$. |

In most cases the preparation of a neutral solution is a waste of time, and the $AgNO_3$ and $BaCl_2$ reactions may be carried out in nitric acid and hydrochloric acid solutions respectively. It will be seen from the previous table that substances other than those precipitated by the reagents in acid solutions, have already been tested for in the preliminary examination for acids or separation of metals, or need confirmation by tests which alone establish their presence. Hence, unless the metals present interfere with the detection of certain acids, it is best to omit the preparation of this neutral solution.

The student should now write down a list of acids still to be tested for or confirmed, *e.g.* $HNO_3$, $H_3BO_3$ etc., and take each separately. For $HNO_3$, this in presence of HBr or $HNO_2$, $H_3BO_3$, HF, and HCl, HBr, HI together, confirmatory tests will be found among the reactions of these acids.

The properties of the substance should now be compared with those of the possible compounds of the bases and acids found. It may thus be possible to decide not only the radicals, but the compounds themselves which are present in the given substance.

## 214. Treatment of the Insoluble Portion.

The insoluble substances include the following: $SiO_2$ and silicates, $BaSO_4$, $SrSO_4$, AgCl, AgBr, AgI, $SnO_2$, $Sb_2O_4$, $As_2S_3$, $CaF_2$, and $Fe_2O_3$, $Cr_2O_3$, $Al_2O_3$ after intense ignition. Wash the insoluble residue well with hot water.

If the original substance has been treated with aqua regia, any silver bromide or iodide will now be changed to chloride;

therefore if the residue be washed with ammonia this will be removed and may be reprecipitated by nitric acid.

If silver is found, take a little of the original substance, add $H_2SO_4$ and zinc, and leave in contact with the substance for 20 minutes. The silver will have been replaced by zinc, and the soluble zinc salts may now be tested for chloride, bromide and iodide.

Having removed the silver, fuse the residue on platinum foil with fusion mixture, and boil the product with water. Filter, and wash well.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">*Residue*: May contain $Fe_2O_3$ (brown), $BaCO_3$, $SrCO_3$, and any unaltered $SnO_2$, $CaF_2$, etc. Boil with HCl.</td><td colspan="2">*Solution*: May contain silicate, aluminate, chromate (yellow), stannate, antimonate, arsenate, sulphate, and fluoride of sodium in addition to the $Na_2CO_3$ and $K_2CO_3$ of the fusion mixture. Divide into a large and a small portion.</td></tr>
<tr><td>*Residue*:<br>Brown, $Fe_2O_3$.<br>Confirm by borax bead.</td><td>*Solution*:<br>Examine for Ba and Sr.</td><td>SMALL PART.<br>Test for $H_2SO_4$.<br>Test for silica and silicates by heating a small portion of the insoluble residue in microcosmic bead or by $CaF_2$ and $H_2SO_4$. (See tests for silicates.)</td><td>LARGE PART.<br>Examine for metals by separation into groups, etc., removing the silica by evaporation to dryness after the removal of the copper group.</td></tr>
</table>

## Detection of Organic Acids.

**215.** If these are present they must be specially examined for, in a solution containing only the salts of alkali metals. To prepare this, boil the original substance with sodium carbonate, to precipitate heavy metals. In some cases the metal is not precipitated completely in this way, *e.g.* Hg in presence of cyanides, Sb in tartar emetic, Fe, etc., in presence of tartrates or citrates. In such cases the liquid must be saturated with $H_2S$, in addition to the treatment with sodium carbonate, and then filtered. The filtrate is then rendered neutral by adding $HNO_3$ in slight excess, boiling to expel $CO_2$ and $H_2S$, making slightly alkaline with AmOH, and finally boiling till quite neutral.

### 216. Calcium Chloride Group.

To a portion of the neutral solution add acetic acid, and cool well. A precipitate of potassium hydrogen tartrate may be produced, if $K_2CO_3$ was employed instead of $Na_2CO_3$. Filter. To the filtrate add $CaCl_2$ solution in excess.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| An immediate white precipitate of calcium oxalate indicates<br>**Oxalic acid.**<br>Confirm by placing the precipitate in dilute sulphuric acid, warming to 70°, and adding a solution of $KMnO_4$ drop by drop. This is decolourised by Oxalic acid. | To the filtrate add AmOH in slight excess, cool, shake well and allow to stand for 15 minutes. A white crystalline precipitate of calcium tartrate separates. Confirm by warming a portion of precipitate with $H_2SO_4$ and a small quantity of pyrogallol. Violet colouration indicates<br>**Tartaric acid.**<br>Confirm also by the reduction of ammoniacal silver solution. | To the filtrate add more calcium chloride if the other acids have been found, and boil to a small bulk; a white precipitate gradually forming indicates<br>**Citric acid.**<br>Confirm by warming the precipitate with strong $H_2SO_4$. Citric acid is slowly charred. |

### Formic and Acetic Acids.

**217.** To another portion of the neutral solution add a little ferric chloride solution. Formic and acetic acids both give a brown colouration in the cold, and on boiling, a brown precipitate of basic iron salt.

Confirm formic acid by

(*a*) The preliminary test with strong $H_2SO_4$.
(*b*) The reduction of $HgCl_2$.
(*c*) The reduction of $AgNO_3$.

Confirm acetic acid by

(*a*) The preliminary test with $H_2SO_4$.
(*b*) The formation of ethyl acetate.

## DETECTION OF COMPLEX CYANOGEN ACIDS.

**218.** Such compounds as Prussian blue are insoluble in dilute mineral acids, and must be decomposed by caustic alkalies in order to detect the basic radicals which they contain, as well as the acids themselves. They are best examined as follows:

Boil a portion of the substance with sodium hydrate, and filter. The precipitate contains hydroxides of the heavy metals present, and may be examined for the metals in the usual way. The filtrate contains the soluble sodium salts of hydroferro- and hydroferricyanic acids and of thiocyanic acid. Acidify the filtrate with HCl, and add excess of $FeCl_3$. A precipitate of Prussian blue indicates hydroferrocyanic acid. Filter. A deep-red colour, or even a red tinge, in the filtrate indicates thiocyanic acid. To test for hydroferricyanic acid, which is rapidly reduced in presence of alkali to hydroferrocyanic, allow the first few drops of the filtrate to fall into an acidified solution of $FeSO_4$. A deep-blue precipitate of Turnbull's blue indicates the presence of hydroferricyanic acid. Confirm these by the reactions with $AgNO_3$.

## *PART II.*

## INTRODUCTION.

**219.** In Qualitative Analysis the chemical nature of the constituents of a mixture or of a compound is investigated, by converting those constituents into well-known and easily recognisable forms.

In Quantitative Analysis the same principles are involved, and the methods by which the quantitative determination of an element is carried out, are based upon the same reactions which serve for its qualitative recognition. The reactions selected, however, for quantitative work, must admit of the measurement of the amount of the constituent to be determined, either by converting it into a product which is of known composition, and can be weighed, or by measuring the volume of a prepared solution required to bring about the selected reaction.

The first is the **gravimetric** method, in which the substance to be determined is converted into another, of known composition, which is then accurately weighed. From this weight, the amount of the required constituent can be calculated.

The second is the **volumetric** method, in which solutions are employed, one containing the substance to be estimated, the other a known amount of a substance which has a definite reaction with the substance under examination. The volume ot this second solution is measured, care being taken that the end of the reaction is sharply observed. This is usually attained by means of an **indicator,** such as litmus or methyl orange in acidimetry and alkalimetry.

Volumetric methods in general can be rapidly carried out, and require only simple apparatus. In many cases they admit also of great accuracy. On the other hand, gravimetric methods are often tedious and cumbersome, and at times require elaborate apparatus. For rapidity of work, a volumetric method is to be preferred when one is available.

In all kinds of quantitative work, the most scrupulous care must be exercised to avoid possible errors ; and if any slight error is even suspected, the experiment should be discarded and a new one commenced.

## THE MEASUREMENT OF MASS.

**220. The Balance.** One of the operations most frequently carried out by the analyst is that of weighing. All quantitative experiments, whether gravimetric or volumetric, depend in the first instance upon this operation, which is therefore of very great importance. It can be carried out with great precision, this depending on the form of balance used, in the manner about to be described.

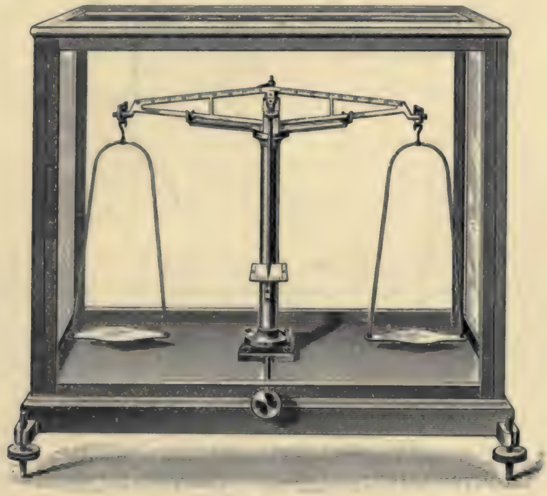


Fig. 45.

Only the special features of the chemical balance, a general view of which is shown in Fig. 45, will be considered here. To eliminate friction as far as possible, the turning centres at the middle and ends of the beam consist of knife-edges of agate, bearing on plates of the same material. A method of suspension of the pan is shown in Fig. 46. When the balance is out of use, the knife-edges are not in contact with the plates, the beam being supported upon arms from the central pillar. By turning the lever in front of the balance, these supports are caused, by means of a small crank or cam, to be withdrawn from the beam, which then rests on its knife-edges and is thus placed in action. The beam must always be supported while the weights or other articles on the pans are being changed. The movement of the beam is indicated by a pointer which descends from the middle of the beam to the scale near the foot of the pillar. When the weights on the two pans are equal, the pointer should swing to equal distances on both sides of the zero, or the swing should diminish by the same amount each time. A weighing is made by placing weights (Fig. 47) on the pan to measure to one centigram. Beyond this, the value of the remainder in milligrams and tenth-milligrams is determined by placing the rider, made of gold or platinum wire and weighing one centigram, upon the beam, and moving it until an exact adjustment is reached. The position of the rider on the graduated beam thus completes the measurement of weight to one-tenth of a milligram. For still more accurate weighing,

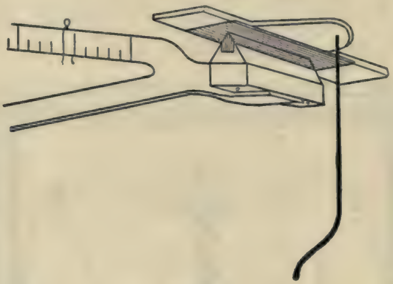


**Fig. 46.**

milligram weights are used on the pan, and a milligram rider to complete the weighing to the hundredth part of a milligram.

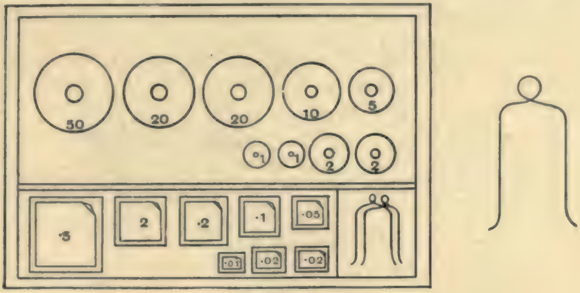


Fig. 47.

For all ordinary work, however, the centigram rider is quite sufficient.

**221.** The sensibility of the balance, that is, the degree to which the beam is displaced by a very small difference between the weights in the two pans, depends on several conditions. These may be briefly explained from the diagram (Fig. 48).

Let $ACB$ represent the beam, the knife-edges being at those three points. Draw the horizontal line $aCb$, and the vertical lines $aA$, $cG$, $Bb$. $G$ is the centre of gravity of the beam, including the pans and their loads. Let $W$ be the total weight of beam, pans, etc., $P$ and $P+p$ the loads on the pans suspended

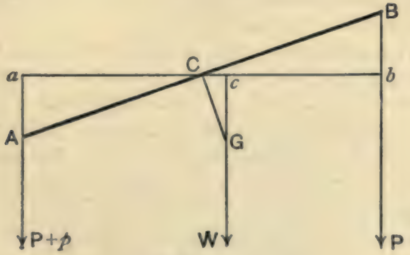


Fig. 48.

from $B$ and $A$ respectively. And let the angle $aCA$, through which the beam is displaced by the small difference $p$ in the loads, when equilibrium is reached, be called $\theta$.

Then since the sum of the moments about $C$ is zero, we have

$$(P+p)\times aC = P\times bC + W\times cC\ ;$$

$$\text{but } aC = bC$$

$$\therefore\ p\times aC = W\times cC.$$

$$\text{Now the } \angle cGC = \angle aCA = \theta\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ aC = AC\cos\theta \text{ and } cC = CG\sin\theta\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{p}{W} = \frac{CG\sin\theta}{AC\cos\theta}\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ \tan\theta = \frac{p\,AC}{W\,CG}.$$

Hence $\tan\theta$, and therefore also the angle $\theta$ through which the beam is turned, is increased by increasing $p$, the excess load in one pan, by increasing the length of the beam, by diminishing $W$, the weight of the beam, and by diminishing the distance of the centre of gravity from the knife-edge. The latter also increases the time of swing of the beam.

In practice these conditions are mutually antagonistic, and a compromise has to be effected. To ensure lightness, the beam is usually made with the central portion removed, which can be done without much loss of rigidity. The beam is also frequently made of aluminium or magnalium (an alloy of aluminium and magnesium), each having a low density. To lessen the time of swing of the beam, and therefore the time occupied in a weighing, the beam is shortened. This of course diminishes the sensibility, but the latter disadvantage is counterbalanced by making the depth of the centre of gravity below the knife-edge as small as is compatible with the stability of the balance.

This depth, and therefore also the sensibility of the balance, can be adjusted at will by raising or lowering a nut which turns, above the beam, on the central vertical axis.

The balance is enclosed in a glass case, the front of which, and usually also the back and sides, can be opened. The case must be kept closed to exclude dust, fumes, etc., and should contain a small glass dish of calcium chloride to keep the atmosphere dry. The case is supported on three metal feet, which can be raised or lowered with screws, so that the balance may be levelled. The table on which balances are supported should be as rigid as possible, preferably one built into an external wall.

Many details of the construction of the balance, which have not been described, will readily be understood by examining the one in use.

**222. Weighing bottles.** When a substance is ready for analysis, it is placed at once in the weighing bottle. Some forms of this are shown in Fig. 49. The bottle should be of one diameter throughout, as *a*, *b*, and the ground glass stopper should not be cut, but blown from a glass tube, the flattened under side being retained. The two plain tubes shown at *c*, one fitting into the other, make a convenient form of weighing vessel for dried filters, etc. For insertion into a glass tube, a **boat** (Fig. 49, *d*) is often employed, as in the reduction of copper oxide (**71**), or the ignition of antimony sulphide (**311**). These boats are made of porcelain, glass, or platinum.

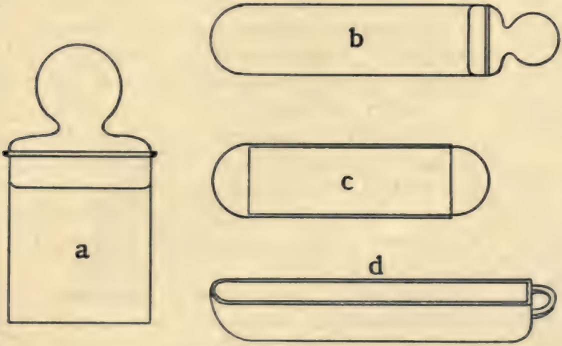


Fig. 49.

In addition to these, watch-glasses, porcelain dishes and crucibles, etc., may be used for weighing a substance. On no account should the substance to be weighed be placed directly on the pan.

Before weighing, a vessel must always be allowed to acquire, as nearly as possible, the temperature of the balance-room. With this object it is allowed to stand in the desiccator (**20**), in which also the weighing bottles should be kept.

## THE MEASUREMENT OF VOLUME.

**223. Flasks.** In volumetric analysis, vessels are required which have an accurately known volume. These are of various kinds. For adjusting the volume of a solution, the measuring flask (Fig. 50) is best. This is a flask with a long, narrow neck, fitted with a ground-in glass stopper. The flask contains the definite volume marked on the side, when filled to the mark etched round the neck. It is important to remember that these flasks *contain* the quantity indicated, and that when the liquid is poured out, a little always remains adhering to the sides of the vessel. The volume is ascertained by weighing with water at a known temperature, which is indicated on the flask. It is only correct at this temperature.

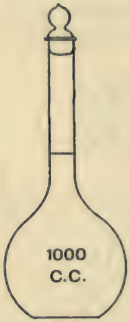


Fig. 50.

For an approximate measurement of the volume of a liquid, the measuring cylinder (Fig. 51) may be used.

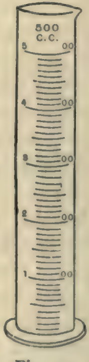


Fig. 51.

**224. Burettes.** A burette is a graduated glass tube, from which liquids may be run by means of a tap at the bottom, and the quantity run off is thus measured. The tap may be of glass, or made by a short piece of rubber tube closed by a clip, and terminating in a glass jet, as shown in Fig. 52, which represents the usual forms of Mohr's burette. For some liquids, as solution of potassium permanganate, the rubber tube should not be used. The burette is held in a stand, so that the volume of the liquid may not be affected by touching the tube with the hands. The diameter of the tube should be uniform, and as the graduations are often made by linear measurement, any lack of uniformity in this respect will introduce an error. Such error can be detected and corrected by calibration (**226**).

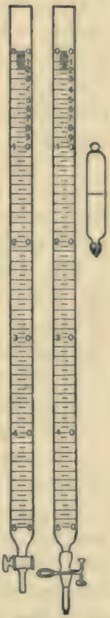


Fig. 52.

To read the burette it is important that the eye of the observer should be on the *same level* as the surface of the liquid, the position of which is to be read. Since the surface of the liquid is concave, it is essential to read always the position of the same portion of the surface. The bottom of the meniscus is the most clearly defined position, and as this is several millimetres behind the graduated wall of the burette, it is obvious that any change in the level of the eye will cause also a change in the reading. Many devices are employed to obviate this difficulty. The float is one of these (Fig. 52), and consists of a closed tube, fitting easily into the burette, with a circular mark etched on it, and loaded with a little mercury, so that it just floats in the liquid with the top projecting above the surface. The position of the etched circle on the float is then easily seen on the graduated tube.

The burette is usually graduated in tenths of a cubic centimetre. When liquid is run from the burette, the sides of the tube remain wet with the liquid, and this slowly drains down. It will be found that on standing, the level of the liquid slowly rises by a small amount, and it is therefore necessary always to work at the same speed, and to read the burette just after the titration is finished.

**225. Pipettes.** The pipette is employed for removing measured quantities of liquids from other vessels, and consists of a long tube, with or without a bulb at the middle, and having a circular mark etched on the upper straight portion. The lower end is contracted to a narrow opening. This form of pipette, and also the straight graduated form, is shown in Fig. 53. The pipette *delivers* the volume of liquid it is graduated for, and when this has run from it, a little

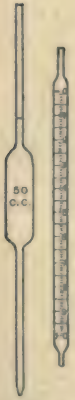


Fig. 53.

still remains in the lower end of the stem. As soon as the running has ceased, the end of the tube should be brought in contact with the liquid which has left it, and thus a little more is removed from the tube. The few drops which still remain are left in the tube, as they are taken into account in marking the pipette. By working always in the same manner, great uniformity in results can be attained.

The pipette is graduated at the temperature marked upon it, and may not be accurate at other temperatures. The correctness or error of the pipette should always be determined by calibration.

**226. Calibration of apparatus.** By this term is meant the measurement of the error, if any, in the graduation of volumetric apparatus. One possible cause of such error in the case of the burette has already been mentioned. The method of calibration generally adopted is to fill the instrument to the mark with distilled water at a known temperature, or with mercury, and find the weight of this water or mercury. From the known density of water at the working temperature (see appendix, **348**) the exact volume can be calculated.

Measuring flasks are weighed empty, then filled with the water and weighed again. The pipette is calibrated by running the water into a weighing bottle, emptying the pipette in the manner which is to be adhered to afterwards (**225**), and then weighing the water. In the case of the burette, the water is run out into the weighing bottle 5 c.cs. or 10 c.cs. at a time, and each quantity carefully weighed. The error at each 5 or 10 c.cs. can then be calculated, and it may be assumed to vary proportionally at the intermediate points. A curve may be drawn to obtain the errors at these points.

## SECTION I.

# VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

## EQUIVALENTS.

**227.** In comparing the reacting masses of chemical substances, it is necessary to fix upon a standard unit. The unit mass of hydrogen is chosen as this standard, because in all reactions involving this element, its mass is less than that of any of the other substances concerned.

In the case of elementary substances, the equivalent is defined as that quantity which combines with, or replaces, one gram of hydrogen. Most of the non-metallic elements combine directly with hydrogen, so that the equivalent is readily determined. With metals, no definite compounds are obtained, and the method of replacement of hydrogen, by solution of the metal in acids or in alkalies, may be applied in many cases.

The same considerations are extended to compounds, such as acids, alkalies, oxidising agents, the unit for determination of equivalents being always one part by weight of hydrogen.

When direct comparison of the substance with hydrogen is not possible, its equivalent may be determined by reference to a third element of known equivalent, *e.g.* chlorine, oxygen. Thus the equivalents of metals are accurately determined by analyses of the chlorides or oxides.

Again, the proportions may be determined in which metals replace each other from solutions of their salts, as, *e.g.* copper is precipitated by zinc from a solution of copper sulphate, and the relative equivalents are thus found.

Examples of some of these methods are given below.

## DETERMINATION OF EQUIVALENTS.

### A. By Replacement of Hydrogen.

**228.** The apparatus shown in Fig. 54 may be used. Weigh accurately about 0·5 gram of zinc, and dissolve in dilute sulphuric acid, measuring the volume of hydrogen liberated. Correct this volume for temperature and pressure, and obtain the volume of dry gas at 0° C. and 760 mm. Since one gram of hydrogen under those conditions occupies 11,160 c.cs., the equivalent of the metal is

$$\frac{\text{Weight of metal} \times 11{,}160}{\text{Corrected volume of hydrogen}}.$$

This method affords a means of estimating the amount of a metal whose equivalent is known, in a mixture with other materials which do not liberate a gas when heated with dilute acid, *e.g.* zinc dust.

### Valuation of Zinc Dust.[1]

**229.** Weigh the zinc dust accurately into a 100 c.c. round flask, fitted with tap-funnel and two delivery tubes (Fig. 54). Cover the powder with water, and pass a stream of carbon dioxide through the flask to expel all air, collecting the gas in a measuring tube filled with caustic potash solution. When all the air is expelled, introduce from the tap-funnel a mixture of equal volumes of strong HCl and water, with a few drops of platinic chloride, and warm gently till the metal is dissolved. Expel the hydrogen remaining in the flask with carbon dioxide, and from the volume of gas obtained calculate the percentage of zinc in the sample.

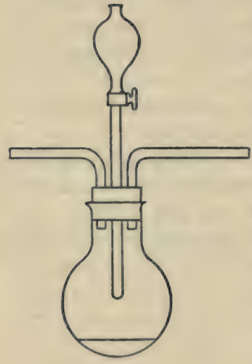


Fig. 54.

Another method, depending on the reducing power of zinc, will be given later (see par. **262**).

---

[1] Gattermann, *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry.*

### B. By Reduction of Metallic Oxides.

**230.** Many oxides of metals are easily reduced to the metal, by heating either with carbon or hydrogen. For the determination of the equivalent it is best to carry out the reduction of an accurately known weight of the pure oxide with pure and dry hydrogen. In this way copper, nickel, cobalt, etc., are readily obtained from the oxides. Examples of the procedure are given in Part I., par. **71**.

### C. By Synthesis of an Oxide from the Metal.

**231.** This method may be used to determine equivalents, when an oxide of definite composition is obtained.

For example, by igniting a weighed quantity of magnesium in a covered porcelain crucible, magnesium oxide, $MgO$, is obtained, and from this the equivalent of the metal may be deduced.

Again, by oxidising with nitric acid, most metals are converted into nitrates, if the temperature is kept low, these being decomposed on ignition into oxides. Thus copper, nickel, give first the nitrates, which on heating strongly leave a residue of the oxides, $CuO$, $NiO$. Tin is converted quantitatively into the dioxide, $SnO_2$.

### D. By Replacement of one Metal by another.

**232.** Weigh accurately about 0·2 gram of pure zinc foil, and place it in a 200 c.c. conical flask. Add a solution of 2 grams silver nitrate in about 50 c.cs. distilled water, and allow to stand at the room-temperature, with frequent shaking, until all the zinc has been replaced by silver. Warm gently, filter through a tared filter, and wash thoroughly on the filter. Dry and weigh the residue of metallic silver.

Assuming the equivalent of silver to be 107·88, calculate that of zinc.

### E. By Solution of the Metal in Standard Acid or Alkali.

This method will be described later in the section on alkalimetry (see par. **245**).

## ACIDIMETRY AND ALKALIMETRY.

**233.** In volumetric analysis solutions of known strength are used, and, knowing the reactions of the substances in these solutions with other substances, the quantities of the latter in a given mixture or compound can be determined. For example, knowing that when sulphuric acid neutralises sodium carbonate the reaction is represented by the equation,

$$\underset{98}{H_2SO_4} + \underset{106}{Na_2CO_3} = Na_2SO_4 + H_2O + CO_2$$

(it is easily seen from the molecular weights of the reacting substances) that 98 parts by weight of sulphuric acid neutralise 106 parts of sodium carbonate. Therefore, given a solution of sulphuric acid containing, say, ·05 grs. per c.c., it is evident that each c.c. will neutralise $·05 \times \frac{106}{98}$ grs. of sodium carbonate.

Any solution of known strength is a **standard** solution, but much calculation may be saved if a certain definite strength is employed, and for this reason we use **normal** (N), **seminormal** $\left(\frac{N}{2}\right)$, **decinormal** $\left(\frac{N}{10}\right)$, etc., solutions.

A normal solution of hydrochloric acid contains the molecular weight in grams of hydrochloric acid dissolved in a litre of the solution. Normal solutions of all acids are equivalent, *i.e.* 1 c.c. of N. HCl will neutralise as much of an alkali as 1 c.c. of N. $H_2SO_4$, and therefore must contain the same amount of replaceable hydrogen per litre, namely, 1 gr.

Thus from the formulae and basicities of the acids we get :

| | Mol. Wt. |
|---|---|
| N. Hydrochloric acid, | 36·5 |
| Monobasic, contains 36·5 grs. HCl per litre. | |
| N. Sulphuric acid, - - | 98 |
| Dibasic, contains 49 grs. $H_2SO_4$ per litre. | |
| N. Nitric acid, | 63 |
| Monobasic, contains 63 grs. $HNO_3$ per litre. | |

A normal solution of an alkali is equivalent to, or equivolumetric with, a normal solution of an acid, *i.e.* 1 c.c. of the latter will neutralise 1 c.c. of the former, therefore

N. Sodium carbonate solution contains 53 grs. $Na_2CO_3$ per litre.
N. Sodium hydrate „ 40 grs. $NaOH$ „
N. Potassium hydrate „ „ 56 grs. $KOH$ „

When hydrochloric acid is added to silver nitrate, silver chloride is precipitated, and a solution of silver nitrate, of which 1 c.c. is precipitated by 1 c.c. of N. hydrochloric acid, is also normal; therefore

N. Silver nitrate ($AgNO_3$, Mol. Wt. 170) contains 170 grs. $AgNO_3$ per litre; similarly

N. Sodium chloride contains 58·5 grs. $NaCl$ per litre.

A general definition may thus be given. A normal solution contains the equivalent weight in grams of the principal reacting element or radical dissolved in one litre of the solution. A slight modification of this definition must be made when solutions of oxidising agents are considered, but this will be explained later.

To prepare standard solutions, it is necessary to (*a*) weigh out and dissolve substances of known purity, or (*b*) roughly weigh or measure quantities of substances whose degree of purity is not known and find the correct strength of the solution thus made by titrating against a solution of known strength, *i.e.* one prepared by the former method.

## PREPARATION OF STANDARD ACIDS.

**234.** The strengths of the concentrated acids are not known exactly, so we must proceed by the latter method in making standard solutions of these.

They may be titrated against a standard solution (a normal solution will save calculation) of sodium carbonate prepared as follows:

### N. Sodium Carbonate.

**235.** Heat in a weighed platinum dish about 42 grs. of pure anhydrous sodium bicarbonate, with continual stirring, and without fusing; cool in the desiccator and weigh. Repeat the heating till the weight is constant.

Take out some of the pure sodium carbonate till exactly

26·5 grs. are left. Remove from the balance, add hot water, and heat till dissolved. Cool, transfer to a 500 c.c. flask and make up to the mark. Mix well before using. The solution contains ·053 grs. of sodium carbonate per c.c. and is therefore normal.

## PREPARATION AND STANDARDISATION OF SULPHURIC ACID.

**236.** Measure 28 c.cs. of strong sulphuric acid in a measuring cylinder, and pour into water. When cold, transfer to a litre flask and make up to one litre at the room temperature (about 15° C.). The solution will be roughly normal, since the strong acid contains, approximately, 98 per cent. $H_2SO_4$.

Rinse out a burette with water, then two or three times with a few c.cs. of the acid, and fill the burette with acid. Do not attempt to get the acid exactly at the zero.

Rinse a 25 c.c. pipette with water, then two or three times with a little of the N. sodium carbonate solution, and finally fill the pipette.

Run the alkali into a 250 c.c. conical flask, and then touch the surface of the liquid with the end of the pipette. Do not blow out the liquid left in the end of the pipette.

Add to the alkali one or two drops of litmus solution, read the position of the acid in the burette, enter the reading immediately in the note-book, and run the acid carefully into the flask till the litmus just turns red. Boil to drive off the carbon dioxide liberated by the acid. The litmus becomes blue again. Add more acid till the solution is turned red with one drop after boiling. Read the burette. NOTE.—Before the end of every titration the liquid on the sides of the flask should be washed down.

Methyl orange may be used as an indicator in place of litmus, as it has the advantage of not being affected by carbonic acid, and therefore the solution does not require to be boiled.

Repeat the titration, using litmus or methyl orange, till three concordant results are obtained. Average these, and calculate the strength of the acid as follows :

Write first the equation, and find the weights of the reacting substances.

$$\underset{106}{Na_2CO_3} + \underset{98}{H_2SO_4} = Na_2SO_4 + H_2O + CO_2.$$

then 1 c.c. of N. $Na_2CO_3$ solution contains ·053 grs. $Na_2CO_3$;
∴ 1 „ „ „ „ will neutralise ·049 grs. of $H_2SO_4$.

Now suppose 24·2 c.cs. of acid have been required for 25 c.cs. of the N. sodium carbonate. These must contain

$$25 \times {\cdot}049 \text{ grs. of } H_2SO_4.$$

∴ 1 c.c. of the sulphuric acid contains

$$\frac{25 \times {\cdot}049}{24{\cdot}2} = {\cdot}0506 \text{ grs. } H_2SO_4.$$

Another method of calculation is the following :

25 c.cs. of N. $Na_2CO_3$ solution neutralise 24·2 c.cs. of $H_2SO_4$;

$$\therefore \text{ the } H_2SO_4 \text{ solution is } \frac{25}{24{\cdot}2} \text{ of normal ;}$$

$$\therefore \text{ 1 c.c. of the acid contains } \frac{25}{24{\cdot}2} \times 0{\cdot}049 = {\cdot}0506 \text{ grs. } H_2SO_4.$$

**237. N. Sulphuric acid.** To make the sulphuric acid normal, 25 – 24·2 or ·8 c.cs. of water must be added to each 24·2 c.cs. of the sulphuric acid. Measure the acid left, in a measuring cylinder, add the calculated quantity of water and again titrate. The solutions should be equivolumetric, *i.e.* the sulphuric acid is normal. If not, again add a calculated quantity of water.

**238. N. Sodium hydrate.** The sodium hydrate powder (98 per cent.) may be used. Roughly weigh out enough to make a litre of solution slightly stronger than normal, say 45 grs. Dissolve in water, and when cold, make up to a litre.

Take 25 c.cs. in a pipette, place in a titrating flask, add one drop of methyl orange solution and run in the sulphuric acid (now normal) as before. Assume 25·3 c.cs. of acid are required.

Then the alkali is $\frac{25{\cdot}3}{25}$ normal, *i.e.* 1 c.c. contains

$$\frac{25{\cdot}3}{25} \times {\cdot}040 = {\cdot}041 \text{ grs. of NaOH.}$$

If the solution is required to be normal, add ·3 c.c. of water for each 25 c.cs. of alkali.

In the following estimations the standard solutions will not be taken as normal. This will give the student good practice in calculation.

## Estimation of KOH in Caustic Potash (sticks).

**239.** Given sulphuric acid, 1 c.c. = ·0253 grs. $H_2SO_4$.

Weigh a dry corked tube containing about 10 grs. of the stick potash. Transfer the stick to water in a 250 c.c. flask and reweigh the tube and cork. Allow the caustic potash to dissolve, and when cold make up to 250 c.cs. Use 25 c.cs. for each titration, with methyl orange or litmus as indicator.

The results should be entered as under.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tube and caustic potash, | 22·84 | grs. |
| Tube, - - - - | 12·95 | ” |
| Caustic potash, - - | 9·89 | ” |

| Titrations: | 1. | 2. | 3. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24·98 | 26·88 | 24·52 | |
| | ·52 | 2·39 | 1·10 | |
| | 24·46 | 24·49 | 24·42 | Average 24·46 c.cs. |

$$\underset{112}{2KOH} + \underset{98}{H_2SO_4} = K_2SO_4 + 2H_2O.$$

1 c.c. of acid contains ·0253 grs. of $H_2SO_4$;

∴ 1 c.c. of acid will neutralise $\cdot 0253 \times \frac{112}{98}$ grs. KOH,

and 24·46 c.cs. ” ” ” $\frac{\cdot 0253 \times 112 \times 24\cdot 46}{98}$ grs. KOH,

but 24·46 c.cs. ” ” ” 25 c.cs. of the caustic potash solution;

∴ 25 c.cs. of the solution contains $\frac{\cdot 0253 \times 112 \times 24\cdot 46}{98}$ grs. of KOH;

∴ 250 c.cs. of the caustic potash solution or 9·89 grs. of the sticks contain $\frac{\cdot 0253 \times 112 \times 24\cdot 46 \times 10}{98}$ grs. of KOH;

∴ per cent. of KOH in the sticks is $\frac{\cdot 0253 \times 112 \times 24\cdot 46 \times 10 \times 100}{98 \times 9\cdot 89}$

$= \underline{73\cdot 19}$.

## Estimation of $Na_2CO_3$ in Soda Crystals.

Given 1 c.c. of sulphuric acid contains ·0253 grs. $H_2SO_4$.

**240.** Powder the crystals, and if moist, dry between layers of filter paper. Weigh out about 10 grs. from a stoppered bottle, dissolve in water and make up to 250 c.cs. Titrate 50 c.cs. at a time, using methyl orange as indicator.

$$\underset{106}{Na_2CO_3} + \underset{98}{H_2SO_4} = Na_2SO_4 + H_2O + CO_2.$$

1 c.c. of acid contains ·0253 grs. $H_2SO_4$;

$$\therefore \text{ 1 c.c. of acid will neutralise } \cdot 0253 \times \frac{106}{98} \text{ grs. of } Na_2CO_3,$$

$$= \cdot 0274 \text{ grs. of } Na_2CO_3.$$

It will be an advantage, when doing many estimations of the same substance, to calculate the strength of the standard solution in terms of the substance to be found, as above, before proceeding with the calculation.

Enter results as before.

| | |
|---|---|
| Bottle and crystals, | 30·61 grs. |
| Bottle, - - - | 20·16 „ |
| Crystals, - | 10·45 „ |

| Titrations with 50 c.cs. | 1. | 2. | 3. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 30·16 | 30·04 | 29·86 | |
| | 2·18 | 2·04 | 1·90 | |
| | 27·98 | 28·00 | 27·96 | Average 27·98 c.cs. |

$$27{\cdot}98 \text{ c.cs. of acid} = 27{\cdot}98 \times \cdot 0274 \text{ grs. } Na_2CO_3;$$

$\therefore$ 250 c.cs. of solution or 10·45 grs. crystals contain

$$27{\cdot}98 \times \cdot 0274 \times 5 \text{ grs. } Na_2CO_3;$$

$$\therefore \text{ per cent. of } Na_2CO_3 \text{ in crystals} = \frac{27{\cdot}98 \times \cdot 0274 \times 5}{10{\cdot}45} \times 100.$$

$$= \underline{36{\cdot}68.}$$

## Estimation of HCl in Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid.

**241.** Given sodium hydrate solution equivalent to the sulphuric acid used in the previous experiments, *i.e.* 1 c.c. = ·0253 grs. $H_2SO_4$;

$$\therefore \text{ 1 c.c.} = \cdot 0253 \times \frac{36{\cdot}5}{49} \text{ grs. HCl} = \cdot 0188 \text{ grs. HCl.}$$

Pour 7 or 8 c.cs. of concentrated hydrochloric acid into a weighed stoppered bottle. Weigh the bottle and acid. Wash the contents into a 250 c.c. flask and make up to the mark. Take 50 c.cs. for each titration and run in caustic soda solution, using methyl orange as indicator. Take the mean of three concordant titrations, and calculate the result as in the preceding examples.

## Estimation of $CH_3COOH$ in Acetic Acid.

**242.** Given 1 c.c. sodium hydrate solution $=\cdot 0253$ grs. $H_2SO_4$. Acetic acid is a monobasic acid, mol. wt. 60;

$$\therefore \text{ 60 grs. acetic acid } = 49 \text{ grs. sulphuric acid ;}$$

$$\therefore \text{ 1 c.c. sodium hydrate solution} = \cdot 0253 \times \frac{60}{49} \text{ grs. } CH_3COOH.$$

Place about 4 c.cs. of acetic acid in a weighed stoppered bottle, and proceed as for hydrochloric acid.

NOTE. Methyl orange cannot be used for organic acids, and is replaced by phenolphthalein (1 gr. solid in 100 c.cs. of alcohol). Its neutral solution is colourless, and alkaline solution pink. The colour of phenolphthalein is destroyed by carbon dioxide.

## Estimation of Sodium Hydrate and Sodium Carbonate in Soda Ash.

**243.** Given 1 c.c. sulphuric acid $=\cdot 048$ grs. $H_2SO_4$;
∴ 1 c.c. „ „ $=\cdot 0519$ grs. $Na_2CO_3$,
and 1 c.c. „ „ $=\cdot 0392$ grs. $NaOH$.

Weigh out about 10 grs. of soda ash, dissolve in water and make up to 500 c.cs. Take 50 c.cs. for each titration. Add a few drops of phenolphthalein and slowly run in the acid from the burette until the red colour of the liquid is just destroyed. Read the burette. At this stage the whole of the sodium hydrate will have been neutralised and the sodium carbonate will have been converted to bicarbonate.

$$2Na_2CO_3 + H_2SO_4 = 2NaHCO_3 + Na_2SO_4.$$

Now add a little methyl orange and run in acid till the yellow colour changes to pink.

$$2NaHCO_3 + H_2SO_4 = Na_2SO_4 + H_2O + CO_2.$$

It will be seen that the sulphuric acid required for the latter operation is equal to that used in the previous one for the conversion of the carbonate to bicarbonate. Hence, by doubling this volume of acid, we have that required for the complete neutralisation of the carbonate, and by subtracting the volume so obtained from the total acid used, we have the volume required to neutralise the sodium hydrate.

*Example.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Weight of soda ash used, - - - - | 10 grs. |
| Volume of acid for first operation, - - | 10·0 c.cs. |
| Total volume of acid used, - - - - | 18·9 „ |
| Volume used in second operation, - - | 8·9 „ |
| ∴ Volume used for neutralisation of carbonate, | 17·8 „ |
| and „ „ „ „ hydrate, - | 1·1 „ |

∴ Weight of NaOH in 50 c.cs. solution or 1 gr. of sample

$$= 1{\cdot}1 \times {\cdot}0392 = {\cdot}0431\ ;$$

$$\therefore \text{ Percentage of NaOH} = \underline{4{\cdot}31}.$$

and weight of $Na_2CO_3$ in 50 c.cs. solution or 1 gr. of sample

$$= 17{\cdot}8 \times {\cdot}0519 = {\cdot}9248\ ;$$

$$\therefore \text{ Percentage of } Na_2CO_3 = \underline{92{\cdot}48}.$$

NOTE. The student should repeat this experiment, using pure sodium carbonate to test the accuracy of the method.

In technical work the alkali present is generally given as so much $Na_2O$. Although this substance does not exist as such in the solutions, equations may be written assuming its presence, and the calculation made as before ; thus,

$$\underset{98}{H_2SO_4} + \underset{62}{Na_2O} = Na_2SO_4 + H_2O,$$

therefore if 1 c.c. sulphuric acid $= {\cdot}048$ grs. $H_2SO_4$,

1 c.c. „ „ $= {\cdot}048 \times \frac{62}{98} = {\cdot}0304$ grs. $Na_2O$.

In the last estimation the total $Na_2O$ will be

$$18{\cdot}9 \times {\cdot}0304 \times 10 = \underline{57{\cdot}45} \text{ per cent.}$$

As further exercises, the strengths of nitric acid, sulphuric acid, ammonium hydrate solutions, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, etc., may be estimated.

## Estimation of $NH_4$ in Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate.

Given acid and alkali (equal) 1 c.c. = ·0253 gr. $H_2SO_4$.

**244.** Fit up the apparatus shown in the sketch (Fig. 55). Crush and dry the salt. Weigh into the flask *A*, an amount sufficient to produce enough ammonia to neutralise about 20 c.cs. of the acid. Place in the flask *C*, 25 c.cs. of the standard acid. Add a small excess of alkali to the salt and keep boiling for about 20 minutes. The arrangement of the flasks *B* and *C* prevents the acid from rushing back into *A*. Keep the flasks *B* and *C* cool with water. Wash the contents into one flask and titrate the excess of acid with standard alkali. Subtract the volume required from 25 c.cs. to obtain the volume of acid neutralised by the ammonia.

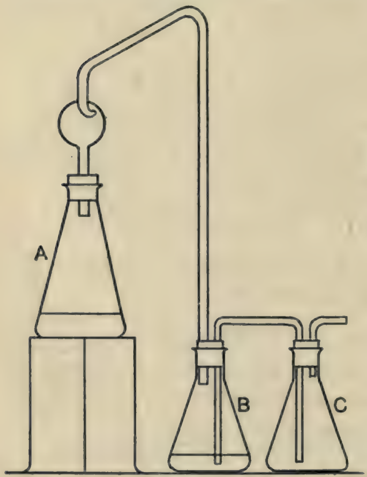


Fig. 55.

To calculate the result,

$$H_2SO_4 + 2NH_3 = (NH_4)_2SO_4 ;$$

$$\therefore\ H_2SO_4 \text{ corresponds to } 2NH_4,$$

or 98 parts by weight correspond to 36 parts $NH_4$.

$$1 \text{ c.c. of acid} = \cdot0253 \text{ grs. } H_2SO_4.$$

$$1\ \ ,,\ \ ,, = \cdot0253 \times \tfrac{36}{98} \text{ grs. } NH_4.$$

## To determine the Equivalent of Magnesium by use of Standard Acid.

Given N. sulphuric acid and N. sodium hydrate.

**245.** The acid contains 1 gr. of replaceable hydrogen per litre. Weigh accurately about ·4 gr. of magnesium into a titrating flask, add a little water, and then slowly add 50 c.cs. of the sulphuric acid. The metal dissolves completely in the acid. Titrate the excess of acid with alkali and thus find the volume of acid neutralised by the magnesium. Assume this to be 33 c.cs.

Calculate as follows.

1 c.c. of acid = ·001 gr. hydrogen ;
∴ 33 c.cs. „ „ = ·033 gr. „
·033 grs. of hydrogen are replaced by ·4 gr. magnesium.
∴ 1 „ „ is „ „ $\frac{\cdot 4}{\cdot 033} = \underline{12 \cdot 1}.$

Or the weight of metal required to neutralise 1 litre of the N. sulphuric acid may be calculated. This is the equivalent. In the same way find the equivalent of zinc, and of aluminium. The latter will require a stronger solution of acid, say five times normal.

## To determine the Equivalent of Zinc, using the Oxide.

Given acid and alkali as before.

**246.** Use as before 50 c.cs. of the acid. Weigh out and dissolve in the acid 1·5 grs. of zinc oxide. Titrate the excess of acid with sodium hydrate.

Calculate as follows. Assume the acid used = 37 c.cs.

37 c.cs., *i.e.* ·037 grs. of hydrogen = 1·5 grs. zinc oxide ;
1 gr. „ „ $= \frac{1 \cdot 5}{\cdot 037} = 40 \cdot 5$ grs. of zinc oxide.

This 40·5 must consist of the equivalent of oxygen (the oxygen combining with 1 part of hydrogen) united to that of the zinc, and therefore the equivalent of zinc, will be found by subtracting 8. ∴ equivalent of zinc $= 40 \cdot 5 - 8 = \underline{32 \cdot 5}$.

Repeat with other oxides, as MgO.

## STANDARD SOLUTIONS OF OXIDISING AGENTS.

### Potassium Permanganate.

$KMnO_4$.

**247.** Potassium permanganate in presence of a reducing agent will give up a portion of its oxygen. Sulphuric acid is always added to prevent the precipitation of the manganese as oxide. In such cases the potassium and manganese are left as potassium and manganous sulphates, and therefore the amount of available oxygen is shown by the following equation :

$$\underset{2\times158.}{2KMnO_4} + 3H_2SO_4 = 2MnSO_4 + K_2SO_4 + 3H_2O + \underset{5\times16.}{5O}.$$

Thus we see that 316 parts by weight of potassium permanganate supply 80 parts by weight of oxygen available for oxidation.

A normal solution of an oxidising agent is one which contains, in one litre, the equivalent weight in grams of oxygen available for oxidation.

Therefore a normal solution of potassium permanganate contains 31·6 parts of the salt per litre.

The principal reacting element here is oxygen, but though the 31·6 grs. of the salt contain 12·8 grs. of oxygen, only 8 grs. are available for oxidation.

## Action of Potassium Permanganate on Ferrous Salts.

**248.** In oxidations by potassium permanganate, we need only consider the available oxygen, thus :

$$\underset{10\times56.}{10FeSO_4} + 5H_2SO_4 + \underset{5\times16.}{5O} = 5Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + 5H_2O.$$

From this, we see that 10 atoms of iron (atomic weight 56) are oxidised by 5 atoms of oxygen, or 560 parts by weight of iron by 10 equivalents of oxygen.

We may now write :

1 litre of $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate contains 3·16 grs. $KMnO_4$.
1 ,, ,, ,, ,, yields ·8 grs. O.
1 ,, ,, ,, ,, oxidises 5·6 grs. Fe.

## $\frac{N}{10}$ Potassium Permanganate.

**249.** Weigh out exactly 3·16 grs. of the purest potassium permanganate, dissolve in water, and make up to one litre.

See that all the salt is dissolved before using.

## Estimation of Fe in Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate.

$FeSO_4 . (NH_4)_2SO_4 . 6H_2O$.

**250.** Weigh out about 4 grs. of the salt, dissolve in water, adding a few drops of sulphuric acid, and make up to 250 c.cs. Take 50 c.cs. for each titration and add dilute sulphuric acid. Run in the permanganate. As the permanganate is reduced its colour is destroyed, and therefore when the oxidation is complete, one drop will colour the liquid permanently.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate contains ·00316 grs. $KMnO_4$;

∴ ,, ,, ,, ,, will oxidise ·0056 grs. Fe.

Enter results, and calculate as in previous estimations.

## Estimation of Fe in Iron Wire.

Given 1 c.c. of potassium permanganate = ·00316 grs. $KMnO_4$
= ·0056 grs. Fe.

**251.** Fit up two small flasks with stoppers and tubes, so that a current of carbon dioxide may be sent through them (Fig. 56). Place the flasks on an iron or asbestos plate, standing on a tripod, and in each, place 60-70 c.cs. of dilute sulphuric acid. Boil the acid to expel air, and then pass the carbon dioxide through the flasks. Place in each flask about 0·1 gram of iron wire, accurately weighed, and continue the current of gas until all the iron has dissolved. Titrate the whole of the solution in each flask at one operation, and without loss of time. If the results do not agree, repeat the experiment.

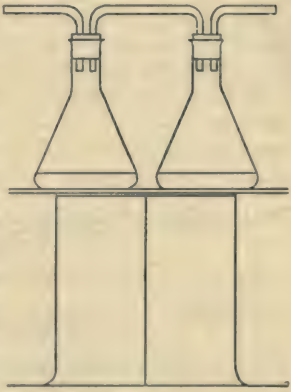


Fig. 56.

## Estimation of Fe in Iron Alum.

$K_2SO_4 . Fe_2(SO_4)_3 . 24H_2O$.

Given 1 c.c. of potassium permanganate = ·0056 grs. Fe.

**252.** The iron in this salt is in the ferric state, and must be reduced to the ferrous condition for titration with permanganate.

Weigh accurately into a small flask about ·6 grs. of iron alum, dissolve in water, and add sulphuric acid. Place in the liquid a few pieces of zinc (free from iron) and allow the action to continue until all the zinc is dissolved. To see whether the reduction is complete, take out a drop on the end of a fine glass rod and touch with it, a drop of a solution of potassium thiocyanate on a white plate. If a red colour is produced, more zinc, and possibly acid, must be introduced. If the reduction is found complete, titrate the whole as soon as the zinc has dissolved.

The student should try the action of other reducing agents, as sulphuretted hydrogen or sulphur dioxide, taking care that none of the reducing agent is left when titrating.

## Estimation of Fe in Haematite.

($Fe_2O_3$.)

Given $\frac{N}{10}$ permanganate solution.

**253.** Grind the haematite very finely in an agate mortar. Weigh accurately about ·7 gr. and dissolve in strong hydrochloric acid on a water-bath. Reduce the iron to the ferrous state by adding stannous chloride in slight excess. Remove the excess of stannous chloride by adding excess of mercuric chloride solution. Dilute to 250 c.cs. and titrate 50 c.cs. at a time.

## Estimation of Oxalic Acid, $(COOH)_2$, in Commercial Oxalic Acid.

**254.** When oxalic acid is oxidised, water and carbon dioxide are produced.

$$\underset{90}{(COOH)_2} + \underset{16}{O} = H_2O + 2CO_2.$$

Thus 8 parts of oxygen oxidise 45 parts of anhydrous oxalic acid.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate = ·0008 grs. oxygen ;

∴ 1 " " " " = ·0045 grs. $(COOH)_2$.

Weigh out 1·5 grs. of oxalic acid, dissolve in water, and make up to 250 c.cs. Take 25 c.cs. for each titration, add dilute sulphuric acid and run in a few c.cs. of the permanganate. The action is very slow in the cold, but takes place readily at 60° C. Heat the flask and continue adding the permanganate till the oxidation is complete. Calculate the percentage of oxalic acid

### Estimation of Oxalic Acid in Oxalates.

**255.** Oxalic acid is liberated from oxalates by the addition of sulphuric acid, therefore proceed as in the last estimation.

### Estimation of Ca in Calcium Carbonate.

Given $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate.

**256.** Weigh about ·7 grs. of Iceland spar into a beaker, add water and dilute hydrochloric acid, and cover with a clock-glass. When dissolved, dilute to about 100 c.cs., heat nearly to boiling, add a slight excess of ammonium hydrate, and then a moderate excess of ammonium oxalate. Allow the liquid to settle, filter and wash well with hot water. Make a hole at the bottom of the filter paper and wash as much as possible of the precipitate through into a 250 c.c. flask. Wash the filter paper with warm dilute hydrochloric acid to remove all the oxalate. Add a few c.cs. of strong sulphuric acid to the liquid, make up to 250 c.cs. and titrate 50 c.cs. at a time.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate = ·0045 grs. $(COOH)_2$;

∴ 1 " " " " = ·0020 grs. Ca.

### Estimation of $NaNO_2$ in Sodium Nitrite.

Given $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate.

**257.** Nitrites are decomposed by dilute acids, nitrous acid being liberated. The nitrous acid is extremely unstable, and even in dilute solutions splits up, liberating nitric oxide :

$$3HNO_2 = HNO_3 + 2NO + H_2O.$$

The production of nitric oxide (red gas with air) would mean loss of nitrous acid. The estimation should be carried out as follows:

Weigh out about 2 grs. of sodium nitrite, dissolve in water, and make up to 500 c.cs. Take 25 c.cs. for each titration. With the first 25 c.cs. run in about 10 c.cs. of the permanganate, add a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid, and shake. The colour of the permanganate disappears. Now run in more permanganate (with addition of sulphuric acid if necessary) till a permanent colour is produced. The reduction near the end of the action is slow, and the solution must be allowed to stand. When finished read the burette.

Take another 25 c.cs. and run in nearly the volume of permanganate used in the first titration. Add a little acid, and then run in permanganate till the oxidation is complete. The smell of the contents of the flask will indicate whether there is loss of nitric oxide. Repeat the experiment and obtain three results which agree.

$$\underset{69}{NaNO_2} + \underset{16}{O} = NaNO_3.$$

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium permanganate $= \cdot 0008$ grs. O ;

∴ 1 " " " " $= \cdot 00345$ grs. $NaNO_2$;

or 1 " " " " $= \cdot 00235$ grs. $HNO_2$.

## STANDARD POTASSIUM DICHROMATE SOLUTION.

**258.** Like potassium permanganate, this solution is an oxidising agent, and from each molecule of the salt, three atoms of oxygen are available for oxidation:

$$\underset{294}{K_2Cr_2O_7} + 4H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 4H_2O + \underset{48}{3O}.$$

Hence 294 grs. of potassium dichromate yield 48 grs. of oxygen available for oxidation, and therefore a normal solution will contain 49 grs. of the salt per litre. A decinormal solution (4·9 grs. per litre) is generally used.

### Preparation of $\frac{N}{10}$ Dichromate Solution.

**259.** Gently fuse a little over 5 grs. of pure potassium dichromate in a porcelain dish and then powder in a dry mortar.

Weigh out exactly 4·9 grs., dissolve in water and make up to a litre.

1 c.c. $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium dichromate contains ·0049 grs. $K_2Cr_2O_7$;
∴ 1 „ „ „ „ yields ·0008 grs. O;
∴ 1 „ „ „ „ oxidises ·0056 grs. Fe.

## Estimation of Fe in Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate.

**260.** Carry out the experiment as with potassium permanganate, except in the indication of the end point. With potassium dichromate the reduced solution, which contains chromium sulphate, is green in colour, and it is impossible to distinguish the colour produced by one drop of potassium dichromate in this liquid. The use of an external indicator is resorted to, and the mode of use is as follows:

In a test-tube place a small crystal of potassium ferricyanide, and wash it several times with water; then add water to make a very dilute solution. By means of a glass rod place a series of drops of this solution on a white tile or plate, and from time to time during the titration with the dichromate, take out from the flask, on the end of a glass rod, a little of the solution and touch with it one of the drops. If much ferrous iron is present, a strong blue colour will be produced. This will become fainter as more dichromate is added, and finally the drop will give only a faint brown colour. The oxidation is then complete. Calculate as with potassium permanganate.

## Estimation of Fe in Spathic Iron Ore.

**261.** Grind the ore very finely. Weigh out ·5 gr. and dissolve in the apparatus used for the estimation of iron in iron wire, using a mixture of equal volumes of strong hydrochloric acid and water. Dilute with air-free water to 5 times the volume, and titrate the whole at once with potassium dichromate.

By this process the ferrous iron alone is estimated.

To estimate the *total* iron, take a similar weight of ore, dissolve as before, but there is no necessity to take precautions against oxidation. Do not use much hydrochloric acid in either process or chlorine will be liberated by action with the dichromate.

When dissolved, add 10-15 c.cs. of strong sulphuric acid; add some zinc, and reduce as with haematite (**253**). Titrate the whole at once. Calculate the ferrous iron as FeO, and the ferric as $Fe_2O_3$.

## Valuation of Zinc Dust.

**262.** This material is largely used as a reducing agent, its value for this purpose depending on the amount of metallic zinc present. It usually contains, however, a large proportion of zinc oxide, together with other impurities.

A method for its valuation is based on the reduction of potassium dichromate. Make a ½-N. solution of dichromate by dissolving 4·9 grs. and making up to 200 c.cs. This solution should oxidise 3·25 grs. (one-tenth equivalent) of zinc. Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gr. of the zinc dust, place it in a 250 c.c. flask, and add 50 c.cs. of the dichromate solution. Now add dilute sulphuric acid, little by little, with gentle shaking, until the zinc is completely dissolved, and then make up to the mark with water. The dichromate solution would now have been of decinormal strength, but it has been partly reduced. Prepare 100 c.cs. of $\frac{N}{10}$ ferrous ammonium sulphate solution, and titrate 10 c.cs. of this with the reduced dichromate, repeating the titration until several concordant results are obtained. Suppose that 18·5 c.cs. of dichromate are required, and that the weight of zinc dust used is 0·57 gr.

Then, since only 10 c.cs. of decinormal dichromate would have been required, the dichromate is $\frac{10}{18{\cdot}5}$ of decinormal. Therefore 250 c.cs. contain

$$\frac{250 \times 0{\cdot}0049 \times 10}{18{\cdot}5} \text{ grs. } K_2Cr_2O_7,$$

and the amount of dichromate reduced by the zinc is

$$\frac{250 \times 0{\cdot}0049(18{\cdot}5 - 10)}{18{\cdot}5} \text{ grs.}$$

The weight of zinc equivalent to this is

$$\frac{250 \times 0{\cdot}00325\,(18{\cdot}5 - 10)}{18{\cdot}5} \text{ grs.,}$$

and therefore the amount of zinc in the sample of zinc dust is

$$\frac{250 \times 0{\cdot}00325\,(18{\cdot}5 - 10) \times 100}{18{\cdot}5 \times 0{\cdot}57}$$

$$= 65{\cdot}5 \text{ per cent.}$$

## STANDARD SILVER NITRATE SOLUTION.

**263.** The molecular weight of silver nitrate is 170, and as each molecule contains one atom of silver and silver is monovalent, a normal solution of the salt will contain a gram molecule in a litre, *i.e.* the equivalent weight in grams of silver per litre.

A decinormal solution is generally used.

### Preparation of $\frac{N}{10}$ Silver Nitrate Solution.

Dissolve exactly 4·25 grs. of silver nitrate in distilled water and make up to 250 c.cs.

### Estimation of Cl in Sodium Chloride.

$$\underbrace{\underset{108+14+48}{AgNO_3}}_{170} + \underbrace{\underset{23+35.5}{NaCl}}_{58.5} = AgCl + NaNO_3.$$

$1 \text{ c.c. } \frac{N}{10}$ silver nitrate contains ·0170 grs. $AgNO_3$;

$\therefore 1 \text{ c.c. } \frac{N}{10}$ „ „ „ ·0108 grs. Ag.

and $1 \text{ c.c. } \frac{N}{10}$ „ „ precipitates ·00355 grs. Cl.

**264.** Weigh about 1 gr. of pure sodium chloride, dissolve in distilled water and make up to 250 c.cs. Take 50 c.cs. for each titration. Add one or two drops of potassium chromate ($K_2CrO_4$) solution as indicator and run in the silver nitrate. The silver nitrate first precipitates silver chloride, and only when the whole of this is precipitated will the red silver chromate be produced. Therefore when one drop gives a permanent red colouration the chloride is all precipitated. Calculate the percentage of chlorine.

Given the equivalent of chlorine as 35·45, calculate the equivalent of sodium.

## $\frac{N}{10}$ Sodium Chloride.

**265.** The student should calculate the amount of pure salt necessary for this preparation and make up the solution. It should then be titrated against the $\frac{N}{10}$ silver nitrate as a check on the working. Such a solution may be used to estimate silver volumetrically.

## Estimation of Cl in Tap-water.

**266.** Make a centinormal solution of silver nitrate, by diluting 25 c.cs. of the decinormal solution to 250 c.cs. Take 50 c.cs. of the tap-water for each titration.

Calculate the result in grains per gallon.

1 gallon = 70,000 grains.

70 c.cs. water = 70 grs. or 70,000 m.grs.

Therefore the actual weight, in m.grs., of chlorine in 70 c.cs. of tap-water, will give the number of grains per gallon.

Bromides and iodides may be estimated in a similar way to chlorides.

## Standard Solutions of Iodine and Thiosulphate.

**267.** The usefulness of iodine in volumetric analysis depends largely upon its reaction with sodium thiosulphate, the iodine combining with part of the sodium. The action is represented by the following equation:

$$2Na_2S_2O_3 + I_2 = Na_2S_4O_6 + 2NaI.$$

By this action we are enabled to estimate iodine present in any solution in the free state.

Iodine gives with starch paste an intensely blue coloured substance commonly known as iodide of starch. If a solution of sodium thiosulphate is added to starch so coloured, the iodine reacts with the sodium thiosulphate as mentioned above and the blue colour is destroyed. The solutions of iodine and thiosulphate generally used are decinormal and are prepared as below.

## $\frac{N}{10}$ Iodine.

**268.** If we regard the free iodine in solution, the equivalent of iodine being 127, we must dissolve 12·7 grs. per litre for a decinormal solution. If we consider the iodine solution as an oxidising agent acting according to the equation,

$$I_2 + H_2O = 2HI + O,$$

we again arrive at the amount 12·7 grs. to yield 0·8 grs. of oxygen, *i.e.* a decinormal solution.

Weigh out exactly 12·7 grs. of powdered purest resublimed iodine into a litre flask. Add about 20 grs. of pure potassium iodide and 200 c.cs. of water and shake until the iodine is dissolved. Then make up to a litre. Keep well stoppered and in the dark.

## $\frac{N}{10}$ Sodium Thiosulphate.

**269.** The sodium thiosulphate solution will be equivolumetric with the iodine, and we must therefore weigh out a gram molecule of the salt (see equation) for a normal solution, and one-tenth of this for a decinormal solution, and make up to a litre.

The same value is arrived at if we take the principal reacting element, *i.e.* the sodium which unites with the iodine.

Weigh out 24·8 grs. of the pure salt, $Na_2S_2O_3 . 5H_2O$, into a litre flask, dissolve in water and make up to one litre. Keep well stoppered and in the dark.

## Equalisation of the Solutions.

Take 25 c.cs. of the iodine solution and run in thiosulphate from the burette. The colour of the iodine solution becomes fainter as the iodine enters into combination with the sodium, and when only a very faint yellow colour remains, add starch paste. This immediately produces a deep-blue colour. Now add the thiosulphate drop by drop, shaking well after each addition, till the blue colour just disappears. Read the burette. If the solutions have been accurately made with pure substances they will be found equivolumetric. If not, equalise by adding water to the stronger and find the strength of the sodium thiosulphate (and therefore also the iodine) as follows.

## Standardisation of Sodium Thiosulphate by means of Dichromate.

**270.** Measure 25 c.cs. of $\frac{N}{10}$ potassium dichromate into a titrating flask, add about 2 grs. of solid potassium iodide, and then 5 c.cs. pure HCl. The hydrochloric acid is oxidised by the dichromate, and the chlorine so obtained liberates its equivalent of iodine. The liquid becomes dark-brown in colour, and contains the equivalent of 25 c.cs. of $\frac{N}{10}$ iodine solution. Titrate as before with the thiosulphate, adding starch paste when the free iodine is nearly all removed. The colour of the liquid is now composed of the brown of free iodine, the blue of starch iodide, and the green of the chromium chloride. Continue the addition of thiosulphate carefully until first the yellow colour, and then the blue, is discharged, leaving a pure green solution. With a little practice, the end point can be accurately determined.

If the thiosulphate solution is exactly decinormal, 25 c.cs. should be required to unite with the iodine liberated by 25 c.cs. of dichromate. From the volume actually used, the strength of the thiosulphate may be calculated.

## Estimation of Chlorine in Chlorine Water.

**271.** Dissolve 7-8 grs. potassium iodide in a little water contained in a 250 c.c. flask. Add 50 c.cs. chlorine water, and make up to the mark. Titrate the liberated iodine, using 25 c.cs. for each titration.

## Estimation of Bromine in Bromine Water.

**272.** Add 50 c.cs. of bromine water to a 250 c.c. flask containing a solution of 10 grs. of potassium iodide. Make up to the mark and titrate as with chlorine water.

## Estimation of $MnO_2$ in Commercial Manganese Dioxide.

**273.** Grind to very fine powder and weigh about ·5 gr. into a small flask with ground-in delivery tube (Fig. 57). Add 25 c.cs. of strong hydrochloric acid and some small pieces of magnesite, and connect to the U-tubes, the first of which contains 4 grams and the second 2 grs. of potassium iodide dissolved in water. The bulbs should be less than half filled. Heat gently. The chlorine evolved liberates iodine, which remains in solution. At the end of the action, gently boil the liquid in the small flask to drive off the chlorine. The magnesite, which dissolves slowly in hydrochloric acid, is placed in the flask at the beginning of the experiment, in order to provide a stream of carbon dioxide at the close. This prevents the liquid sucking back, and drives out the chlorine completely.

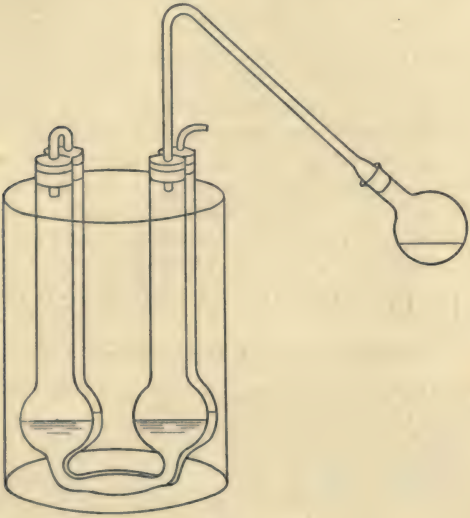


Fig. 57.

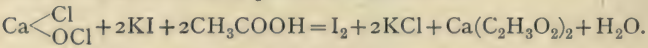
When the distillation is finished, wash the contents of the U-tubes into a 250 c.c. flask, make up to the mark, and take 50 c.cs. for each titration.

$$\underset{87}{MnO_2} + 4HCl = MnCl_2 + 2H_2O + \underset{2\times 35.5.}{Cl_2}.$$

1 c.c. of thiosulphate = ·0127 grs. I
= ·00355 grs. Cl
= ·00435 grs. $MnO_2$.

## Estimation of available Chlorine in Bleaching Powder.

**274.** Weigh about 10 grs. of bleaching powder into a mortar, add a little water, and grind to a thin cream. Pour the milky liquid into a litre flask and grind the residue with a little more water, and repeat till all the substance is in the flask. Make up to a litre. Shake well, take out 25 c.cs., add 10 c.cs. of a solution of 5 grs. potassium iodide in 100 c.cs. of water, and acidify with acetic acid. The liberated chlorine displaces an equivalent quantity of iodine. Titrate with thiosulphate and calculate the amount of chlorine as in previous estimations.



$$Ca{<}^{Cl}_{OCl} + 2KI + 2CH_3COOH = I_2 + 2KCl + Ca(C_2H_3O_2)_2 + H_2O.$$

## Estimation of Hypochlorite.

Use the solution prepared as directed in par. **38.**

**275.** Make up the whole solution to 500 c.cs. Of this take 10 c.cs. and place it in a 250 c.c. flask. Add a solution of 7-8 grams potassium iodide in water, acidify the whole with acetic acid, make up to the mark and mix well. Titrate 50 c.cs. at a time with the thiosulphate. From the result calculate the amount of hypochlorite in the original solution.

$$NaOCl + 2KI + 2CH_3COOH = I_2 + NaCl + 2CH_3COOK + H_2O.$$

## Estimation of Arsenious Acid.

**276.** This is oxidised to arsenic acid by means of free iodine;

$$H_3AsO_3 + I_2 + H_2O = H_3AsO_4 + 2HI.$$

Weigh out 2 grams of sodium arsenite, dissolve in water and make up to 250 c.cs. Measure 25 c.cs. of this solution into a titrating flask, add an equal bulk of a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate to neutralise the hydriodic acid which will be formed, and some starch solution, and titrate with iodine until a permanent blue colour is just obtained.

A similar experiment may be made with sodium arsenate. Weigh out 2 grams, dissolve in water, add some acetic acid and boil for a few minutes to decompose any nitrite in the material. Cool and make up to 250 c.cs. Estimate any arsenious acid in the sample by titrating 25 c.cs. as above.

To determine the arsenic acid, take 100 c.cs. of the solution, reduce by saturating with sulphur dioxide and then boiling off the excess, and make up the cold solution to 200 c.cs. Titrate 50 c.cs. of this liquid, after adding $NaHCO_3$ and starch, with the iodine solution. This gives the total amount of arsenic, and hence the amount of arsenic acid in the original sample may be calculated.

## Estimation of Antimony.

**277.** Antimony trioxide may also be oxidised and estimated by means of standard iodine:

$$Sb_2O_3 + 2I_2 + 2H_2O = Sb_2O_5 + 4HI.$$

As in the estimation of arsenic, the hydriodic acid set free must be neutralised with sodium bicarbonate.

Weigh out about 2 grams of tartar emetic,

$$K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6 . \tfrac{1}{2}H_2O,$$

dissolve in water, and make up to 250 c.cs. Titrate 25 c.cs. at a time, adding an equal bulk of saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate and a little starch solution, with standard iodine.

## Estimation of Sulphurous Acid in Aqueous Solution.

**278.** Measure 5 c.cs. of freshly prepared sulphurous acid into a 250 c.c. flask containing 100 c.cs. of standard iodine solution. The latter must be in excess, so that the colour is not entirely discharged. Make up to the mark, and titrate the excess of iodine, 50 c.cs. at each titration, with thiosulphate.

$$H_2SO_3 + I_2 + H_2O = H_2SO_4 + 2HI.$$

The estimation may also be made, but less accurately, by diluting 10 c.cs. of the sulphurous acid solution to 500 c.cs., and running this from a burette into 25 c.cs. of the standard iodine.

## Estimation of Sulphurous Acid in a Soluble Sulphite.

**279.** Weigh about one gram of sodium sulphite into a 250 c.c. flask, dissolve in water, acidify with acetic acid and run in a slight excess of iodine solution. Make up to the mark and titrate the excess of iodine with thiosulphate.

## Estimation of Hydrogen Sulphide in Aqueous Solution.

**280.** Prepare a dilute solution of sulphuretted hydrogen in water, and titrate 50 c.cs. with iodine in presence of starch until the blue colour appears. The reaction

$$H_2S + I_2 = 2HI + S$$

is not quantitative if more than 0·04 per cent. of hydrogen sulphide is present. If more than this quantity is found, therefore, dilute the solution to a sufficient degree and repeat the experiment.

## Preparation of Standard Soap Solution.

**281.** Place in a litre flask about 10 grs. of sodium oleate or Castile soap, add 500 c.cs. of methylated spirit and allow the soap to dissolve. Make up to a litre with distilled water and shake well. To standardise the solution, prepare the following solution of a calcium salt.

Weigh out exactly 1 gr. of Iceland spar into a porcelain dish, and add a little dilute hydrochloric acid, covering the vessel with a clock glass. Allow the substance to dissolve, and then evaporate to dryness on a water bath. Redissolve the residue in distilled water and again evaporate, to complete the removal of the hydrochloric acid. Now dissolve the residue in distilled water and make up to one litre. Each c.c. of this solution contains calcium chloride equivalent to ·001 gr. of calcium carbonate.

Take 20 c.cs. of this solution in a stoppered bottle of 250 c.cs. capacity and add 50 c.cs. of distilled water.

Run in the soap solution from a burette, 1 c.c. at a time, and shake the bottle vigorously after each addition. When a slight lather is obtained add the soap more carefully till a permanent lather is obtained. This lather should last at least two minutes. Read the burette and calculate the volume of water to be added to the soap solution in order that 21 c.cs. shall produce a lather with 20 c.cs. of the calcium solution. The additional 1 c.c. of soap solution is required to produce a lather with 70 c.cs. of distilled water.

The soap solution is now of such strength that 1 c.c. will precipitate ·001 gr. of calcium carbonate or its equivalent.

Since 0·001 gr. in 70 c.cs. (70 grs.) is 1 part in 70,000, the number of milligrams in 70 c.cs. is equal to the number of grains per gallon.

With this solution, always use 70 c.cs. of the water to be tested, subtract 1 c.c. from the volume of soap solution used, and the remainder will give the number of grains of calcium carbonate present in, or equivalent to the magnesium and other salts present in, one gallon.

## Estimation of the Hardness of Water.

### *Total Hardness.*

**282.** Take 70 c.cs. of water in the stoppered bottle, and titrate with the soap solution. Subtract 1 c.c. from the volume of soap solution used, and the remainder gives the number of grains per gallon. Repeat the experiment.

### *Permanent Hardness.*

Take about 170 c.cs. of the water in a flask and counterpoise on a rough balance. Boil the water for half an hour to remove the temporary hardness. Cool and make the liquid up to its original weight with distilled water, filter through a dry filter paper, take 70 c.cs. of the filtrate and titrate as before.

Subtract the permanent hardness from the total hardness, to obtain the temporary hardness.

## SECTION II.

# GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS.

### TO DETERMINE THE WEIGHT OF A FILTER ASH.

**283.** Before weighing a precipitate in a gravimetric estimation, it should be more or less strongly heated, in order that moisture may be completely expelled, unless the high temperature causes decomposition. Some precipitates are merely dried at 100° and then weighed, the filter itself having previously been weighed. In case of ignition, the filter, which retains some of

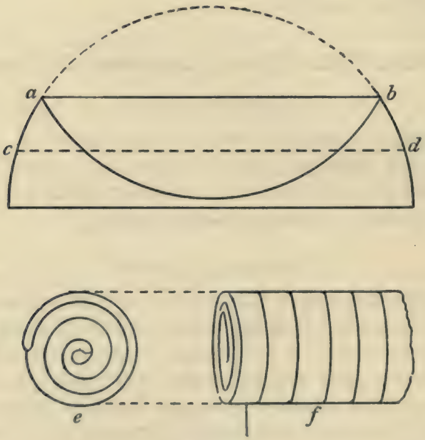


Fig. 58.

the precipitate, is burned, and the ash added to the precipitate. The weight of this ash, which is known, is then deducted from the total weight.

To determine the weight of the ash of the filters used, weigh a porcelain or platinum crucible. Fold a filter along a diameter (Fig. 58), and twice more along the lines *ab* and *cd* respectively. Then roll this strip tightly into a narrow roll, as at *e*, and bind it in a spiral manner with a long platinum wire, like *f*. Now burn this by touching it with the flame of the burner, holding the burning coil over the crucible, which stands meanwhile on a sheet of glazed paper. When the flame and the red glow which succeeds it are both extinct, there still remains much unburnt carbon. Again touch this with the flame repeatedly, but do not keep the flame playing on it, until all the carbon is burnt, and the ash alone remains. Shake this into the crucible. Repeat until five or six filters have been burned, and then, with a camel-hair brush, transfer any fragments which have dropped on the paper into the crucible. Ignite strongly for fifteen minutes, allow to cool in the desiccator, and weigh. Calculate the weight of ash from one filter, and compare your result with the value marked on the packet.

## ESTIMATION OF COPPER.

### 284. A. By Precipitation as Hydroxide and Conversion of this into Oxide by Ignition.

Weigh out accurately 0·8-1 gram of pure copper sulphate, $CuSO_4 . 5H_2O$, into a 500 c.c. beaker, and dissolve in about 100 c.cs. distilled water, adding a few drops of dilute HCl. Heat to boiling, and add NaOH solution as long as a precipitate forms. Cover the beaker with a clock-glass, and boil until the precipitate turns black. Allow to settle, test the clear liquid with litmus paper, and if alkaline, filter at once, pouring the clear liquid through the filter, and allowing the precipitate to remain in the beaker. To this add boiling water, boil for a few minutes, and again pour the clear liquid through the filter. Repeat this washing by decantation several times, and then transfer the precipitate to the filter, using the wash bottle and glass rod. If some of the precipitate adheres to the sides of the beaker, detach it by rubbing with the glass rod, having a short piece (1 cm.) of tightly-fitting rubber tube on the end. Now continue to wash the precipitate on the filter, allowing each washing to run through completely before adding the next, until a few drops of the liquid from the funnel give no turbidity with $BaCl_2$ solution, even on standing for five minutes.

When the precipitate is completely washed, cover the funnel with filter paper, and dry in the steam oven. Transfer the precipitate as completely as possible to a weighed porcelain (or better, platinum) crucible, fold the paper, with the soiled part in the centre, into a tight roll, bind this with platinum wire, and burn the paper until no carbon is left. Allow the ash to drop into the crucible, first shaking the precipitate to one side. Moisten the ash with two drops of strong nitric acid to reoxidise reduced copper, dry gently over a small flame, and then ignite the whole strongly for 15-20 minutes. Allow to cool in the desiccator and weigh. Repeat the ignition until the weight is constant.

The method of calculating and entering the result will be given here as an example.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Weight of bottle and copper sulphate (*a*), - | 12·3312 | grs. |
| ” ” ” ” (*b*), - | 11·4060 | ” |
| ” copper sulphate used, - - | ·9252 | ” |
| ” crucible, copper oxide and ash (*a*), | 14·1510 | ” |
| ” ” ” ” (*b*), | 14·1510 | ” |
| ” crucible, - - - - - | 13·8575 | ” |
| ” copper oxide and ash, - - | ·2935 | ” |
| ” ash, - - - - - - | ·0005 | ” |
| ” copper oxide, - - - - | ·2930 | ” |

Now copper oxide is known to contain 63·57 parts of copper in 79·57 of oxide; therefore the amount of copper in 100 parts of the salt used is given by the expression

$$Cu = \frac{0{\cdot}2930 \times 63{\cdot}57 \times 100}{79{\cdot}57 \times 0{\cdot}9252} \text{ per cent.}$$

$$= 25{\cdot}30 \text{ per cent.}$$

Theoretically, Cu = 25·46 ”

Error = −0·16 ”

### 285. B. By precipitation as cupric sulphide, and conversion of this into cuprous sulphide by ignition with sulphur.

Weigh out and dissolve the copper sulphate as above, add a few drops of HCl (the solution should be free from nitric acid), heat nearly to boiling, and pass $H_2S$ gas until the liquid is saturated and all the copper precipitated as black CuS. Allow to settle, and filter at once. Wash with warm $H_2S$ water until a few drops, on adding HCl and $BaCl_2$, give no turbidity. Keep both filter funnel and beaker covered with clock-glasses during the filtration and washing, to avoid oxidation of the sulphide. Dry the precipitate quickly, transfer to a Rose crucible (Fig. 59), adding the filter ash also, cover the contents of the crucible with powdered sulphur, and ignite in a current of dry hydrogen until all free sulphur is expelled. Allow to cool at first in the current of hydrogen, and when nearly cold place in the desiccator. After weighing, repeat the ignition with sulphur until the weight is constant. The residue is cuprous sulphide, $Cu_2S$. From the weight of this calculate the amount of copper as above.

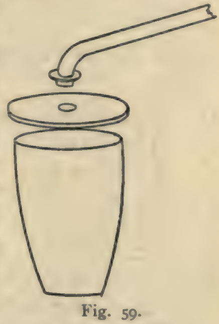


Fig. 59.

This method of estimating copper is chiefly employed in separations. The metal may also be precipitated as sulphide by adding $Na_2S_2O_3$ solution, or as cuprous thiocyanate, $Cu_2(SCN)_2$, by adding ammonium thiocyanate in presence of sulphurous acid, with subsequent conversion into $Cu_2S$ by Rose's method. Copper cannot be precipitated completely as hydroxide in presence of non-volatile organic acids, sugars, etc.

## ESTIMATION OF SULPHURIC ACID, ($SO_4$).

**286. By precipitation as barium sulphate, $BaSO_4$.** Use copper sulphate. Weigh out the salt as above, acidify the solution with hydrochloric acid, heat to boiling and add about 20 c.cs. of ammonium chloride solution, to render the subsequent precipitate of $BaSO_4$ more granular and therefore more easily filtered. To the boiling liquid add slowly a boiling solution of $BaCl_2$ as long as a precipitate forms. Allow to settle, wash by decantation several times with hot water, and then on the filter until the water gives no turbidity with $AgNO_3$ solution. Dry, ignite in a platinum or porcelain crucible, and weigh. If much of the precipitate adhered to the filter, moisten the ash with a few drops of HCl, add two drops of $H_2SO_4$, to convert BaS into $BaSO_4$. Dry carefully, and ignite. Repeat the ignition till the weight is constant. From the weight of $BaSO_4$ calculate the $SO_4$.

## ESTIMATION OF WATER OF CRYSTALLISATION.

### 287. A. In crystallised copper sulphate, $CuSO_4 . 5H_2O$.

Dry some of the finely powdered salt by pressing between several layers of filter paper, and then leaving it exposed to the air for a short time. Weigh two watch-glasses held with rims together in a wire clip. Place in the glass 1-1·5 grams of the salt and weigh again. Now heat in the air-bath to 120-130° for an hour, separating the glasses meanwhile. Allow to cool in the desiccator, and weigh with the glasses closed. Repeat the heating until the weight is constant. The loss represents $4H_2O$. To determine the remaining molecule of water, heat at 250-260° until a constant weight is obtained. Calculate the percentage in each case.

**288.** B. **In crystallised zinc sulphate, $ZnSO_4 . 7H_2O$.** This salt loses 6 molecules of water at 100°, the last molecule only at a low red heat. Proceed as above and determine the loss at 120-130°: for the last molecule use a porcelain crucible and heat with the burner to dull redness until the weight is constant.

### 289. C. In crystallised barium chloride, $BaCl_2 . 2H_2O$.

This salt loses all its water at 113°. Determine the loss at 120-130°.

A complete analysis of copper sulphate has now been affected. Tabulate the results thus :

|  | Found. | Calculated. |
|---|---|---|
| Copper (as CuO), - - |  | 25·46 |
| „ (as $Cu_2S$), - - |  | (25·46) |
| $SO_4$, - - - - |  | 38·47 |
| $4H_2O$, - - - - |  | 28·86 |
| $1H_2O$, - - - - |  | 7·21 |
|  |  | 100·00 |

## ESTIMATION OF BARIUM.

**290. By precipitation as barium sulphate.** Use crystallised barium chloride. Weigh 0·7-0·8 grs. into a 500 c.c. beaker, add a little dilute HCl, heat to boiling and precipitate the $BaSO_4$ by gradual addition of a boiling solution of sulphuric acid or ammonium sulphate. Proceed exactly as in the estimation of $SO_4$ in copper sulphate. From the weight of $BaSO_4$ calculate the amount of Ba.

## ESTIMATION OF CHLORINE.

**291. By precipitation as silver chloride, AgCl.** Weigh 0·5 grams of barium chloride, dissolve in water and acidify with nitric acid. Add a solution of silver nitrate until no more precipitate forms, and then either allow to stand overnight in the dark, or boil gently for fifteen minutes for immediate filtration. The liquid should be protected from strong light. Allow to settle, and filter, washing by decantation with hot water, and then on the filter until free from silver. Dry, and transfer the precipitate to a porcelain crucible, ignite over a small flame till the chloride begins to fuse, and weigh. Burn the filter, place the ash in the crucible and weigh again. This last increase, less the weight of the ash, gives the weight of silver reduced by the burning of the paper. Calculate the weight of chloride equivalent to this, and add to the weight of the precipitate. Or convert the reduced silver into chloride by placing the ash on the inverted crucible lid, adding two drops of strong nitric acid to dissolve the silver, and then hydrochloric to reprecipitate as chloride. Dry carefully and ignite until fused. From the weight of silver chloride calculate that of the chlorine.

This method is a very accurate one. Compare the volumetric estimation of chlorides, etc., by titration with standard silver nitrate (**264**).

A complete analysis of barium chloride has now been made. Tabulate the results :

| | Found. | Calculated. |
|---|---|---|
| Barium, - - - | | 56·23 |
| Chlorine, - - - | | 29·02 |
| Water, - - - | | 14·75 |
| | | 100·00 |

## ESTIMATION OF SILVER.

**292. By precipitation as silver chloride.** Weigh out 0·5 gram of silver nitrate, dissolve in water and acidify with nitric acid. Precipitate the silver with a slight excess of hydrochloric acid, and complete the estimation as described above for chlorine. From the weight of silver chloride calculate that of the silver present.

**293. Estimation of bromine in a bromide. Estimation of Iodine in an Iodide.** Weigh out 0·3-0·4 gram of potassium bromide or iodide, acidify with nitric acid, precipitate with a slight excess of silver nitrate, and treat the precipitated silver bromide or iodide as directed for silver chloride.

## ESTIMATION OF ZINC.

**294.** A. **By precipitation as zinc carbonate, and conversion of this into oxide, ZnO, by ignition.** Weigh out about 1 gram of zinc sulphate, $ZnSO_4 . 7H_2O$, into a large porcelain dish, dissolve in about 100 c.cs. water, cover the dish with a clock-glass, heat to boiling, and slowly add solution of sodium carbonate in excess. Precipitation is not complete in presence of ammonium salts, and these, if present, must be expelled by boiling the liquid containing excess of sodium carbonate. Filter, wash several times by decantation, and then on the filter till free from sodium carbonate. To prevent reduction of ZnO in burning the filter, and consequent loss of zinc by volatilisation, the filter, after removing the precipitate as completely as possible, may be moistened with a strong solution of ammonium nitrate and again dried, and then burned alone. Ignite the whole until the weight is constant, and from the weight of zinc oxide calculate that of the zinc.

**295.** B. **By precipitation as zinc sulphide in alkaline solution, and weighing the anhydrous ZnS.** Weigh about 1 gram of zinc sulphate into a 200 c.c. Erlenmeyer flask, dissolve in about 100 c.cs. of water, add AmOH in slight excess, heat nearly to boiling, and pass a rapid current of $H_2S$ until the liquid is saturated. Nearly fill the flask with water saturated with $H_2S$, close it with a cork and allow to stand overnight. Filter, wash with water containing ammonium sulphide, and keep the funnel covered with a glass plate.

The dry precipitate is then transferred to a Rose crucible, the filter ash added, the whole covered with powdered sulphur and ignited in a stream of dry hydrogen. The ignition is repeated until the weight is constant.

## ESTIMATION OF IRON.

**296. By precipitation as ferric hydroxide, $Fe(OH)_3$, and ignition of this to oxide, $Fe_2O_3$.** Weigh about 1·5 grams of ferrous ammonium sulphate, $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2 . 6H_2O$, dissolve in 100 c.cs. water, acidify with sulphuric acid, and add 2-3 c.cs. strong $HNO_3$. Cover the beaker with a clock-glass, and boil gently for ten minutes to oxidise the iron to ferric salt. When oxidation is complete (ascertain this by mixing a drop of the solution with a drop of freshly prepared ferricyanide solution on a porcelain dish, when there should be no blue colour), add AmOH solution in slight excess, heat nearly to boiling, and filter at once, washing by decantation and on the filter until $BaCl_2$ solution produces no turbidity. If ammonium chloride was present in the solution, it must also be completely removed from the precipitate by washing, testing finally with $AgNO_3$ solution.

Dry the precipitate, transfer to a platinum or porcelain crucible, add the filter ash, and ignite strongly for 20 minutes at a time, until the weight of $Fe_2O_3$ is constant. From this calculate the weight of Fe.

## ESTIMATION OF ALUMINIUM.

**297. By precipitation as hydroxide, $Al(OH)_3$, and ignition of this to the oxide, $Al_2O_3$.** Weigh about 1·5 grams of potash alum, dissolve in 100 c.cs. water, add some ammonium chloride solution, and precipitate with a slight excess of AmOH. Boil until the excess of ammonia is nearly expelled, and then filter and wash. The precipitate must be strongly ignited, as it retains traces of water to a high temperature.

## ESTIMATION OF CHROMIUM.

**298.** A. **By precipitation as hydroxide, $Cr(OH)_3$, and ignition of this to oxide, $Cr_2O_3$.** Weigh out about 1 gram of chrome alum, $Cr_2(SO_4)_3 . K_2SO_4 . 24H_2O$, or about 0·7 gram of potassium dichromate, $K_2Cr_2O_7$, and dissolve in 100 c.cs. water. In the latter case, reduce the dichromate completely to chromium salt with sulphurous acid, or by heating with 5 c.cs. alcohol and an equal bulk of strong HCl, until all alcohol and aldehyde are expelled. Precipitate with AmOH in slight excess, and heat until the excess of ammonia is nearly removed and the liquid is quite colourless. Complete the estimation as for iron or aluminium.

B. **By precipitation as lead chromate, $PbCrO_4$, which is weighed.** This method is described under lead (**304**).

## ESTIMATION OF NICKEL.

**299. By precipitation as nickelous hydroxide, $Ni(OH)_2$, and conversion of this into oxide, NiO, by ignition.** Weigh about 1 gram of nickel ammonium sulphate, $Ni(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2 . 6H_2O$, into a 500 c.c. beaker; dissolve in water, adding a few drops of HCl, precipitate with a slight excess of sodium hydrate or carbonate, and heat to boiling. Wash by decantation with boiling water several times, boiling at each washing, and then on the filter until $BaCl_2$ produces no turbidity. Dry, and ignite strongly in a platinum or porcelain crucible. The residue is NiO.

This residue may be easily reduced to metallic nickel by Rose's method of heating in a current of hydrogen (**285**). The reduced metal is allowed to cool at first in the current of hydrogen, and the ignition repeated until the weight of metal is constant.

## ESTIMATION OF COBALT.

**300. By precipitation as hydroxide, and reduction of this to metal, which is weighed.** This is the most accurate method of determining cobalt. Weigh about 1 gram of cobalt potassium sulphate and dissolve in water, or 0·5 gram of cobalt oxide and dissolve in a little strong HCl, evaporating on the steam to expel the excess of acid. Dissolve the residue in water, and precipitate the cobalt with a slight excess of caustic soda or potash. Heat to boiling and boil until the precipitate is almost black. Filter, wash by decantation with boiling water, and then on the filter until free from sulphate or chloride as the case may be. Ignite the precipitate in a porcelain crucible with Rose cover, in a stream of dry hydrogen, until the weight is constant. The residue is metallic cobalt.

## ESTIMATION OF CALCIUM.

**301. By precipitation as calcium oxalate, $CaC_2O_4$, which is converted by ignition into carbonate or oxide.** Weigh about 0·5 gr. of Iceland spar into a beaker, and dissolve in dilute HCl, covering the beaker with a clock-glass. Boil to expel carbon dioxide, add AmOH in excess, and to the hot solution add ammonium oxalate solution as long as a precipitate forms. Boil for twenty minutes, and then allow the precipitate to settle completely. Decant the clear liquid through a filter, and wash several times by decantation with hot water, and then on the filter until completely free from ammonium oxalate.

Dry the precipitate in the steam oven, place in a platinum or porcelain crucible, burn the filter and place the ash also in the crucible. The oxalate may be converted into carbonate by heating gently over a small flame, so that the bottom of the crucible is scarcely red. It is better, however, with the quantity used above, to convert directly into oxide, CaO, by heating for twenty minutes over the blowpipe, or with a Mecker burner, until the weight is constant. From the weight of calcium oxide calculate that of the calcium.

## ESTIMATION OF OXALIC ACID.

**302. By precipitation as calcium oxalate.** Weigh about 0·8 gr. of pure ammonium oxalate, $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4 . H_2O$, dissolve in water, add a little acetic acid and heat to boiling. Precipitate calcium oxalate by adding excess of a clear solution of calcium acetate, and treat the precipitate as described above. From the weight of calcium oxide calculate the equivalent amount of $(C_2O_4)$ or of oxalic acid.

## ESTIMATION OF LEAD.

**303.** A. **By precipitation as sulphate, $PbSO_4$, which is weighed.** Weigh about 1 gram of crystallised lead acetate, $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2 . 3H_2O$, dissolve in 50-60 c.cs. water, and add a little acetic acid. Keep the liquid cold, and add dilute sulphuric acid until no more precipitate forms. Add alcohol equal in bulk to the liquid, mix well, and allow to stand overnight. This ensures complete precipitation of the lead sulphate, which is slightly soluble in water alone. Filter, and wash with 50 per cent. alcohol until all $H_2SO_4$ is removed.

Place the dry precipitate in a porcelain crucible, burn the filter on the crucible lid, and moisten the ash with two drops $HNO_3$ and one drop dilute $H_2SO_4$, to reconvert any reduced lead or PbS into $PbSO_4$. Dry carefully, and ignite the whole to dull redness until the weight is constant.

**304.** B. **By precipitation as chromate, $PbCrO_4$, which is weighed.** Weigh about 0·8-1 gram of lead acetate or nitrate, dissolve in water, add a little acetic acid and some sodium acetate solution, and precipitate the lead with excess of potassium chromate. Allow the precipitate to settle, filter through a weighed filter, wash first by decantation with cold water and then on the filter. Dry at 100° until the weight is constant. The residue is $PbCrO_4$.

This method may also be employed for the estimation of chromium.

**305.** C. **Lead may also be estimated** as sulphide, PbS, by the method given for copper (in acid solution, **285**), or for zinc (in alkaline solution, **295**).

## ESTIMATION OF STRONTIUM.

**306. By precipitation as sulphate, $SrSO_4$, which is weighed.** Weigh about 1 gram of strontium carbonate, $SrCO_3$, and dissolve in dilute HCl, covering the beaker with a clock-glass. Add 60-70 c.cs. distilled water, and precipitate the strontium as sulphate, as described above for lead (**303**). Strontium sulphate is also slightly soluble in water.

Dry the precipitate and ignite it as described for barium sulphate. The residue is $SrSO_4$.

## ESTIMATION OF MAGNESIUM.

**307. By precipitation as magnesium ammonium phosphate, $MgNH_4PO_4 . 6H_2O$, and conversion of this by ignition into magnesium pyrophosphate, $Mg_2P_2O_7$.** Weigh out about 1 gram of magnesium sulphate, $MgSO_4 . 7H_2O$, dissolve in 50-60 c.cs. water, add some AmCl solution, and then AmOH in excess. If a precipitate forms, add more AmCl until it redissolves. Now add excess of sodium phosphate and stir well, taking care that the glass rod does not touch the beaker. Remove the rod, rinsing it into the beaker, cover the beaker with a clock-glass, and allow to stand over-night.

Filter, and wash with a mixture of 1 part AmOH (·880) and 3 parts water, the precipitate being slightly soluble in water. Continue washing on the filter until the filtrate gives no turbidity with $AgNO_3$, after acidifying with $HNO_3$. Dry the precipitate, transfer to a platinum or porcelain crucible, add the filter ash, and ignite, gently at first until water and ammonia are expelled, and then strongly until the weight is constant. The residue is magnesium pyrophosphate, $Mg_2P_2O_7$. From its weight calculate the weight of magnesium.

## ESTIMATION OF PHOSPHORIC ACID.

**308. Weigh out about 1 gram of sodium phosphate, $Na_2HPO_4 . 12H_2O$,** dissolve in water, add some AmOH, and excess of magnesia mixture (a solution of magnesium sulphate or chloride in presence of AmCl and AmOH), and treat the precipitate exactly as described above. From the weight of $Mg_2P_2O_7$ calculate that of the phosphoric acid.

## ESTIMATION OF ARSENIC.

**309.** A. **The above method** may also be used for this purpose. The arsenic must be in the form of arsenate, as sodium arsenate, $Na_2HAsO_4 . 12H_2O$. Arsenious compounds may be oxidised by heating in solution with HCl and a little $KClO_3$. When completely oxidised, make alkaline with ammonia, and precipitate with magnesia mixture in the form of magnesium ammonium arsenate, $MgNH_4AsO_4 . 6H_2O$. Treat the precipitate exactly as the corresponding phosphate, except that it must be ignited, with the Rose crucible cover, in a current of dry oxygen. When the weight of magnesium pyrarsenate, $Mg_2As_2O_7$, is constant, the amount of arsenic, or of arsenic acid, may be calculated.

This method is used for the separation of arsenic from antimony, and also, with a slight modification, from tin.

**310.** B. **By precipitation as arsenic trisulphide, $As_2S_3$, which is weighed.** Weigh about 0·8 gram of sodium arsenite into a 300 c.c. Erlenmeyer flask, dissolve in water, acidify with HCl, and add a few grams of tartaric acid. Fit the flask with a doubly-bored stopper carrying two right-angled tubes, one passing to the bottom of the flask for the supply of sulphuretted hydrogen, and the other ending just beneath the cork, and dipping into water in a second flask. This arrangement protects the liquid in the first flask from air. The arsenic solution is heated nearly to boiling and is then saturated with sulphuretted hydrogen. After standing for some time until the precipitate has settled, the excess of sulphuretted hydrogen is removed from the liquid by passing a current of carbon dioxide gas, and the liquid is then filtered through a weighed filter. After washing with water containing sulphuretted hydrogen until the washings are free from chloride, the precipitate is dried at 100° and weighed.

If the precipitate contains sulphur, it must be converted into arsenic acid by oxidation with strong $HNO_3$, and the arsenic then estimated as magnesium pyrarsenate as in method A.

A volumetric method for the estimation of arsenic is given in par. **276**.

## ESTIMATION OF ANTIMONY.

**311.** A. **By precipitation as antimony trisulphide, $Sb_2S_3$, which is weighed.** Weigh about 1 gram of tartar emetic, $K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6 \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$, and treat exactly as described for the precipitation of arsenic trisulphide, except that the solution should be kept gently boiling during the latter part of the precipitation with sulphuretted hydrogen. After removing the excess of gas with carbon dioxide, filter through a weighed filter, dry at 100° and weigh.

The precipitate still contains water, and usually also sulphur. Test a small portion of the dried precipitate by boiling with strong HCl ; if it dissolves completely, no free sulphur is present, and the sulphide must now be rendered perfectly anhydrous. To do this, weigh a portion of the precipitate (dried at 100° and preserved meanwhile in the desiccator) into a porcelain boat (**222**). Place this in a glass tube nine or ten inches long, and heat in a current of dry carbon dioxide until the precipitate is quite black. Allow to cool in the current of dry gas, weigh, and repeat the ignition until the weight is constant. If free sulphur is present, the same procedure is adopted, but the temperature must be higher. From this experiment the total weight of $Sb_2S_3$ in the original precipitate can be calculated, and hence the amount of Sb.

**312.** B. **By precipitation as trisulphide, and conversion of this into antimony tetroxide, $Sb_2O_4$, by oxidation with strong nitric acid.** As described above, prepare the antimony trisulphide, filter through a weighed filter, dry at 100° and weigh.

Transfer the bulk of the precipitate, without examining for free sulphur, to a weighed porcelain crucible, and weigh. Moisten with a few drops of dilute $HNO_3$, keeping the crucible covered, and then carefully add strong $HNO_3$, little by little, until the precipitate is just covered. When the reaction subsides, heat gently on the steam until the sulphide is completely oxidised, and then evaporate to dryness. Add a little fuming $HNO_3$ to complete the oxidation, again evaporate to dryness, and then ignite, gently at first to expel sulphuric acid, and then more strongly, until the weight is constant. The residue is $Sb_2O_4$. Calculate the weight of this which would have been obtained from the whole of the original precipitate, and from this in turn calculate the antimony.

## ESTIMATION OF TIN.

### 313. By conversion into stannic oxide, $SnO_2$, which is weighed.

A. *Treatment of the metal or its alloys with nitric acid.* Weigh about 0·3 gram of tin, in the form of fine powder or foil, into a 250 c.c. Erlenmeyer flask, add 20 c.cs. water, and then 50 c.cs. strong $HNO_3$ (sp. gr. 1·4). Cover the flask with a watch-glass and keep in the cold until the reaction has subsided. Heat towards the end, adding more $HNO_3$ if necessary, until the residue of stannic acid is perfectly white. Evaporate nearly to dryness in a porcelain dish to expel most of the nitric acid (chlorides must be absent or loss of tin will result by this method), extract with hot water, filter, wash and dry the precipitate. Transfer to a porcelain crucible, add the ash, and ignite over the blowpipe or Mecker burner until the weight is constant. From the weight of $SnO_2$ calculate that of the tin.

B. *Treatment of solutions of tin.* This may be done as above, in the absence of chlorides, but it is better to oxidise the tin to stannic salt, by warming with HCl and $KClO_3$, and precipitate the tin from this in the form of stannic acid. Carefully neutralise the oxidised solution with ammonia, add a quantity of strong solution of sodium sulphate or ammonium nitrate, and warm on the steam for some time. Stannic sulphate and nitrate are thus completely decomposed by water, and the tin is completely precipitated as stannic acid. Filter, wash first by decantation, and then on the filter until free from chlorides, dry, ignite and weigh as $SnO_2$.

## ESTIMATION OF MERCURY.

**314.** A. **By precipitating as mercuric sulphide, HgS, which is weighed.** Weigh about 0·5 gram of mercuric chloride into a 500 c.c. beaker, dissolve in 150 c.cs. water, acidify with HCl, warm gently and saturate with sulphuretted hydrogen. Allow the precipitate to settle, filter through a weighed filter, dry at 100° and weigh.

If the precipitate contains free sulphur, this may be removed by washing the dry precipitate on the filter with carbon disulphide, or by warming it in a porcelain dish with a strong solution of sodium sulphite, and again filtering and washing.

315. B. **By precipitating as mercurous chloride, $Hg_2Cl_2$, and weighing as such.** Weigh out a little mercurous nitrate, dissolve in water containing a few drops of dilute $HNO_3$, and precipitate the mercury with a solution of common salt. Allow to settle, filter through a weighed filter, wash with water until free from chloride, dry at 100° and weigh.

Mercurous compounds may also be oxidised with aqua regia, and the mercury then estimated as sulphide.

## ESTIMATION OF BISMUTH.

316. **By precipitation as carbonate, and ignition of this to the oxide, $Bi_2O_3$.** Weigh 0·5 gram of bismuth oxide or carbonate, dissolve in a little nitric acid, and dilute with water. Add ammonium carbonate in excess, and heat nearly to boiling for about half an hour. Allow the precipitate to settle, filter and wash, dry, ignite and weigh the residue of $Bi_2O_3$.

## ESTIMATION OF CADMIUM.

317. A. **By precipitation as carbonate, and ignition of this to oxide, CdO.** Weigh about 0·8 gr. of cadmium sulphate, $3CdSO_4 . 8H_2O$, or 0·6 gr. cadmium carbonate, $CdCO_3$, dissolve in water or dilute HCl in a 500 c.c. porcelain dish, and proceed with the experiment exactly as described for the estimation of zinc as oxide (**294**). The residue is CdO.

318. B. **By precipitating as sulphide, CdS, and weighing in this form.** Weigh out and dissolve the cadmium salt as above, and nearly neutralise the liquid with sodium carbonate. Precipitate the cadmium by saturating the warm solution with sulphuretted hydrogen, allow the precipitate

to settle, and filter through a weighed filter. Wash with water containing sulphuretted hydrogen, keeping the funnel covered with a clock-glass to prevent contact of the precipitate with air as far as possible, dry at 100° and weigh. If the precipitate contains free sulphur, this may be removed by the methods given for mercury sulphide (**314**).

## ESTIMATION OF MANGANESE.

**319.** A. **By precipitation as carbonate, $MnCO_3$, which is converted by ignition into trimanganic tetroxide, $Mn_3O_4$.** Weigh about 0·8 gram of manganous sulphate, $MnSO_4 . 5H_2O$, and dissolve in water, precipitate with sodium carbonate and filter, exactly as described for zinc (**294**). The manganese is not completely precipitated, however, and the filtrate and the first two washings must therefore be evaporated to dryness. The residue is extracted with hot water, and the small amount of manganese oxide remaining is filtered through a small filter. The two precipitates are then ignited together at a strong red heat, keeping the crucible lid partly open to admit air, until the weight is constant. The residue is $Mn_3O_4$.

**320.** B. **By precipitation as anhydrous sulphide, MnS, which is ignited and weighed.** This method is also an accurate one, and is carried out exactly as described for the estimation of zinc as sulphide (**295**).

## ESTIMATION OF SODIUM.

**321. By conversion into anhydrous sulphate, which is weighed.** Compounds of sodium with volatile or organic acids are readily decomposed by heating with a little strong sulphuric acid, forming sodium sulphate.

Place 0·5 gram of sodium chloride in a weighed platinum crucible, add two drops of sulphuric acid and cover with the lid. When the reaction subsides, warm gently until no more HCl is evolved. Allow to cool, add two more drops of sulphuric acid and heat, gently at first and afterwards to dull redness, until all free acid is expelled. Repeat this treatment till the weight is constant. The residue is $Na_2SO_4$.

This method applies also to the corresponding compounds of metals whose sulphates are not decomposed on heating, *e.g.* potassium, barium, lead, etc.

## ESTIMATION OF POTASSIUM.

**322.** A. **The method given above** for sodium may also be employed for potassium, in its compounds with volatile or decomposable acids.

B. **By precipitation as potassium platinichloride, $K_2PtCl_6$, which is weighed.** In a porcelain dish place 0·3-0·4 gram of potassium chloride, dissolve in a little water, add a few drops of dilute HCl, and excess of platinum chloride solution. The double salt separates slowly, but is slightly soluble in water. Evaporate, therefore, to dryness, allow to cool, and extract with 50-60 c.cs. alcohol. If this does not become yellow in colour, more platinum chloride must be added, and the evaporation and extraction with alcohol repeated. Filter the heavy, yellow precipitate through a weighed filter, wash with alcohol, dry at 100° and weigh. The residue is $K_2PtCl_6$.

Instead of weighing the potassium platinichloride on a tared filter, it may be filtered, dried, and ignited in a porcelain crucible, when a residue of metallic platinum and potassium chloride, $Pt + 2KCl$, is obtained.

This method serves for the separation of potassium from sodium, the platinichloride of the latter being soluble in water or alcohol.

## ESTIMATION OF AMMONIUM.

**323.** A. **By precipitation as ammonium platinichloride, $(NH_4)_2PtCl_4$.** The procedure is exactly that described above for potassium, and the precipitate may either be collected on a weighed filter and weighed as such, or ignited in the porcelain crucible, when metallic platinum alone remains.

B. **Ammonium is usually determined** by distillation of the ammonium compound with excess of caustic alkali, the liberated ammonia being collected in an excess of acid, and determined either as platinichloride, or volumetrically. For the latter method see par. **244**.

## ESTIMATION OF NITRIC ACID.

**324.** A. **By reduction to ammonia.** If the nitric acid is free, it must be neutralised with sodium or potassium hydrate, and the resulting solution used.

Weigh out about 1 gram of potassium nitrate into the flask of the ammonia distillation apparatus (Fig. 55, par. **244**), add 10 grams of zinc dust and some fine iron filings, and connect the flask with the receiver, in which is placed 25 c.cs. of normal sulphuric acid. Other reducing agents may be used, such as the copper-zinc couple, aluminium amalgam, Devada's alloy, etc. To the flask add now a solution of 15 grams caustic soda in 80-100 c.cs. water, and warm gently. Continue the distillation until all the ammonia has passed over. This will occupy about one hour. Titrate the excess of acid in the receiver with normal alkali, and thus determine the ammonia. The calculation is simple.

**325.** B. **By ignition of the nitrate with silica, when nitric anhydride is expelled.**

Powder some quartz, or purify some fine sand by digesting with strong HCl, washing and drying. Place several grams in a platinum crucible, and ignite until the weight is constant. Now place about 0·5 gr. of the dried nitrate in the crucible, mix it with the quartz by means of a platinum wire, and weigh again. Heat gently for about half an hour, cool and weigh, and repeat till the weight is constant. The loss in weight is the nitrogen pentoxide, $N_2O_5$.

## ESTIMATION OF CARBONIC ACID.

**326.** A. **By decomposing the carbonate and finding the loss in weight due to the escape of carbon dioxide.**

The decomposition may be effected either by ignition (in some cases only) or by treatment with acids.

Carbonates of copper, nickel, zinc, magnesium, etc., are readily decomposed on ignition, leaving an oxide of known composition. The carbonate should be dried at 110° before use.

All carbonates are decomposed by treatment with hydrochloric acid. The experiment may be carried out in the Schrötter apparatus (Fig. 60), or a simpler but less accurate form (Fig. 61). In the former, which is made entirely of glass, the hydrochloric acid (equal parts of strong acid and water) is contained in the tube *a*, while the escaping carbon dioxide is dried by being caused to pass through sulphuric acid in the tube *b*. The apparatus is charged with these acids and weighed; about one gram of the carbonate is then placed in the flask, and the whole again weighed. The hydrochloric acid is then gradually introduced into the flask until all the carbonate is decomposed, when the remainder of the acid is run in. The flask is then gently warmed on a sand-bath, while a current of air is slowly drawn through the liquid by attaching an aspirator to the upper end of *b*. In this manner the carbon dioxide may be completely removed from the apparatus, which is then allowed to cool and weighed. The loss of weight represents the carbon dioxide.

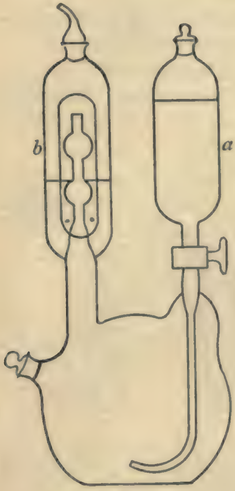


Fig. 60.

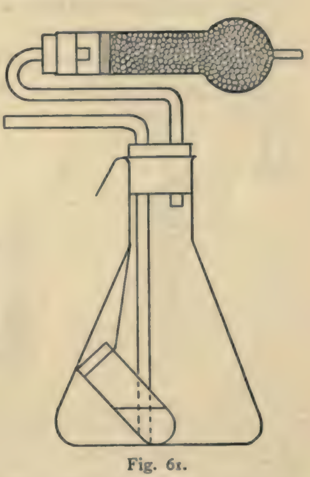


Fig. 61.

In the simpler apparatus a small (50-100 c.cs.) Erlenmeyer flask contains the hydrochloric acid, the substance being placed in the small tube, which is suspended by means of a platinum wire or cotton thread held between the rubber stopper and the neck of the flask. The carbon dioxide is dried in the calcium chloride tube, and the other tube, which is drawn out to a narrow upturned capillary dipping into the liquid, serves for the admission of air. The procedure is similar to that with the Schrötter apparatus.

**327.** B. **By decomposing the carbonate and absorbing the carbon dioxide, which is then weighed.**

The apparatus shown in Fig. 62 may be employed for this method, which is a very accurate one. The weighed carbonate is contained in the round flask (100 c.cs.), which is fitted with a rubber stopper carrying a tap-funnel reaching to the bottom of the flask, and a delivery tube. The latter should be of one piece of glass, and connects the flask with the first U-tube. This is filled with anhydrous calcium chloride, to dry the gas. The second U-tube is filled for the first two-thirds of its length with small fragments of pumice impregnated with anhydrous copper sulphate (by soaking in strong copper sulphate solution and gently igniting the drained material), which removes hydrochloric acid from the gas. The remainder of the tube is filled with calcium chloride to retain traces of moisture from the copper salt, the two materials being separated by a plug of glass wool. The gas is then absorbed in the potash bulbs, which

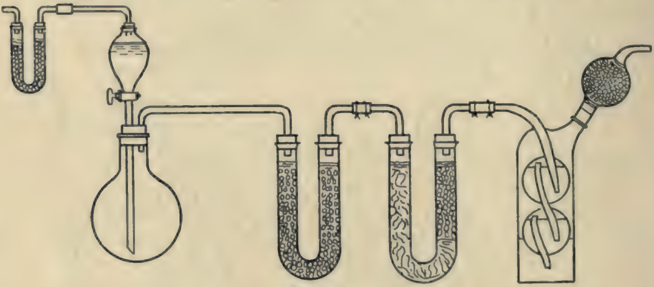


Fig. 62.

contain a strong solution of caustic potash (1 part) in water (2 parts).

The potash tube is carefully weighed, and connected to the U-tube by a short piece of tightly-fitting rubber tube. The glass tubes should be in contact, and the rubber fastened on each by a single turn of thin copper wire. A little water is added to the carbonate in the flask, and hydrochloric acid is then slowly added from the funnel, until all the carbonate is decomposed. The flask is then gently warmed, and air slowly aspirated through the apparatus until 5-6 times the volume of the latter has been passed. The air thus drawn into the apparatus is first freed from carbon dioxide in the small soda-lime tube attached to the top of the funnel. The potash tube is then detached, and the ends are at once closed by means of rubber caps. It is allowed to cool in the balance-room for half an hour, and weighed.

*Note.*—In weighing comparatively large glass vessels such as these, the weight will be found to increase slightly during the operation of weighing, owing to slow condensation of moisture on the surface of the glass. The apparatus should be wiped carefully with a silk cloth immediately before weighing, taking care not to warm it by contact with the hands. Then weigh always at the same speed, and correct differences of weight will be obtained.

## ESTIMATION OF SULPHUR IN SULPHIDES.

### 328. A. By oxidation to sulphuric acid, and conversion of this into barium sulphate, which is weighed.

1. Place 0·5 gram of finely-powdered zinc blende or copper pyrites in a nickel crucible containing a mixture of 3 grams potassium nitrate with 4 grams anhydrous sodium carbonate, or 3-4 grams of sodium peroxide with 2-3 grams carbonate. Mix by means of a platinum wire or glass rod, and heat the covered crucible, gently at first, and finally until the contents are completely fused. When cool, extract with hot water, filter, acidify with hydrochloric acid, and proceed as in the determination of sulphuric acid.

2. **The oxidation** may also be effected by fuming nitric acid. Weigh the sulphide into a flask, place a filter funnel in the neck, and through this add some of the acid. When the first violent reaction is over, warm the flask gently until the oxidation is complete, and any free sulphur dissolved. Rinse the funnel, dilute with water, filter and determine the sulphuric acid as usual.

3. **Solutions** of sulphuretted hydrogen, or of alkaline sulphides, may be oxidised with bromine water. This is added in excess, the liquid warmed for half an hour, then boiled to expel the free bromine, and the sulphuric acid determined with barium chloride.

B. **A volumetric method** of determining sulphuretted hydrogen by means of standard iodine is described in par. **280.**

## SEPARATIONS.

### ANALYSIS OF A SILVER ALLOY.

**329.** Weigh accurately one half of a threepenny piece, place in a porcelain dish, cover with a clock-glass, and add a little water and strong nitric acid. When the metal is dissolved, rinse the clock-glass into the dish, and evaporate to expel most of the nitric acid.

Add water, transfer to a beaker, and precipitate the silver as chloride. Filter, wash only on the filter and not by decantation, adding the first two washings to the filtrate. Complete the washing and further treatment of the precipitate as described for the estimation of silver (**292**).

The copper in the filtrate may be estimated as sulphide (**284**) by precipitation with sulphuretted hydrogen, or by the thiocyanate method. For the latter, the liquid must not contain free nitric acid. Neutralise this by adding ammonium hydrate until a slight precipitate is produced, then add some freshly prepared sulphurous acid, and excess of ammonium thiocyanate. The copper is completely precipitated as white cuprous thiocyanate, $Cu_2(SCN)_2$. This may be filtered through a weighed filter, dried at 100° and weighed, or ignited with sulphur in a Rose crucible, when cuprous sulphide remains.

## SEPARATION OF IRON AND MANGANESE.

**330.** When these two metals occur together, as in minerals, the precipitation of iron as ferric hydroxide always brings down some of the manganese. To effect the separation of the metals, the iron (and aluminium, if present) is first precipitated as basic ferric acetate, the manganese being left in solution and determined in the filtrate.

For practise in the method, weigh accurately about 1 gram of ferrous ammonium sulphate and 0·8 gram of manganous sulphate into a 500 c.c. beaker, dissolve, and oxidise the iron by boiling with nitric acid. Add ammonium carbonate solution gradually, keeping the beaker covered, until a very slight precipitate remains undissolved. The liquid is now deep reddish-brown in colour. Now add a little acetic acid to redissolve this precipitate, and then a quantity of ammonium acetate solution. Heat to boiling, when the reddish-brown precipitate of iron acetate gradually forms, and continue boiling until the liquid, after standing a few minutes to allow the precipitate to settle, is perfectly colourless.

Filter the liquid as quickly as possible, transfer the precipitate to the filter, and wash twice with boiling water. To remove a small quantity of manganese which may be contained in the precipitate, redissolve the latter in hydrochloric acid, and reprecipitate the iron from this solution exactly as described above. Filter at once and wash the precipitate on the filter with boiling water, adding the first three washings to the filtrate. Combine the two filtrates and estimate the manganese as described below. The precipitate may be again redissolved in hydrochloric acid and the iron precipitated by ammonia, or it may be ignited at once, when ferric oxide remains.

To estimate the manganese, the carbonate or sulphide method (**319, 320**) may be employed, but it is better, for the separation of manganese in mineral analysis, to proceed as follows. Add bromine water to the filtrate until it has a strong yellow colour, then add excess of ammonia, warm the liquid and allow to stand overnight in a warm place. Filter, wash and ignite the precipitate. The residue is $Mn_3O_4$. Test the filtrate with more bromine water and ammonia to make sure that no manganese is left in solution.

## SEPARATION OF IRON AND ALUMINIUM.

**331.** These metals are precipitated together as hydrates or basic acetates, and there is no reliable gravimetric method of separating them, although potassium hydrate is often employed for this purpose.

Weigh out about 1 gram each of iron alum and potash alum and dissolve in a little water. If an acid solution is being examined, it should be nearly neutralised. Pour the neutral or slightly acid solution into 50 c.cs. of a strong solution of potassium hydrate, which is kept just boiling, with constant stirring, in a platinum or silver dish. Ferric hydroxide is precipitated, and is filtered and washed, redissolved in hydrochloric acid and reprecipitated by ammonia, to free it from potash. The aluminium is determined in the filtrate by neutralising with hydrochloric acid and then precipitating with ammonia.

The most accurate method, however, is as follows. Make up the solution to 250 c.cs. with distilled water; of this solution take 100 c.cs. and determine the iron and aluminium together by precipitating with ammonia (**296**).

Then estimate the iron in the original solution by reducing portions of 25 c.cs. and titrating with standard dichromate (**260**). From the weight of iron found, calculate that of $Fe_2O_3$ in the combined $Fe_2O_3+Al_2O_3$ precipitate, and thus find the weight of alumina.

## ANALYSIS OF DOLOMITE.

**332.** In this and all other complex analyses it is necessary first to make a complete qualitative analysis, and then to prepare a scheme for the separation and estimation of the constituents which have been found. In the case of dolomite and other limestones, it will be necessary in general to estimate the insoluble matter, iron, aluminium, manganese, calcium and magnesium, and also carbonic acid and moisture. Grind about 10 grams of the sample to fine powder, and place it in a weighing bottle.

**333. Estimation of insoluble matter.** Weigh about 2 grams of the powder into a porcelain dish, cover with a clock-glass and add hydrochloric acid little by little until the effervescence ceases. Add some more hydrochloric acid, a little nitric acid, and evaporate on the water-bath to complete dryness. Heat the residue with a little strong hydrochloric acid to dissolve all the soluble portion, add hot water, filter and wash, dry and ignite the insoluble matter. This consists mainly of silica and clay.

**334. Estimation of iron and aluminium.** If manganese is absent, the iron and aluminium may be precipitated together as hydrates, with ammonia, the precipitate filtered, redissolved in hydrochloric acid, and reprecipitated with ammonia, to remove traces of calcium present in the first precipitate. The ignited residue of iron and aluminium oxides, after weighing, is dissolved by digesting for a long time with strong hydrochloric acid, the iron reduced with zinc or sulphurous acid and estimated with standard dichromate.

**335. Estimation of manganese.** If manganese is present, the iron and aluminium are precipitated as acetates, as described in par. **330**, and the manganese determined by precipitation as hydrated peroxide, and ignition to $Mn_3O_4$ (**330**).

**336. Estimation of calcium.** . The filtrates and washings from the iron, aluminium and manganese precipitates are combined, and evaporated if necessary. If there is much lime in the mineral, take one half of the liquid, make alkaline with ammonia, and precipitate the calcium as oxalate, by adding excess of ammonium oxalate to the boiling liquid. Filter, wash two or three times, and redissolve the precipitate in hydrochloric acid. Again precipitate with ammonium oxalate, and estimate the calcium as oxide, as described in par. **301.** This solution and reprecipitation of the calcium oxalate removes any magnesium which may be present in the first precipitate.

**337. Estimation of magnesium.** Evaporate the filtrates and washings from the calcium precipitates to dryness in a 6-inch porcelain dish, and ignite on a sand-bath until nearly all ammonium salts are expelled. These, when present in excess, prevent the complete precipitation of magnesium.

To the residue add a little hydrochloric acid, heat on the steam-bath, add hot water, and filter if necessary. Make the solution alkaline with ammonia, and precipitate the magnesium as magnesium ammonium phosphate. Treat this as described in par. **307.**

**338. Estimation of carbon dioxide.** Weigh accurately 1·5-2 grams of the powdered mineral into the flask of the carbon dioxide apparatus (**327**), and determine the carbon dioxide exactly as described.

The potash tube should be recharged when about half the quantity of carbon dioxide corresponding with the amount of potash it contains has been absorbed. This can be ascertained from the increase in weight in successive estimations.

**339. Estimation of moisture.** Weigh about 2 grams of the powder in a watch-glass, which is covered by a second watch-glass, the two being held together by a brass wire clip. Remove the upper glass and heat the powder for an hour in the air oven at 200° C. Allow to cool in the desiccator, after replacing the cover glass and clip. Repeat the heating until the weight is constant. The loss in weight is due to the moisture.

## INDIRECT ESTIMATION OF ALKALIES IN ROCHELLE SALT.

**340.** The metals sodium and potassium are contained in Rochelle salt in equivalent quantities, and in many other compounds, such as glass, felspars, etc., they occur in varying proportions. In both cases they may be estimated, without separating the potassium as potassium platinichloride (**322** B), by the following method.

Weigh about 2 grams of Rochelle salt into a platinum crucible, and heat gently until the water of crystallisation is expelled and the salt begins to char. Increase the temperature gradually until the crucible is at a dull-red heat. The salt is now completely decomposed, and the metals remain as carbonates.

Extract with hot water, filter off the carbon and wash thoroughly with hot water. Acidify the solution with hydrochloric acid, and evaporate to dryness in a platinum dish on the water-bath. Dissolve in water and again evaporate to dryness, to expel free hydrochloric acid, and then heat the residue to 150° in the air-bath until the weight is constant. This gives the weight of mixed chlorides.

Again dissolve in water, and determine the chlorine by titration with silver nitrate (**264**), or gravimetrically (**291**).

The amounts of sodium and potassium may now be calculated. Let $A$ = weight of chlorides, $B$ = weight of silver chloride, $x$ = weight of sodium chloride and $(A - x)$ = weight of potassium chloride. Then we have

$$x\frac{143 \cdot 5}{58 \cdot 5} + (A - x)\frac{143 \cdot 5}{74 \cdot 5} = B,$$

from which $x$ and $(A - x)$ may be found, and from these, the weights of sodium and potassium.

The indirect method may also be applied to the determination of mixtures of carbonates by estimating the carbon dioxide, mixtures of sulphates, and many others.

# APPENDIX.

## 341. International Atomic Weights, and other Constants.

| ELEMENT. | Symbol. | Atomic Weight. O=16. | Specific Gravity. | Specific Heat. | Melting Point. °C. | Boiling Point. °C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminium - | Al | 27·1 | 2·6 | 0·218 | 656·4 | — |
| Antimony - | Sb | 120·2 | 6·8 | 0·0516 | 630·5 | — |
| Argon - - | A | 39·9 | 1·385* | — | − 189·6 | − 186·1 |
| Arsenic - - | As | 75·0 | 5·73 | 0·083 | 500 | — |
| Barium - - | Ba | 137·37 | 3·78 | 0·05 | ca 850 | ca 1150 |
| Bismuth - | Bi | 208·0 | 9·75 | 0·0308 | 264 | ca 1300 |
| Boron - - | B | 11·0 | 2·45 | 0·24 | — | — |
| Bromine - | Br | 79·92 | 3·2 | 0·0843 | − 7 | 59 |
| Cadmium - | Cd | 112·40 | 8·6 | 0·0567 | 321·7 | 778 |
| Cæsium - - | Cs | 132·81 | 1·88 | — | 26·4 | 670 |
| Calcium - | Ca | 40·09 | 1·59 | 0·170 | 800 | — |
| Carbon - - | C | 12·00 | 3·52 | 0·1469 | — | — |
| Cerium - - | Ce | 140·25 | 6·8 | 0·0448 | 623 | — |
| Chlorine - | Cl | 35·46 | 2·491* | — | − 102 | − 33·6 |
| Chromium - | Cr | 52·1 | 6·92 | 0·1216 | (2000) | — |
| Cobalt - - | Co | 58·97 | 8·8 | 0·1067 | 1530 | — |
| Columbium - | Cb | 93·5 | 12·7 | 0·071 | ca 1950 | — |
| Copper - - | Cu | 63·57 | 8·95 | 0·093 | 1082 | — |
| Dysprosium - | Dy | 162·5 | — | — | — | — |
| Erbium - - | Er | 167·4 | — | — | — | — |
| Europium - | Eu | 152·0 | — | — | — | — |
| Fluorine - | F | 19·0 | 1·31* | — | − 223 | − 187 |
| Gadolinium - | Gd | 157·3 | — | — | — | — |
| Gallium - | Ga | 69·9 | 5·9 | 0·080 | 30·1 | — |
| Germanium - | Ge | 72·5 | 5·47 | 0·0737 | 900 | — |
| Glucinum - | Gl | 9·1 | 1·93 | 0·4246 | (900) | — |
| Gold - - | Au | 197·2 | 19·3 | 0·0324 | 1061·7 | — |
| Helium - - | He | 4·0 | 0·1376* | — | — | (ca − 268) |
| Hydrogen - | H | 1·008 | 0·0695* | ca 6 | − 258 | − 252·5 |
| Indium - - | In | 114·8 | 7·12 | 0·0569 | 155 | — |
| Iodine - - | I | 126·92 | 4·95 | 0·0541 | 114·2 | 184 |
| Iridium - - | Ir | 193·1 | 22·4 | 0·0326 | 2000 | — |
| Iron - - | Fe | 55·85 | 7·84 | 0·110 | ca 1575 | — |
| Krypton - | Kr | 81·8 | 2·8215* | — | — | − 151·7 |
| Lanthanum - | La | 139·0 | 6·154 | 0·045 | 810 | — |
| Lead - - | Pb | 207·10 | 11·36 | 0·0315 | 326 | — |

* Specific gravity of gas, air=1.

| Element. | Symbol. | Atomic Weight. O = 16. | Specific Gravity. | Specific Heat. | Melting Point. °C. | Boiling Point. °C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lithium - | Li | 7·00 | 0·59 | 0·9408 | 183 | — |
| Lutecium - | Lu | 174 | — | — | — | — |
| Magnesium - | Mg | 24·32 | 1·75 | 0·245 | 632·7 | ca 1100 |
| Manganese - | Mn | 54·93 | ca 8 | 0·1217 | 1245 | — |
| Mercury - | Hg | 200·0 | 13·60 | 0·0333 | − 39 | 357 |
| Molybdenum - | Mo | 96·0 | 9·01 | 0·0722 | — | — |
| Neodymium - | Nd | 144·3 | 6·96 | — | 840 | — |
| Neon - - | Ne | 20 | 0·6915* | — | — | ca − 238 |
| Nickel - - | Ni | 58·68 | 8·85 | 0·108 | 1484 | — |
| Nitrogen - | N | 14·01 | 0·9672* | — | − 210·5 | − 195·5 |
| Osmium - | Os | 190·9 | 22·48 | 0·0311 | ca 2400 | — |
| Oxygen - - | O | 16·00 | 1·105* | — | infr. − 223 | − 182·5 |
| Palladium - | Pd | 106·7 | 11·7 | 0·0592 | ca 1541 | — |
| Phosphorus - | P | 31·0 | 1·83 | 0·202 | 44·3 | 290 |
| Platinum - | Pt | 195·0 | 21·42 | 0·0325 | ca 1750 | — |
| Potassium - | K | 39·10 | 0·875 | 0·1655 | 62·5 | 757·5 |
| Praseodymium | Pr | 140·6 | 6·48 | — | 940 | — |
| Radium - - | Ra | 226·4 | — | — | — | — |
| Rhodium - | Rh | 102·9 | 12·1 | 0·058 | (1900) | — |
| Rubidium - | Rb | 85·45 | 1·52 | — | 38·5 | 696 |
| Ruthenium - | Ru | 101·7 | 12·06 | 0·0611 | (2000) | — |
| Samarium - | Sa | 150·4 | ca 7·7 | — | ca 1350 | — |
| Scandium - | Sc | 44·1 | — | — | — | — |
| Selenium - | Se | 79·2 | 4·26 | 0·084 | 217 | ca 680 |
| Silicon - - | Si | 28·3 | 2·49 | 0·181 | (1200) | — |
| Silver - - | Ag | 107·88 | 10·5 | 0·056 | 960·5 | — |
| Sodium - - | Na | 23·00 | 0·97 | 0·2934 | 95·6 | 877·5 |
| Strontium - | Sr | 87·62 | 2·5 | (0·08) | ca 800 | — |
| Sulphur - - | S | 32·07 | 2·06 | 0·174 | 114·5 | 448·4 |
| Tantalum - | Ta | 181·0 | 16·64 | (0·033) | ca 2270 | — |
| Tellurium - | Te | 127·5 | 6·27 | 0·0474 | 452 | — |
| Terbium - | Tb | 159·2 | — | — | — | — |
| Thallium - | Tl | 204·0 | 11·8 | 0·0336 | 303 | — |
| Thorium - | Th | 232·42 | 11·0 | 0·0276 | — | — |
| Thulium - | Tm | 168·5 | — | — | — | — |
| Tin - - | Sn | 119·0 | 7·29 | 0·055 | 232 | ca 1600 |
| Titanium - | Ti | 48·1 | 4·87 | 0·1125 | (2500) | — |
| Tungsten - | W | 184·0 | 17·6 | 0·0340 | ca 2800 | — |
| Uranium - | U | 238·5 | 18·7 | 0·0276 | 800 | — |
| Vanadium - | V | 51·2 | 5·5 | — | (2000) | — |
| Xenon - - | Xe | 128 | 4·413* | — | — | − 109·1 |
| Ytterbium - | Yb | 172 | (6·9) | — | — | — |
| Yttrium - - | Y | 89 | — | — | — | — |
| Zinc - - | Zn | 65·37 | 7·1 | 0·093 | 419 | 918 |
| Zirconium - | Zr | 90·6 | 4·1 | 0·0660 | (1500) | — |

* Specific gravity of gas, air = 1.

## 342. Table of Solubilities.

The data in this table are taken chiefly from Comey's *Dictionary of Chemical Solubilities.*

| Substance. | 100 parts water dissolve at | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0° | 20° | 50° | 100° |
| Aluminium Sulphate, $Al_2(SO_4)_3 . 18H_2O$ | 86·85 | 107·35 | 201·4 | 1132 |
| ,, ,, Anhydrous * | 31·3 | 36·15 | 52·13 | 89·11 |
| Potash Alum, $KAl(SO_4)_2 . 12H_2O$ | 3·9 | 15·13 | 44·11 | 357·5 |
| Ammonium Alum, $(NH_4)Al(SO_4)_2 . 12H_2O$ | 5·22 | 13·66 | 36·5 | 421·9 |
| Antimonyl Potass. Tartrate, $K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6$ | 5·26 (8·7°) | 7·94 (21°) | 18·18 | 35·71 |
| Ammonium Chloride, $NH_4Cl$ | 28·4 | 37·28 | 50·60 | 72·80 |
| ,, Sulphate, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ | 70·6 | 75·4 | 84·4 | 103·3 |
| ,, Nitrate, $NH_4NO_3$ | — | 199·2 (18°) | — | — |
| Barium Chloride, $BaCl_2$ | 30·9 | 35·7 | 43·6 | 58·8 |
| ,, Hydroxide, $Ba(OH)_2$ | 1·5 | 3·48 | 11·75 | 90·77 (80°) |
| Borax, $Na_2B_4O_7 . 10H_2O$ | 2·83 | 7·88 | 27·41 | 201·43 |
| Bromine, | 3·60 (5°) | 3·327 (10°) | 3·208 (20°) | 3·126 (30°) |
| Calcium Chloride, $CaCl_2$ | 49·6 | 74 | 120 | 155 |
| ,, Sulphate, $CaSO_4$ | 0·205 | 0·241 | 0·251 | 0·217 |
| ,, Hydroxide, $Ca(OH)_2$ | 0·131 | 0·126 | 0·098 | 0·060 |
| Chlorine, c.c. in 1 c.c. water | 2·5825 (10°) | 2·1565 | 1·3655 (40°) | — |
| Chrome Alum, $KCr(SO_4)_2 . 12H_2O$ | soluble in | 6–7 parts | cold water | |
| Cupric Sulphate, $CuSO_4 . 5H_2O$ | 31·61 | 42·31 | 65·83 | 203·32 |
| Ferrous Sulphate, $FeSO_4$ | 7·9 | 24·7 | 51·9 | 42·6 |
| ,, Ammon. Sulphate, $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2$ | 12·2 | 21·6 | 38·2 | 56·7 (75°) |
| Ferric Alum, $KFe(SO_4)_2 . 12H_2O$ | — | 33·3 (15°) | — | — |
| Lead Nitrate, $Pb(NO_3)_2$ | 36·5 | 52·3 | 78·7 | 127 |
| ,, Chloride, $PbCl_2$ | 0·8 | 1·18 | 2·0 | 3·1 (80°) |
| ,, Acetate, $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2$ | — | 48 | — | 70 |
| Magnesium Sulphate, $MgSO_4$ | 26·9 | 36·2 | 50·3 | 73·8 |
| ,, Chloride, $MgCl_2$ | 52·2 | 200 (15·5) | — | — |
| Manganous Sulphate, $MnSO_4$ | 55·4 | 66·3 | 74·8 | 52·9 |
| Mercuric Chloride, $HgCl_2$ | 5·73 | 7·39 | 11·34 | 53·96 |

* Where no water of crystallisation is mentioned, the solubility is that of the anhydrous salt.

TABLE OF SOLUBILITIES—*Continued.*

| Substance. | 100 parts water dissolve at | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0° | 20° | 50° | 100° |
| Nickel Sulphate, $NiSO_4$ | 29·3 | 39·0 | 54·5 | 83·7 |
| ,, Ammonium Sulphate, $Ni(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2$ | 1·8 (3·5°) | 5·9 | 14·4 | 28·6 (85°) |
| Potassium Chloride, $KCl$ | 28·5 | 34·7 | 42·8 | 56·6 |
| ,, Bromide, $KBr$ | 53·48 | 64·52 | 80·0 | 102·0 |
| ,, Iodide, $KI$ | 127·9 | 144·2 | 168 | 209 |
| ,, Nitrate, $KNO_3$ | 13·3 | 31·2 | 86·0 | 247 |
| ,, Sulphate, $K_2SO_4$ | 8·5 | 10·9 | 15·8 | 126·2 |
| ,, Carbonate, $K_2CO_3$ | 83·12 | 94·06 | 112·90 | 153·66 |
| ,, Chlorate, $KClO_3$ | 3·33 | 7 | 19 | 60 |
| ,, Perchlorate, $KClO_4$ | 0·70 | — | 6·45 | 19·90 |
| ,, Bromate, $KBrO_3$ | 3·11 | 6·92 | 22·76 (60°) | 49·75 |
| ,, Chromate, $K_2CrO_4$ | 58·9 | 62·94 | 69·0 | 79·10 |
| ,, Dichromate, $K_2Cr_2O_7$ | 4·6 | 12·4 | 35·0 | 94·1 |
| ,, Permanganate, $KMnO_4$ | — | 6·25 (15°) | — | — |
| Silver Nitrate, $AgNO_3$ | 122 | 228 | 500 (54°) | 940 |
| Sodium Chloride, $NaCl$ | 35·52 | 35·6 | 37·0 | 39·61 |
| ,, Nitrate, $NaNO_3$ | 72·9 | 87·5 | 112 | 180 |
| ,, Sulphate, $Na_2SO_4$ | 4·8 | 19·5 | 46·7 | 42·5 |
| ,, Carbonate, $Na_2CO_3 . 10H_2O$ | 21·3 | 92·8 | 1142 (38°) | 540 |
| ,, Bicarbonate, $NaHCO_3$ | 6·9 | 9·6 | 14·45 | 16·7 (70°) |
| ,, Phosphate, $Na_2HPO_4$ | 2·5 | 9·3 | 82·5 | 98·8 |
| ,, Sulphite, $Na_2SO_3$ | 14·1 | 25·8 | 49·5 (40°) | — |
| ,, Thiosulphate, $Na_2S_2O_3$ | 47·6 | 69·5 | 140·0 | 192 (60°) |
| Strontium Chloride, $SrCl_2$ | 44·2 | 53·9 | 74·4 | 101·9 |
| ,, Hydroxide, $Sr(OH)_2$ | 0·35 | 0·68 | 2·13 | 18·60 |
| Stannous Chloride, $SnCl_2$ | 83·9 | 269·8 (15°) | — | — |
| Sulphur Dioxide, c.c. in 1 c.c. water | 79·789 | 39·374 | 18·77 (40°) | — |
| Sulphuretted Hydrogen, ,, | 4·37 | 2·91 | 1·857 (40°) | — |
| Zinc Sulphate, $ZnSO_4 . 7H_2O$ | 115·22 | 161·5 | 263·84 | 653·6 |

## 343. Sulphuric Acid.

Specific Gravity and Concentration of its Solutions.
(Lunge and Isler.) Temperature 15/4.

| Specific Gravity. | Per Cent. | Specific Gravity. | Per Cent. | Specific Gravity. | Per Cent. | Specific Gravity. | Per Cent. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1·005 | 0·83 | 1·240 | 32·28 | 1·480 | 57·83 | 1·720 | 78·92 |
| 1·020 | 3·03 | 1·260 | 34·57 | 1·500 | 59·70 | 1·740 | 80·68 |
| 1·040 | 5·96 | 1·280 | 36·87 | 1·520 | 61·59 | 1·760 | 82·44 |
| 1·060 | 8·77 | 1·300 | 39·19 | 1·540 | 63·43 | 1·780 | 84·50 |
| 1·080 | 11·60 | 1·320 | 41·50 | 1·560 | 65·08 | 1·800 | 86·90 |
| 1·100 | 14·35 | 1·340 | 43·74 | 1·580 | 66·71 | 1·820 | 90·05 |
| 1·120 | 17·01 | 1·360 | 45·88 | 1·600 | 68·51 | 1·827 | 91·50 |
| 1·140 | 19·61 | 1·380 | 48·00 | 1·620 | 70·32 | 1·834 | 93·05 |
| 1·160 | 21·19 | 1·400 | 50·11 | 1·640 | 71·99 | 1·839 | 95·00 |
| 1·180 | 24·76 | 1·420 | 52·15 | 1·660 | 73·64 | 1·8415 | 97·00 |
| 1·200 | 27·32 | 1·440 | 54·07 | 1·680 | 75·42 | 1·8400 | 98·70 |
| 1·220 | 29·84 | 1·460 | 55·97 | 1·700 | 77·17 | 1·8385 | 99·95 |

## 344. Hydrochloric Acid.

Concentration and Specific Gravity of its Solutions.
(Kolb, recalculated by Gerlach). Temperature 15/0.

| °/o HCl. | Specific Gravity. | °/o HCl. | Specific Gravity. | °/o HCl. | Specific Gravity. | °/o HCl. | Specific Gravity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0·9992 | 11 | 1·05529 | 22 | 1·11058 | 33 | 1·16587 |
| 1 | 1·00503 | 12 | 1·06031 | 23 | 1·11560 | 34 | 1·17089 |
| 2 | 1·01005 | 13 | 1·06534 | 24 | 1·12063 | 35 | 1·17592 |
| 3 | 1·01508 | 14 | 1·07037 | 25 | 1·12566 | 36 | 1·18095 |
| 4 | 1·02010 | 15 | 1·07539 | 26 | 1·13068 | 37 | 1·18597 |
| 5 | 1·02513 | 16 | 1·08042 | 27 | 1·13571 | 38 | 1·191 |
| 6 | 1·03016 | 17 | 1·08545 | 28 | 1·14074 | 39 | 1·196 |
| 7 | 1·03518 | 18 | 1·09047 | 29 | 1·14516 | 40 | 1·200 |
| 8 | 1·04021 | 19 | 1·09550 | 30 | 1·15079 | 41 | 1·204 |
| 9 | 1·04524 | 20 | 1·10052 | 31 | 1·15581 | 42 | 1·208 |
| 10 | 1·05026 | 21 | 1·10555 | 32 | 1·16084 | 43 | 1·212 |

## 345. Nitric Acid.

Specific Gravity and Concentration of its Solutions.
(Lunge and Rey.) Temperature 15/4.

| Specific Gravity. | % $HNO_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $HNO_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $HNO_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $HNO_3$. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1·000 | 0·10 | 1·165 | 27·12 | 1·330 | 52·37 | 1·475 | 84·45 |
| 1·015 | 2·80 | 1·185 | 30·13 | 1·345 | 54·93 | 1·485 | 87·70 |
| 1·030 | 5·50 | 1·205 | 33·09 | 1·360 | 57·57 | 1·500 | 94·09 |
| 1·045 | 8·13 | 1·215 | 34·55 | 1·375 | 60·30 | 1·504 | 96·00 |
| 1·060 | 10·68 | 1·225 | 36·03 | 1·390 | 63·23 | 1·506 | 96·76 |
| 1·075 | 13·15 | 1·245 | 39·05 | 1·400 | 65·30 | 1·508 | 97·50 |
| 1·090 | 15·53 | 1·260 | 41·34 | 1·410 | 67·50 | 1·510 | 98·10 |
| 1·105 | 17·89 | 1·280 | 44·41 | 1·420 | 69·80 | 1·512 | 98·53 |
| 1·125 | 21·00 | 1·290 | 45·95 | 1·430 | 72·17 | 1·515 | 99·07 |
| 1·140 | 23·31 | 1·305 | 48·26 | 1·445 | 75·98 | 1·517 | 99·34 |
| 1·150 | 24·84 | 1·320 | 50·71 | 1·460 | 79·98 | 1·520 | 99·67 |

## 346. Ammonia.

Specific Gravity and Concentration of its Solutions.
(Lunge and Wiernik.) Temperature 15°.

| Specific Gravity. | % $NH_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $NH_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $NH_3$. | Specific Gravity. | % $NH_3$. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1·000 | 0·00 | 0·970 | 7·31 | 0·940 | 15·63 | 0·910 | 24·99 |
| 0·998 | 0·45 | 0·968 | 7·82 | 0·938 | 16·22 | 0·908 | 25·65 |
| 0·996 | 0·91 | 0·966 | 8·33 | 0·936 | 16·82 | 0·906 | 26·31 |
| 0·994 | 1·37 | 0·964 | 8·84 | 0·934 | 17·42 | 0·904 | 26·98 |
| 0·992 | 1·84 | 0·962 | 9·35 | 0·932 | 18·03 | 0·902 | 27·65 |
| 0·990 | 2·31 | 0·960 | 9·91 | 0·930 | 18·64 | 0·900 | 28·33 |
| 0·988 | 2·80 | 0·958 | 10·47 | 0·928 | 19·25 | 0·898 | 29·01 |
| 0·986 | 3·30 | 0·956 | 11·03 | 0·926 | 19·87 | 0·896 | 29·69 |
| 0·984 | 3·80 | 0·954 | 11·60 | 0·924 | 20·49 | 0·894 | 30·37 |
| 0·982 | 4·30 | 0·952 | 12·17 | 0·922 | 21·12 | 0·892 | 31·05 |
| 0·980 | 4·80 | 0·950 | 12·74 | 0·920 | 21·75 | 0·890 | 31·75 |
| 0·978 | 5·30 | 0·948 | 13·31 | 0·918 | 22·39 | 0·888 | 32·50 |
| 0·976 | 5·80 | 0·946 | 13·88 | 0·916 | 23·03 | 0·886 | 33·25 |
| 0·974 | 6·30 | 0·944 | 14·46 | 0·914 | 23·68 | 0·884 | 34·10 |
| 0·972 | 6·80 | 0·942 | 15·04 | 0·912 | 24·33 | 0·882 | 34·95 |

## 347. Tension of Water Vapour.

(Regnault.)

| Temp. C. | Tension mm. | Temp. C. | Tension mm. | Temp. C. | Tension mm. | Temp. C. | Tension mm. | Temp. C. | Tension mm. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| – 2·0 | 3·9 | 4·5 | 6·3 | 11·0 | 9·8 | 17·5 | 14·9 | 24·0 | 22·2 |
| – 1·5 | 4·1 | 5·0 | 6·5 | 11·5 | 10·1 | 18·0 | 15·4 | 24·5 | 22·9 |
| – 1·0 | 4·3 | 5·5 | 6·8 | 12·0 | 10·5 | 18·5 | 15·8 | 25·0 | 23·6 |
| – 0·5 | 4·4 | 6·0 | 7·0 | 12·5 | 10·8 | 19·0 | 16·3 | 25·5 | 24·3 |
| 0·0 | 4·6 | 6·5 | 7·2 | 13·0 | 11·2 | 19·5 | 16·9 | 26·0 | 25·0 |
| + 0·5 | 4·8 | 7·0 | 7·5 | 13·5 | 11·5 | 20·0 | 17·4 | 26·5 | 25·7 |
| 1·0 | 4·9 | 7·5 | 7·7 | 14·0 | 11·9 | 20·5 | 17·9 | 27·0 | 26·5 |
| 1·5 | 5·1 | 8·0 | 8·0 | 14·5 | 12·3 | 21·0 | 18·5 | 27·5 | 27·3 |
| 2·0 | 5·3 | 8·5 | 8·3 | 15·0 | 12·7 | 21·5 | 19·1 | 28·0 | 28·1 |
| 2·5 | 5·5 | 9·0 | 8·6 | 15·5 | 13·1 | 22·0 | 19·7 | 28·5 | 28·9 |
| 3·0 | 5·7 | 9·5 | 8·9 | 16·0 | 13·5 | 22·5 | 20·3 | 29·0 | 29·8 |
| 3·5 | 5·9 | 10·0 | 9·2 | 16·5 | 14·0 | 23·0 | 20·9 | 29·5 | 30·7 |
| 4·0 | 6·1 | 10·5 | 9·5 | 17·0 | 14·4 | 23·5 | 21·5 | 30·0 | 31·5 |

## 348. Water.

Density and Volume at different Temperatures.

(Volkmann.)

| *t* | Weight of 1 c.c. water in g. | Volume of 1 g. water in c.c. | *t* | Weight of 1 c.c. water in g. | Volume of 1 g. water in c.c. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0·999878 | 1·000122 | 14 | 0·999297 | 1·000703 |
| 1 | 0·999933 | 1·000067 | 15 | 0·999154 | 1·000847 |
| 2 | 0·999972 | 1·000028 | 16 | 0·999004 | 1·000997 |
| 3 | 0·999993 | 1·000007 | 17 | 0·998839 | 1·001162 |
| 4 | 1·000000 | 1·000000 | 18 | 0·998663 | 1·001339 |
| 5 | 0·999992 | 1·000008 | 19 | 0·998475 | 1·001527 |
| 6 | 0·999969 | 1·000031 | 20 | 0·998272 | 1·001731 |
| 7 | 0·999933 | 1·000067 | 21 | 0·998065 | 1·001939 |
| 8 | 0·999882 | 1·000118 | 22 | 0·997849 | 1·002156 |
| 9 | 0·999819 | 1·000181 | 23 | 0·997623 | 1·002383 |
| 10 | 0·999739 | 1·000261 | 24 | 0·997386 | 1·002621 |
| 11 | 0·999650 | 1·000350 | 25 | 0·997140 | 1·002868 |
| 12 | 0·999544 | 1·000456 | 30 | 0·99577 | 1·00425 |
| 13 | 0·999430 | 1·000570 | 35 | 0·99417 | 1·00586 |

## 349. Alcohol.

Percentage by Volume and Specific Gravity of Aqueous Solutions.
(Tralles.) Temp. 15·56° C. Water = 0·9991.

| Vol. °/o Alcohol. | Specific Gravity. | Vol. °/o Alcohol. | Specific Gravity. | Vol. °/o Alcohol. | Specific Gravity. | Vol. °/o Alcohol. | Specific Gravity. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0·9976 | 26 | 0·9689 | 51 | 0·9315 | 76 | 0·8739 |
| 2 | 0·9961 | 27 | 0·9679 | 52 | 0·9295 | 77 | 0·8712 |
| 3 | 0·9947 | 28 | 0·9668 | 53 | 0·9275 | 78 | 0·8685 |
| 4 | 0·9933 | 29 | 0·9657 | 54 | 0·9254 | 79 | 0·8658 |
| 5 | 0·9919 | 30 | 0·9646 | 55 | 0·9234 | 80 | 0·8631 |
| 6 | 0·9906 | 31 | 0·9634 | 56 | 0·9213 | 81 | 0·8603 |
| 7 | 0·9893 | 32 | 0·9622 | 57 | 0·9192 | 82 | 0·8575 |
| 8 | 0·9881 | 33 | 0·9609 | 58 | 0·9170 | 83 | 0·8547 |
| 9 | 0·9869 | 34 | 0·9596 | 59 | 0·9148 | 84 | 0·8518 |
| 10 | 0·9857 | 35 | 0·9583 | 60 | 0·9126 | 85 | 0·8488 |
| 11 | 0·9845 | 36 | 0·9570 | 61 | 0·9104 | 86 | 0·8458 |
| 12 | 0·9834 | 37 | 0·9559 | 62 | 0·9082 | 87 | 0·8428 |
| 13 | 0·9823 | 38 | 0·9541 | 63 | 0·9059 | 88 | 0·8397 |
| 14 | 0·9812 | 39 | 0·9526 | 64 | 0·9036 | 89 | 0·8365 |
| 15 | 0·9802 | 40 | 0·9510 | 65 | 0·9013 | 90 | 0·8332 |
| 16 | 0·9791 | 41 | 0·9494 | 66 | 0·8989 | 91 | 0·8299 |
| 17 | 0·9781 | 42 | 0·9478 | 67 | 0·8965 | 92 | 0·8265 |
| 18 | 0·9771 | 43 | 0·9461 | 68 | 0·8941 | 93 | 0·8230 |
| 19 | 0·9761 | 44 | 0·9444 | 69 | 0·8917 | 94 | 0·8194 |
| 20 | 0·9751 | 45 | 0·9427 | 70 | 0·8892 | 95 | 0·8157 |
| 21 | 0·9741 | 46 | 0·9409 | 71 | 0·8867 | 96 | 0·8118 |
| 22 | 0·9731 | 47 | 0·9391 | 72 | 0·8842 | 97 | 0·8077 |
| 23 | 0·9720 | 48 | 0·9373 | 73 | 0·8817 | 98 | 0·8034 |
| 24 | 0·9710 | 49 | 0·9354 | 74 | 0·8791 | 99 | 0·7988 |
| 25 | 0·9700 | 50 | 0·9335 | 75 | 0·8765 | 100 | 0·7939 |

# INDEX.

*The numbers refer to pages.*

Acetaldehyde, 79.
— reactions of, 80.
Acetic acid, 82.
— reactions of, 83.
— estimation of, 180.
Acetylene, 73.
— tetrabromide, 74.
Acidimetry, 174.
Acids, organic, molecular weights of, 100.
— — detection of, 159.
Air compressor, 14.
Alcohol, ethyl, 75, 76.
— — density of solutions of, 235.
— — reactions of, 76.
— — oxidation of, 79.
— methyl, 88.
Aldehyde ammonia, 81.
Alkalies, indirect estimation of, 226.
Alkalimetry, 174.
Alum, chrome, 24.
— iron, 26.
— potash, 24.
Aluminium, estimation of, 208, 224, 225.
— reactions of, 117.
— chloride, 34.
Ammonia, 29.
Ammonium, estimation of, 182, 217.
— reactions of, 126.
— hydroxide, density or solutions of, 233.
Ammonium, nitrate, 60.
— sulphides, 64.
Analytical tables, 148.
Antimony, estimation of, 197, 213.
— reactions of, 110.
— trichloride, 63.
Arsenic, estimation of, 197, 212.
— reactions of, 108.
Arsenic acid, 67.
— estimation of, 197.
— reactions of, 109.
Arsenious acid, estimation of, 196.
— reactions of, 109.
Ash of filters, 200.
Aspirators, 13.
Atomic weights, 228.

Balance, the, 163.
— theory of, 165.
Barium chloride, 40.
— dithionate, 53.
— estimation of, 205.
— group, separation of, 125, 154.
Bismuth, estimation of, 215.
— reactions of, 106.
Boiling point, correction of, 95.
— determination of, 95.
Boric acid, reactions of, 136.
Bottles, weighing, 167.
Bromine, estimation of, 192, 206.
— in bromine water, 194.
Burettes, 168.
— calibration of, 170.

Cadmium, estimation of, 215.
— reactions of, 108.
— sulphide, 65.
— yellow, 65.
Calcium, estimation of, 187, 209, 225.
— reactions of, 124.
— chloride, 40.
Calibration of apparatus, 170.
Carbon dioxide, 29.
— monoxide, 30.
Carbonic acid, estimation of, 218, 220, 226.
— reactions of, 131.
Chloric acid, reactions of, 131.
Chlorine, 28.
— estimation of, 191, 205.
— in bleaching powder, 196.
— in chlorine water, 194.
— in tap water, 192.
Chloroform, 86.
Chromates, reactions of, 116.
Chrome alum, 24.
— yellow, 59.
— red, 59.
Chromic chloride, 35.
Chromium, estimation of, 208, 210.
— hydrate, 47.
— reactions of, 115.
— sesquioxide, 47.
— trioxide, 58.
Citric acid, reactions of, 92.
Cobalt, estimation of, 209.
— reactions of, 122.
Common salt, purification of, 27.
Copper acetate, 63.
— ammonium sulphate, 26.
— estimation of, 201, 203, 222.
— group, separation of, 112, 150.
— oxides, reduction of, 48.
— reactions of, 107.
— sulphate, 56.
Corks, 2.
Cork-borers, 2.
Cream of Tartar, 90.
Crystals, growth of, 8.
Crystallisation, 7.
— fractional, 7.
Crusher, steel, 4.
Cupric chloride, 39.
— oxide, reduction of, 48.
Cuprous acetylide, 74.
— chloride, 39.
— oxide, 45.
Cyanogen acids, detection of, 161.
Cylinders, measuring, 168.

Desiccators, 17.
— vacuum, 17.
Dolomite, analysis of, 224.
Drying agents, 18, 21.
— apparatus for gases, 20.
— ovens, 19.

Equivalents, 171.
— determination of, 172, 183.
Ethane, 78.
Ether, 85.
Ethyl acetate, 83.
— — hydrolysis of, 84.
— alcohol, 75, 76.
— — reactions of, 76.
— — oxidation of, 79.
— bromide, 77.
— potassium sulphate, 71.
— — reactions of, 72.
Ethylene, 72.
— dibromide, 73.
Evaporation, 15.

Ferric chloride, 34.
— iron, estimation of, 186, 207, 223, 224, 225.
— — reactions of, 114.
Ferrous ammonium sulphate, 25.
— chloride, 38.
— iron, estimation of, 185, 189.
— — reactions of, 113.
Filter ash, weight of, 200.
Filter, jacketed, 11.
— pumps, 11.
Filtration, 10.
— accelerated, 11.
Flasks, measuring, 168.
— — calibration of, 170.
Formic acid, 88.
— reactions of, 89.
Fractionating columns, 76.

Gases, drying of, 20.
Gas regulator, 5.
— wash-bottles, 21.
Glass cutter, 1.
— tube, to bend, 1.
Glinsky fractionating column, 76.
Grape sugar, 75.
— reactions of, 75.
Growth of crystals, 8.
Guignet's green, 47.

Haematite, estimation of iron in, 186.
Hardness of water, estimation of, 199.
Hydriodic acid, 43.
— reactions of, 129.
Hydrobromic acid, 41.
— reactions of, 129.
Hydrochloric acid, 29.
— density of solutions of, 232.
— estimation of, 179.
— reactions of, 128.
Hydrocyanic acid, reactions of, 138.
Hydroferricyanic acid, reactions of, 141,
Hydroferrocyanic acid, reactions of, 140.
Hydrofluoric acid, reactions of, 130.
Hydrogen, 28.
— peroxide, reactions of, 137.
Hydrosulphuric acid, reactions of, 133.
Hydroxides, metallic, 138.
Hydroxylamine sulphate, 62.
Hypochlorous acid, estimation of, 196.
— reactions of, 130.

Insoluble matter, estimation of, 225.
— examination of, 158.
Instructions to students, 23, 102.
Iodic acid, 44.
Iodine, estimation of, 192, 206.
— standard solution of, 192.
Iodoform, 86.
Iron alum, 26.
Iron alum, estimation of iron in, 186.
— estimation of, 185, 186, 189, 207, 223, 224, 225.
— group, separation of, 118, 151, 152,
— reactions of, 113.
Isomorphism, 8.

Lead acetate, 83.
— chromate, 59.
— estimation of, 210, 211.
— formate, 89.
— nitrate, 61.
— oxides, reduction of, 49.
— peroxide, 48.
— reactions of, 103.
Lithium, reactions of, 126.

Magnesium, equivalent of, 173, 182.
— estimation of, 211, 225.
— reactions of, 127.
— sulphate, 56.
Manganese, estimation of, 216, 223, 225.
— reactions of, 119.
— dioxide, estimation of, 195.
— oxides, reduction of, 49.
Manganous oxalate, 45.
— oxide, 45.
Melting point, determination of, 93.
Mercuric oxide, 46.
Mercury, estimation of, 214, 223.
— reactions of, 104, 105.
— purification of, 70.
Methane, 71.
Method of analysis, a, 144.
Methyl alcohol, reactions of, 88.
Microcosmic salt, 67.
Moisture, estimation of, 226.

Nickel, estimation of, 208.
— reactions of, 121.
— potassium sulphate, 26.
— sesquioxide, 46.
Nitrogen trioxide, 68.
Nitric acid, density of solutions of, 233.
— estimation of, 218.
— reactions of, 134.

Nitrous acid, estimation of, 187.
— reactions of, 134.
Normal solutions, 174.

Organic acids, detection of, 159.
Ovens, drying, 19.
Oxalic acid, 87.
— estimation of, 186, 187, 210.
— purification of, 27.
— reactions of, 87.
Oxides, metallic, 138.
— preparation of, 45.
— reduction of, 48.

Permanganic acid, reactions of, 120.
Phosphoric acid, 65.
— estimation of, 211.
— reactions of, 135.
Phosphorus pentachloride, 36.
— trichloride, 36.
Pipettes, 169.
— calibration of, 170.
Plates, porous, 18.
Platinic chloride, 69.
Porous plates, 18.
Potash, caustic, estimation of, 178.
Potassium, estimation of, 217, 226.
— reactions of, 125.
— antimonyl tartrate, 91.
— bromate, 42.
— bromide, 42.
— chlorate, 32.
— chloride, 33.
— chromate, 58.
— dichromate, 57.
— — standard solution of, 188.
— ethyl sulphate, 71.
— — — reactions of, 72.
— ferricyanide, 92.
— ferrocyanide, 92.
— hydrogen tartrate, 90.
— iodide, 43.
— nitrate, 26.
— perchlorate, 33.
— permanganate, 60.
— — action of, on ferrous salts, 184.
— — standard solution of, 183.
— sodium tartrate, 91.

Precipitates, washing, 13.
Precipitation, 9.
— jar, 9.
Preliminary examination for bases, 144.
— for acids, 156.
Preparation of solution for analysis, 147.

Radicals, acid, detection of, 156.
— basic, detection of, 144.
Reactions of acids, 156.
— of bases, 144.
Rochelle salt, 91.
— analysis of, 226.
Rubber stoppers, 3.

Silica, 64.
Silicic acid, 64.
— reactions of, 137.
Silicon fluoride, 64.
Silver, estimation of, 192, 206, 222.
— reactions of, 104.
— alloy, analysis of, 222.
— group, separation of, 105, 149.
— nitrate, 69.
— — standard, 191.
Soap, 84.
— standard solution of, 198.
Soda ash, analysis of, 180.
Sodium, estimation of, 216, 226.
— reactions of, 125.
— arsenate, 68.
— bicarbonate, 50.
— carbonate, 50.
— — estimation of, 179.
— — — in soda ash, 180.
— — standard solution of, 175.
— hydrate, 51.
— — standard solution of, 177.
— hydrogen sulphite, 52.
— hypochlorite, 32.
— — estimation of, 196.
— nitrite, 61.
— — estimation of, 187.
— phosphates, 66.
— potassium tartrate, 91.
— sulphite, 52.
— thiosulphate, 53.
— — standard solution of, 193.

Solubility, 4, 5.
— curves, 6.
— tables of, 142, 230.
Solutions, 3.
— standard, 174.
Spathic ore, estimation of iron in, 189.
Specific gravity, determination of, 97.
Standard solutions, 174.
Stannic chloride, 35.
— salts, reactions of, 112.
Stannous chloride, 38.
— salts, reactions of, 111.
Stoppers, rubber, 3.
Strontium, estimation of, 211.
— reactions of, 124.
Sulphur, estimation of, 221, 222.
— dioxide, 30.
— monochloride, 37.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, 31.
— estimation of, 198, 222.
— reactions of, 133.
Sulphuric acid, 54.
— density of solutions of, 232.
— estimation of, 203.
— reactions of, 133.
— standard solution of, 176.
Sulphurous acid, estimation of, 197, 198.
— reactions of, 132.
Sulphuryl chloride, 37.

Tables, analytical, 148.
Tartar emetic, 91.
Tartaric acid, 90.
— reactions of, 90.
Thermoregulator, 5.
Thermostat, 5.
Thiocyanic acid, reactions of, 139.
Thiosulphate, decinormal, 192.
— standardisation of, 194.
Thiosulphuric acid, reactions of, 133.
Tin, estimation of, 214.
— reactions of, 111.
Turbine, water, 10.

Vacuum desiccators, 17.
— distillation, 17.
Vapour density, determination of, 99.

Wash-bottle, to fit a, 3.
Wash-bottles, gas, 21.
Water baths, 16.
— of crystallisation, estimation of, 204.
— density of, 234.
— hardness of, 199.
— in minerals, estimation of, 226.
— turbine, 10.
— vapour tension of, 234.
Weighing, 164.
Weighing bottles, 167.
Weights, 165.
— atomic, table of, 228.

Young fractionating column, 76.

Zinc chloride, 39.
— dust, valuation of, 172, 190.
— equivalent of, 172, 183.
— estimation of, 206, 207.
— group, separation of, 122, 153.
— reactions of, 118.
— sulphate, 57.

---

GLASGOW: PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS BY ROBERT MACLEHOSE AND CO. LTD.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

S&M
A
337

M
M